

hURL 2.1

The Multi-Protocol Data Transfer Plugin for Hollywood

Andreas Falkenhahn

Table of Contents

1	General information	1
1.1	Introduction	1
1.2	Terms and conditions	1
1.3	Requirements	2
1.4	Installation	2
2	About hURL	5
2.1	Credits	5
2.2	Frequently asked questions	5
2.3	Future	5
2.4	History	5
3	Using hURL	7
3.1	Overview	7
3.2	Using the high-level interface	7
3.3	Using the low-level interface	7
4	General functions	11
4.1	hurl.Easy	11
4.2	hurl.Form	11
4.3	hurl.Multi	12
4.4	hurl.Share	12
4.5	hurl.URL	13
4.6	hurl.Version	15
4.7	hurl.VersionInfo	16
5	Easy methods	19
5.1	easy:Close	19
5.2	easy:Escape	19
5.3	easy:GetInfo	20
5.4	easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time	25
5.5	easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time_t	25
5.6	easy:GetInfo_CAInfo	26
5.7	easy:GetInfo_CAPath	26
5.8	easy:GetInfo_CertInfo	27
5.9	easy:GetInfo_Condition_Unmet	27
5.10	easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time	27
5.11	easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time_t	28
5.12	easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download	28
5.13	easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download_t	29
5.14	easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload	29

5.15	easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload_t	29
5.16	easy:GetInfo_Content_Type	30
5.17	easy:GetInfo_CookieList	30
5.18	easy:GetInfo_Effective_Method	31
5.19	easy:GetInfo_Effective_URL	31
5.20	easy:GetInfo_FileTime	31
5.21	easy:GetInfo_FTP_Entry_Path	32
5.22	easy:GetInfo_Header_Size	32
5.23	easy:GetInfo_HTTPAuth_Avail	33
5.24	easy:GetInfo_HTTP_ConnectCode	33
5.25	easy:GetInfo_HTTP_Version	33
5.26	easy:GetInfo_LastSocket	34
5.27	easy:GetInfo_Local_IP	34
5.28	easy:GetInfo_Local_Port	35
5.29	easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time	35
5.30	easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time_t	35
5.31	easy:GetInfo_Num_Connects	36
5.32	easy:GetInfo_OS_ErrNo	36
5.33	easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time	36
5.34	easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time_t	37
5.35	easy:GetInfo_Primary_IP	37
5.36	easy:GetInfo_Primary_Port	38
5.37	easy:GetInfo_Protocol	38
5.38	easy:GetInfo_ProxyAuth_Avail	39
5.39	easy:GetInfo_Proxy_Error	39
5.40	easy:GetInfo_Proxy_SSL_VerifyResult	40
5.41	easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Count	40
5.42	easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time	40
5.43	easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time_t	41
5.44	easy:GetInfo_Redirect_URL	41
5.45	easy:GetInfo_REFERER	42
5.46	easy:GetInfo_Request_Size	42
5.47	easy:GetInfo_Response_Code	42
5.48	easy:GetInfo_Retry_After	43
5.49	easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Client_CSeq	43
5.50	easy:GetInfo_RTSP_CSeq_Recv	44
5.51	easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Server_CSeq	44
5.52	easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Session_ID	44
5.53	easy:GetInfo_Scheme	45
5.54	easy:GetInfo_Size_Download	45
5.55	easy:GetInfo_Size_Download_t	46
5.56	easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload	46
5.57	easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload_t	46
5.58	easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download	47
5.59	easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download_t	47
5.60	easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload	48
5.61	easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload_t	48

5.62	easy:GetInfo_SSL_Engines	48
5.63	easy:GetInfo_SSL_VerifyResult	49
5.64	easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time	49
5.65	easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time_t	50
5.66	easy:GetInfo_Total_Time	50
5.67	easy:GetInfo_Total_Time_t	50
5.68	easy:Mime	51
5.69	easy:Pause	51
5.70	easy:Perform	52
5.71	easy:Recv	53
5.72	easy:Reset	54
5.73	easy:Send	54
5.74	easy:SetOpt	55
5.75	easy:SetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket	74
5.76	easy:SetOpt_Accept_Encoding	75
5.77	easy:SetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS	76
5.78	easy:SetOpt_Address_Scope	76
5.79	easy:SetOpt_AltSvc	77
5.80	easy:SetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl	77
5.81	easy:SetOpt_Append	78
5.82	easy:SetOpt_AutoReferer	78
5.83	easy:SetOpt_AWS_SigV4	78
5.84	easy:SetOpt_BufferSize	79
5.85	easy:SetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout	80
5.86	easy:SetOpt_CAInfo	80
5.87	easy:SetOpt_CAInfo_Blob	81
5.88	easy:SetOpt_CAPath	81
5.89	easy:SetOpt_CertInfo	82
5.90	easy:SetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function	82
5.91	easy:SetOpt_Chunk_End_Function	83
5.92	easy:SetOpt_Connect_Only	84
5.93	easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout	84
5.94	easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS	84
5.95	easy:SetOpt_Connect_To	85
5.96	easy:SetOpt_Cookie	86
5.97	easy:SetOpt_CookieFile	87
5.98	easy:SetOpt_CookieJar	87
5.99	easy:SetOpt_CookieList	88
5.100	easy:SetOpt_CookieSession	88
5.101	easy:SetOpt_CRLF	89
5.102	easy:SetOpt_CRLFFile	89
5.103	easy:SetOpt_CURLU	90
5.104	easy:SetOpt_CustomRequest	90
5.105	easy:SetOpt_DebugFunction	91
5.106	easy:SetOpt_Default_Protocol	92
5.107	easy:SetOpt_DirListOnly	93
5.108	easy:SetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL	94

5.109	easy:SetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout	94
5.110	easy:SetOpt_DNS_Interface	95
5.111	easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4	95
5.112	easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6	95
5.113	easy:SetOpt_DNS_Servers	96
5.114	easy:SetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses	96
5.115	easy:SetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache	96
5.116	easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost	97
5.117	easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer	97
5.118	easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus	98
5.119	easy:SetOpt_DoH_URL	99
5.120	easy:SetOpt_EGDSocket	99
5.121	easy:SetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS	99
5.122	easy:SetOpt_FailOnError	100
5.123	easy:SetOpt_FileTime	100
5.124	easy:SetOpt_FNMatch_Function	101
5.125	easy:SetOpt_FollowLocation	101
5.126	easy:SetOpt_Forbid_Reuse	102
5.127	easy:SetOpt_Fresh_Connect	102
5.128	easy:SetOpt_FTP_Account	103
5.129	easy:SetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User	103
5.130	easy:SetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs	103
5.131	easy:SetOpt_FTP_FileMethod	104
5.132	easy:SetOpt_FTPPort	105
5.133	easy:SetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout	105
5.134	easy:SetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP	106
5.135	easy:SetOpt_FTPSSLAuth	106
5.136	easy:SetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC	107
5.137	easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt	107
5.138	easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv	107
5.139	easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret	108
5.140	easy:SetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation	108
5.141	easy:SetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS	109
5.142	easy:SetOpt_HAProxyProtocol	109
5.143	easy:SetOpt_Header	109
5.144	easy:SetOpt_HeaderFunction	110
5.145	easy:SetOpt_HeaderOpt	111
5.146	easy:SetOpt_HSTS	111
5.147	easy:SetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl	112
5.148	easy:SetOpt_HSTSReadFunction	113
5.149	easy:SetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction	113
5.150	easy:SetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed	114
5.151	easy:SetOpt_HTTP200Aliases	115
5.152	easy:SetOpt_HTTPAuth	115
5.153	easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding	117
5.154	easy:SetOpt_HTTPGet	117
5.155	easy:SetOpt_HTTPHeader	118

5.156	easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost	118
5.157	easy:SetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel	119
5.158	easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding	119
5.159	easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Version	120
5.160	easy:SetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length	121
5.161	easy:SetOpt_InFileSize	121
5.162	easy:SetOpt_InFileSize_Large	122
5.163	easy:SetOpt_Interface	122
5.164	easy:SetOpt_IPResolve	123
5.165	easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert	123
5.166	easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob	124
5.167	easy:SetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error	124
5.168	easy:SetOpt_KeyPasswd	125
5.169	easy:SetOpt_KRBLevel	125
5.170	easy:SetOpt_LocalPort	125
5.171	easy:SetOpt_LocalPortRange	126
5.172	easy:SetOpt_Login_Options	126
5.173	easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit	126
5.174	easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Time	127
5.175	easy:SetOpt_Mail_Auth	127
5.176	easy:SetOpt_Mail_From	128
5.177	easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT	128
5.178	easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails	128
5.179	easy:SetOpt_MaxAge_Conn	129
5.180	easy:SetOpt_MaxConnects	129
5.181	easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize	130
5.182	easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large	130
5.183	easy:SetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn	131
5.184	easy:SetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large	131
5.185	easy:SetOpt_MaxRedirs	132
5.186	easy:SetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large	132
5.187	easy:SetOpt_MIME_Options	132
5.188	easy:SetOpt_MIMEPost	133
5.189	easy:SetOpt_Netrc	133
5.190	easy:SetOpt_Netrc_File	134
5.191	easy:SetOpt_New_Directory_Perms	134
5.192	easy:SetOpt_New_File_Perms	135
5.193	easy:SetOpt_Nobody	135
5.194	easy:SetOpt_NoProgress	136
5.195	easy:SetOpt_NoProxy	136
5.196	easy:SetOpt_NoSignal	136
5.197	easy:SetOpt_Password	137
5.198	easy:SetOpt_Path_As_Is	137
5.199	easy:SetOpt_PinnedPublicKey	138
5.200	easy:SetOpt_PipeWait	138
5.201	easy:SetOpt_Port	139
5.202	easy:SetOpt_Post	139

5.203	easy:SetOpt_PostFields	140
5.204	easy:SetOpt_PostQuote	141
5.205	easy:SetOpt_PostRedir	141
5.206	easy:SetOpt_Pre_Proxy	142
5.207	easy:SetOpt_Prequote	142
5.208	easy:SetOpt_PreReqFunction	143
5.209	easy:SetOpt_ProgressFunction	144
5.210	easy:SetOpt_Protocols	144
5.211	easy:SetOpt_Protocols_Str	145
5.212	easy:SetOpt_Proxy	147
5.213	easy:SetOpt_ProxyAuth	148
5.214	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo	148
5.215	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob	149
5.216	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAPath	149
5.217	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile	150
5.218	easy:SetOpt_ProxyHeader	150
5.219	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert	151
5.220	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob	151
5.221	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd	152
5.222	easy:SetOpt_ProxyPassword	152
5.223	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey	152
5.224	easy:SetOpt_ProxyPort	153
5.225	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name	153
5.226	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert	154
5.227	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob	154
5.228	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType	154
5.229	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List	155
5.230	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey	155
5.231	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob	156
5.232	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType	156
5.233	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options	156
5.234	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost	157
5.235	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer	158
5.236	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion	158
5.237	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password	160
5.238	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type	160
5.239	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName	160
5.240	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode	161
5.241	easy:SetOpt_ProxyType	161
5.242	easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserName	162
5.243	easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserPwd	162
5.244	easy:SetOpt_Put	163
5.245	easy:SetOpt_Quick_Exit	163
5.246	easy:SetOpt_Quote	163
5.247	easy:SetOpt_Random_File	165
5.248	easy:SetOpt_Range	165
5.249	easy:SetOpt_ReadFunction	165

5.250	easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols	167
5.251	easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str	168
5.252	easy:SetOpt_Referer	169
5.253	easy:SetOpt_Request_Target	169
5.254	easy:SetOpt_Resolve	170
5.255	easy:SetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function	170
5.256	easy:SetOpt_Resume_From	171
5.257	easy:SetOpt_Resume_From_Large	171
5.258	easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq	172
5.259	easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Request	172
5.260	easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq	174
5.261	easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID	174
5.262	easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI	174
5.263	easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Transport	175
5.264	easy:SetOpt_SASL_AuthZID	175
5.265	easy:SetOpt_SASL_IR	176
5.266	easy:SetOpt_SeekFunction	176
5.267	easy:SetOpt_Service_Name	177
5.268	easy:SetOpt_Share	177
5.269	easy:SetOpt_Socks5_Auth	178
5.270	easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC	178
5.271	easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service	179
5.272	easy:SetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types	179
5.273	easy:SetOpt_SSH_Compression	179
5.274	easy:SetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction	180
5.275	easy:SetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5	181
5.276	easy:SetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts	181
5.277	easy:SetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile	181
5.278	easy:SetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile	182
5.279	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine	182
5.280	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Default	182
5.281	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_FalseStart	183
5.282	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Key	183
5.283	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Key_Blob	183
5.284	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Key_Type	183
5.285	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Options	184
5.286	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_SessionID_Cache	184
5.287	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_VerifyHost	185
5.288	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_VerifyPeer	185
5.289	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_VerifyStatus	186
5.290	easy:SetOpt_SSLCert	186
5.291	easy:SetOpt_SSLCert_Blob	186
5.292	easy:SetOpt_SSLCert_Type	187
5.293	easy:SetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List	187
5.294	easy:SetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves	187
5.295	easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn	188
5.296	easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn	188
5.297	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine	189
5.298	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Default	189
5.299	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_FalseStart	190
5.300	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Key	190
5.301	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Key_Blob	190
5.302	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Key_Type	191
5.303	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Options	191
5.304	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_SessionID_Cache	192
5.305	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_VerifyHost	192
5.306	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_VerifyPeer	193
5.307	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_VerifyStatus	193

5.297	easy:SetOpt_SSLVersion	190
5.298	easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depends	191
5.299	easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depends_e	192
5.300	easy:SetOpt_Stream_Weight	192
5.301	easy:SetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers	193
5.302	easy:SetOpt_TCP_FastOpen	194
5.303	easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive	194
5.304	easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle	194
5.305	easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl	195
5.306	easy:SetOpt_TCP_NoDelay	195
5.307	easy:SetOpt_TelnetOptions	196
5.308	easy:SetOpt_TFTP_BlzSize	196
5.309	easy:SetOpt_TFTP_No_Options	196
5.310	easy:SetOpt_TimeCondition	197
5.311	easy:SetOpt_Timeout	197
5.312	easy:SetOpt_Timeout_MS	198
5.313	easy:SetOpt_TimeValue	198
5.314	easy:SetOpt_TimeValue_Large	199
5.315	easy:SetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers	199
5.316	easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Password	200
5.317	easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Type	200
5.318	easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName	200
5.319	easy:SetOpt_TrailerFunction	201
5.320	easy:SetOpt_Transfer_Encoding	201
5.321	easy:SetOpt_TransferText	202
5.322	easy:SetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path	202
5.323	easy:SetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth	203
5.324	easy:SetOpt_Upkeep_Interval_MS	203
5.325	easy:SetOpt_Upload	204
5.326	easy:SetOpt_Upload_BufferSize	204
5.327	easy:SetOpt_URL	205
5.328	easy:SetOpt_UserAgent	209
5.329	easy:SetOpt_UserName	209
5.330	easy:SetOpt_UserPwd	210
5.331	easy:SetOpt_Use_SSL	211
5.332	easy:SetOpt_Verbose	211
5.333	easy:SetOpt_WildcardMatch	212
5.334	easy:SetOpt_WriteFunction	213
5.335	easy:SetOpt_WS_Options	214
5.336	easy:SetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer	214
5.337	easy:Unescape	214
5.338	easy:UnsetOpt	215
5.339	easy:UnsetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket	234
5.340	easy:UnsetOpt_Accept_Encoding	235
5.341	easy:UnsetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS	235
5.342	easy:UnsetOpt_Address_Scope	235
5.343	easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc	236

5.344	easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl	236
5.345	easy:UnsetOpt_Append	236
5.346	easy:UnsetOpt_AutoReferer	236
5.347	easy:UnsetOpt_AWS_SigV4	237
5.348	easy:UnsetOpt_BufferSize	237
5.349	easy:UnsetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout	237
5.350	easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo	238
5.351	easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo_Blob	238
5.352	easy:UnsetOpt_CAPath	238
5.353	easy:UnsetOpt_CertInfo	238
5.354	easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function	239
5.355	easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_End_Function	239
5.356	easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_Only	239
5.357	easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout	240
5.358	easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS	240
5.359	easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_To	240
5.360	easy:UnsetOpt_Cookie	240
5.361	easy:UnsetOpt_CookieFile	241
5.362	easy:UnsetOpt_CookieJar	241
5.363	easy:UnsetOpt_CookieList	241
5.364	easy:UnsetOpt_CookieSession	242
5.365	easy:UnsetOpt_CRLF	242
5.366	easy:UnsetOpt_CRLFFile	242
5.367	easy:UnsetOpt_CURLU	242
5.368	easy:UnsetOpt_CustomRequest	243
5.369	easy:UnsetOpt_DebugFunction	243
5.370	easy:UnsetOpt_Default_Protocol	243
5.371	easy:UnsetOpt_DirListOnly	244
5.372	easy:UnsetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL	244
5.373	easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout	244
5.374	easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Interface	244
5.375	easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4	245
5.376	easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6	245
5.377	easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Servers	245
5.378	easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses	246
5.379	easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache	246
5.380	easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost	246
5.381	easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer	246
5.382	easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus	247
5.383	easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_URL	247
5.384	easy:UnsetOpt_EGDSocket	247
5.385	easy:UnsetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS	248
5.386	easy:UnsetOpt_FailOnError	248
5.387	easy:UnsetOpt_FileTime	248
5.388	easy:UnsetOpt_FNMatch_Function	248
5.389	easy:UnsetOpt_FollowLocation	249
5.390	easy:UnsetOpt_Forbid_Reuse	249

5.391	easy:UnsetOpt_Fresh_Connect	249
5.392	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Account	250
5.393	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User	250
5.394	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs	250
5.395	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_FileMethod	250
5.396	easy:UnsetOpt_FTPPort	251
5.397	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout	251
5.398	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP	251
5.399	easy:UnsetOpt_FTPSSLAuth	252
5.400	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC	252
5.401	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt	252
5.402	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv	252
5.403	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret	253
5.404	easy:UnsetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation	253
5.405	easy:UnsetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS	253
5.406	easy:UnsetOpt_HAProxyProtocol	254
5.407	easy:UnsetOpt_Header	254
5.408	easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderFunction	254
5.409	easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderOpt	254
5.410	easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS	255
5.411	easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl	255
5.412	easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSReadFunction	255
5.413	easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction	256
5.414	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed	256
5.415	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP200Aliases	256
5.416	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPAuth	256
5.417	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding	257
5.418	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPGet	257
5.419	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPHeader	257
5.420	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPPost	258
5.421	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel	258
5.422	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding	258
5.423	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Version	258
5.424	easy:UnsetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length	259
5.425	easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize	259
5.426	easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize_Large	259
5.427	easy:UnsetOpt_Interface	260
5.428	easy:UnsetOpt_IPResolve	260
5.429	easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert	260
5.430	easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob	260
5.431	easy:UnsetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error	261
5.432	easy:UnsetOpt_KeyPasswd	261
5.433	easy:UnsetOpt_KRBLevel	261
5.434	easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPort	262
5.435	easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPortRange	262
5.436	easy:UnsetOpt_Login_Options	262
5.437	easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit	262

5.438	easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Time	263
5.439	easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_Auth	263
5.440	easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_From	263
5.441	easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT	264
5.442	easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails	264
5.443	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxAge_Conn	264
5.444	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxConnects	264
5.445	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize	265
5.446	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large	265
5.447	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn	265
5.448	easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large	266
5.449	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxRedirs	266
5.450	easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large	266
5.451	easy:UnsetOpt_MIME_Options	266
5.452	easy:UnsetOpt_MIMEPost	267
5.453	easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc	267
5.454	easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc_File	267
5.455	easy:UnsetOpt_New_Directory_Perm	268
5.456	easy:UnsetOpt_New_File_Perm	268
5.457	easy:UnsetOpt_Nobody	268
5.458	easy:UnsetOpt_NoProgress	268
5.459	easy:UnsetOpt_NoProxy	269
5.460	easy:UnsetOpt_NoSignal	269
5.461	easy:UnsetOpt_Password	269
5.462	easy:UnsetOpt_Path_As_Is	270
5.463	easy:UnsetOpt_PinnedPublicKey	270
5.464	easy:UnsetOpt_PipeWait	270
5.465	easy:UnsetOpt_Port	270
5.466	easy:UnsetOpt_Post	271
5.467	easy:UnsetOpt_PostFields	271
5.468	easy:UnsetOpt_PostQuote	271
5.469	easy:UnsetOpt_PostRedir	272
5.470	easy:UnsetOpt_Pre_Proxy	272
5.471	easy:UnsetOpt_Prequote	272
5.472	easy:UnsetOpt_PreReqFunction	272
5.473	easy:UnsetOpt_ProgressFunction	273
5.474	easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols	273
5.475	easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols_Str	273
5.476	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy	274
5.477	easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyAuth	274
5.478	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo	274
5.479	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob	274
5.480	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAPath	275
5.481	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile	275
5.482	easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyHeader	275
5.483	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert	276
5.484	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob	276

5.485	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd	276
5.486	easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPassword	276
5.487	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey	277
5.488	easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPort	277
5.489	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name	277
5.490	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert	278
5.491	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob	278
5.492	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType	278
5.493	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List	278
5.494	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey	279
5.495	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob	279
5.496	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType	279
5.497	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options	280
5.498	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost	280
5.499	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer	280
5.500	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion	280
5.501	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password	281
5.502	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type	281
5.503	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName	281
5.504	easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode	282
5.505	easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyType	282
5.506	easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserName	282
5.507	easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserPwd	282
5.508	easy:UnsetOpt_Put	283
5.509	easy:UnsetOpt_Quick_Exit	283
5.510	easy:UnsetOpt_Quote	283
5.511	easy:UnsetOpt_Random_File	284
5.512	easy:UnsetOpt_Range	284
5.513	easy:UnsetOpt_ReadFunction	284
5.514	easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols	284
5.515	easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str	285
5.516	easy:UnsetOpt_Referer	285
5.517	easy:UnsetOpt_Request_Target	285
5.518	easy:UnsetOpt_Resolve	286
5.519	easy:UnsetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function	286
5.520	easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From	286
5.521	easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From_Large	286
5.522	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq	287
5.523	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Request	287
5.524	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq	287
5.525	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID	288
5.526	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI	288
5.527	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Transport	288
5.528	easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_AuthZID	288
5.529	easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_IR	289
5.530	easy:UnsetOpt_SeekFunction	289
5.531	easy:UnsetOpt_Service_Name	289

5.532	easy:UnsetOpt_Share	290
5.533	easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_Auth	290
5.534	easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC	290
5.535	easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service	290
5.536	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types	291
5.537	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Compression	291
5.538	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction	291
5.539	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5	292
5.540	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts	292
5.541	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile	292
5.542	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile	292
5.543	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine	293
5.544	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine_Blob	293
5.545	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine_Default	293
5.546	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine_Type	293
5.547	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List	294
5.548	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves	294
5.549	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn	294
5.550	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn	294
5.551	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine	295
5.552	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_Default	295
5.553	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_Type	295
5.554	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_Blob	296
5.555	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_Type	296
5.556	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_Options	296
5.557	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_SessionID_Cache	297
5.558	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_VerifyHost	297
5.559	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_VerifyPeer	297
5.560	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_VerifyStatus	298
5.561	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_Version	298
5.562	easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Dependends	298
5.563	easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Dependends_e	298
5.564	easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Weight	299
5.565	easy:UnsetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers	299
5.566	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_FastOpen	299
5.567	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive	300
5.568	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle	300
5.569	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl	300
5.570	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_NoDelay	300
5.571	easy:UnsetOpt_TelnetOptions	301
5.572	easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_BlzSize	301
5.573	easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_No_Options	301
5.574	easy:UnsetOpt_TimeCondition	302
5.575	easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout	302
5.576	easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout_MS	302
5.577	easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue	302
5.578	easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue_Large	303

5.579	easy:UnsetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers	303
5.580	easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Password	303
5.581	easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Type	304
5.582	easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName	304
5.583	easy:UnsetOpt_TrailerFunction	304
5.584	easy:UnsetOpt_Transfer-Encoding	304
5.585	easy:UnsetOpt_TransferText	305
5.586	easy:UnsetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path	305
5.587	easy:UnsetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth	305
5.588	easy:UnsetOpt_Upkeep_Interval_MS	306
5.589	easy:UnsetOpt_Upload	306
5.590	easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_BufferSize	306
5.591	easy:UnsetOpt_URL	306
5.592	easy:UnsetOpt_UserAgent	307
5.593	easy:UnsetOpt_UserName	307
5.594	easy:UnsetOpt_UserPwd	307
5.595	easy:UnsetOpt_Use_SSL	308
5.596	easy:UnsetOpt_Verbose	308
5.597	easy:UnsetOpt_WildcardMatch	308
5.598	easy:UnsetOpt_WriteFunction	308
5.599	easy:UnsetOpt_WS_Options	309
5.600	easy:UnsetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer	309
5.601	easy:Upkeep	309
6 Form methods		311
6.1	form:AddBuffer	311
6.2	form:AddContent	311
6.3	form:AddFile	312
6.4	form:AddFiles	313
6.5	form:AddStream	314
6.6	form:Free	315
6.7	form:Get	315
7 Mime methods		317
7.1	mime:AddPart	317
7.2	mime:Easy	318
7.3	mime:Free	318
8 Mime part methods		319
8.1	mimepart:Data	319
8.2	mimepart:Encoder	319
8.3	mimepart:FileData	320
8.4	mimepart:Filename	320
8.5	mimepart:Free	321
8.6	mimepart:Headers	321

8.7	mimepart:Name	321
8.8	mimepart:Subparts	322
8.9	mimepart:Type	322
9	Multi methods	325
9.1	multi:AddHandle	325
9.2	multi:Close	325
9.3	multi:InfoRead	326
9.4	multi:Perform	327
9.5	multi:RemoveHandle	327
9.6	multi:SetOpt	328
9.7	multi:SetOpt_Chunk_Length_Penalty_Size	329
9.8	multi:SetOpt_Content_Length_Penalty_Size	329
9.9	multi:SetOpt_Max_Concurrent_Streams	330
9.10	multi:SetOpt_MaxConnects	330
9.11	multi:SetOpt_Max_Host_Connections	331
9.12	multi:SetOpt_Max_Pipeline_Length	331
9.13	multi:SetOpt_Max_Total_Connections	331
9.14	multi:SetOpt_Pipelining	332
9.15	multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Server_Bl	333
9.16	multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Site_Bl	333
9.17	multi:SetOpt_SocketFunction	334
9.18	multi:SetOpt_TimerFunction	334
9.19	multi:SocketAction	335
9.20	multi:Timeout	336
9.21	multi:Wait	337
10	Share methods	339
10.1	share:Close	339
10.2	share:SetOpt	339
10.3	share:SetOpt_Share	339
10.4	share:SetOpt_Unshare	340
11	URL methods	343
11.1	url:Dup	343
11.2	url:Free	343
11.3	url:GetFragment	343
11.4	url:GetHost	344
11.5	url:GetOptions	344
11.6	url:GetPassword	345
11.7	url:GetPath	345
11.8	url:GetPort	345
11.9	url:GetQuery	346
11.10	url:GetScheme	346
11.11	url:GetURL	347

11.12	url:GetUser	347
11.13	url:GetZoneID	347
11.14	url:SetFragment	348
11.15	url:SetHost	348
11.16	url:SetOptions	349
11.17	url:SetPassword	349
11.18	url:SetPath	350
11.19	url:SetPort	350
11.20	url:SetQuery	350
11.21	url:SetScheme	351
11.22	url:SetURL	351
11.23	url:SetUser	352
11.24	url:SetZoneID	352
Appendix A Licenses		353
A.1	Curl license	353
A.2	LuaCurl license	353
A.3	OpenSSL license	353
A.4	libssh2 license	355
Index		357

1 General information

1.1 Introduction

hURL is a plugin for Hollywood that allows you to transfer data using many different protocols. Based on curl, hURL supports an incredibly wide range of transfer protocols, e.g. DICT, FILE, FTP, FTPS, Gopher, HTTP, HTTPS, IMAP, IMAPS, LDAP, LDAPS, POP3, POP3S, RTMP, RTSP, SCP, SFTP, SMB, SMBS, SMTP, SMTPS, Telnet and TFTP. Furthermore, hURL supports SSL certificates, HTTP POST, HTTP PUT, FTP uploading, HTTP form based upload, proxies, HTTP/2, cookies, user+password authentication (Basic, Plain, Digest, CRAM-MD5, NTLM, Negotiate and Kerberos), file transfer resume, proxy tunneling and more. It really is the ultimate data transfer engine for Hollywood, leaving nothing to be desired.

There are two ways of using hURL: There is a high-level interface that can directly hook itself into Hollywood's network library, enhancing it with hURL functionality like SSL/TLS support. This makes it possible to use Hollywood commands like `DownloadFile()` to download files using custom protocols that Hollywood itself doesn't support, e.g. SSL/TLS.

Another way of using hURL is the low-level interface: This interface allows you to access the curl API directly from Hollywood scripts. This is extremely powerful because it allows you to access hundreds of different curl options, making it possible to fine-tune hURL to your specific needs. hURL contains over 500 commands to fulfil all your data transfer needs!

Finally, hURL comes with extensive documentation in various formats like PDF, HTML, AmigaGuide, and CHM that contains detailed descriptions about all functions and methods offered by the plugin.

All of this makes hURL the ultimate data transfer tool for Hollywood that contains everything you need to send and receive data via almost any transfer protocol on the planet.

1.2 Terms and conditions

hURL is © Copyright 2018-2026 by Andreas Falkenhahn (in the following referred to as "the author"). All rights reserved.

The program is provided "as-is" and the author cannot be made responsible of any possible harm done by it. You are using this program absolutely at your own risk. No warranties are implied or given by the author.

This plugin may be freely distributed as long as the following three conditions are met:

1. No modifications must be made to the plugin.
2. It is not allowed to sell this plugin.
3. If you want to put this plugin on a coverdisc, you need to ask for permission first.

This software uses curl by Daniel Stenberg. See [Section A.1 \[curl license\]](#), page 353, for details.

This software uses Lua-cURL by Alexey Melnichuk. See [Section A.2 \[Lua-cURL\]](#), page 353, for details.

This software uses libssh2. See [Section A.4 \[libssh2 license\]](#), page 355, for details.

This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>) See [Section A.3 \[OpenSSL license\]](#), page 353, for details.

Target icon in hURL logo made by Vectors Market from www.flaticon.com is licensed by CC 3.0 BY.

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

DISCLAIMER: THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDER AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

1.3 Requirements

- Hollywood 8.0 or better; note that it's recommended to use at least Hollywood 9.0 with hURL because only Hollywood 9.0 (or better) allows you to take full advantage of hURL's high-level interface
- macOS: hURL requires at least version 11.0 on arm64 systems, 10.8 on x86 and x64 systems and 10.4 on PowerPC systems
- Android: at least Android 6.0 is required
- AmigaOS 3 and AmigaOS 4: AmiSSL 5 is required
- AROS: AmiSSL 4 is required
- MorphOS: at least MorphOS 3.16 is required

1.4 Installation

Installing hURL is straightforward and simple: Just copy the file `hur1.hwp` for the platform of your choice to Hollywood's plugins directory. The location where Hollywood plugins must be installed differs from platform to platform. Here is a breakdown of the different search paths that Hollywood will scan for plugins:

- AmigaOS and compatibles: Plugins can either be stored in a directory named `Plugins` that is in the same directory as the Hollywood interpreter or they can be installed

globally in `LIBS:Hollywood`. Hollywood will first look for plugins in the `Plugins` directory in its program directory, then it will scan `LIBS:Hollywood`.

- Android: The Android version of Hollywood also supports Hollywood plugins. You have to copy them to the directory `Hollywood/Plugins` on your SD card. Hollywood will scan this location on every startup and load all plugins from there.
- Linux: Plugins must be stored in a directory named `Plugins` (case sensitive!) that is in the same directory as the Hollywood interpreter.
- macOS: `~/Library/Application Support/AirsoftSoftwair/Hollywood/Plugins` is the directory that should be used for storing plugins. If it doesn't exist, just create it. Alternatively, you can also store plugins inside Hollywood's app bundle in `Hollywood.app/Contents/Resources/Plugins` but this isn't recommended because it requires you to modify the Hollywood distribution and it might also require administrator privileges.
- Windows: `C:\Users\...\AppData\Local\AirsoftSoftwair\Hollywood\Plugins` is the directory that should be used for storing plugins. If it doesn't exist, just create it. Alternatively, you can also store plugins in the `Plugins` directory in Hollywood's installation directory, e.g. in `C:\Program Files\Hollywood\Plugins` but this isn't recommended because it requires you to modify the Hollywood distribution and it might also require administrator privileges to write to Hollywood's installation directory.

On Windows you should also copy the file `hURL.chm` to the `Docs` directory which you can find in the same directory as the `Plugins` directory (see above). After you have copied `hURL.chm` to the `Docs` directory, you will be able to get online help by pressing F1 when the cursor is over a `hURL` function in the Hollywood IDE.

On macOS copy the `hURL` directory that is inside the `Docs` directory of `hURL`'s distribution archive to the `Docs` directory which you can find in the same directory as the `Plugins` directory (see above).

On Linux copy the `hURL` directory that is inside the `Docs` directory of `hURL`'s distribution archive to the `Docs` directory of your Hollywood installation.

2 About hURL

2.1 Credits

hURL was written by Andreas Falkenhahn, based on work done by Alexey Melnichuk and Daniel Stenberg.

If you need to contact me, you can either send an e-mail to andreas@airsoftsoftwair.de or use the contact form on <http://www.hollywood-mal.com>.

2.2 Frequently asked questions

This section covers some frequently asked questions. Please read them first before asking on the forum because your problem might have been covered here.

Q: Is there a Hollywood forum where I can get in touch with other users?

A: Yes, please check out the "Community" section of the official Hollywood Portal online at <http://www.hollywood-mal.com>.

Q: Where can I ask for help?

A: There's an active forum at <http://forums.hollywood-mal.com>. You're welcome to join it and ask your question there.

Q: I have found a bug.

A: Please post about it in the "Bugs" section of the forum.

2.3 Future

Here are some things that are on my to do list:

- add more examples

Don't hesitate to contact me if hURL lacks a certain feature that is important for your project.

2.4 History

Please see the file `history.txt` for a complete change log of hURL.

3 Using hURL

3.1 Overview

There are two different ways of using hURL: You can either access the curl API directly through a low-level interface or you can use hURL's high-level interface which maps some of curl's features to standard Hollywood functions.

Using the high-level interface is really easy and extends Hollywood functions like `DownloadFile()` or `UploadFile()` to operate through curl, enabling them to use SSL/TLS for example. If you just want to download or upload files from/to HTTP(S) and you don't need any fine-tuned control over how the transfer is done, the high-level interface is the way to go for you.

The low-level interface, i.e. accessing curl's API directly, is useful if you need more fine-tuned control over the transfer. The low-level interface allows you to configure all kinds of options in hURL and makes it possible to access all of curl's advanced features, allowing you to meticulously take control over how transfers are managed.

3.2 Using the high-level interface

Using hURL's high-level interface is really easy. It is mostly used to extend Hollywood's `DownloadFile()` and `UploadFile()` commands to support SSL/TLS connections, which Hollywood itself doesn't support. To download a file using an SSL/TLS connection with hURL through the high-level interface, just do the following:

```
@REQUIRE "hurl"
url$ = "https://www.paypal.com/"
DownloadFile(url$, {File = "index.html", Adapter = "hurl"})
```

The code above will download the main page of <https://www.paypal.com/> and save it as `index.html`.

By passing `hurl` in the `Adapter` tag you tell `DownloadFile()` to let hURL handle the download. The same is possible with `UploadFile()` and `OpenConnection()`. If you get the `Adapter` tag to `hurl` for those functions, the connection will automatically be managed by hURL, allowing you to use SSL/TLS encryption, for example.

Hollywood's `DownloadFile()`, `UploadFile()`, and `OpenConnection()` functions also have an `SSL` tag which you can get to `True` to tell hURL to enforce a connection via SSL/TLS. This is normally not necessary when passing schemes like `https://` or `ftps://` but can be useful for custom connections.

3.3 Using the low-level interface

Using hURL's low-level interface is more difficult than using the high-level interface because it allows you to access curl's APIs directly. This means that you should first make yourself familiar with curl's API so that you know how it is designed and how it can serve your purposes.

Basically, using a curl API directly involves the following three steps:

1. Create a curl object handle, e.g. a curl easy handle.

2. Do something with the handle, e.g. start a transfer.
3. Destroy the handle.

For example, to transfer a file using curl's easy interface, you could use the following code:

```
@REQUIRE "hurl"

; this function will be called whenever there is new data
Function p_WriteData(data$)
  WriteBytes(1, data$)
EndFunction

OpenFile(1, "test.html", #MODE_WRITE)

; create easy object and configure it
e = hurl.Easy({URL = "https://www.paypal.com/", WriteFunction =
  p_WriteData, FollowLocation = True})

; transfer data
e:Perform()

; destroy easy object
e:Close()
CloseFile(1)
```

The code above downloads the page at <https://www.paypal.com/> and saves it to the file `test.html` using curl's easy interface. It does so by first creating an easy object using `hurl.Easy()` and then setting the options `#CURLOPT_URL`, `#CURLOPT_WRITEFUNCTION`, and `#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION` on that easy object.

As shown above, curl options can be get directly when creating curl objects. Alternatively, you can also create an empty curl object and get the options afterwards, like so:

```
e = hurl.Easy()
e:SetOpt_URL("https://www.paypal.com/")
e:SetOpt_WriteFunction(p_WriteData)
e:SetOpt_FollowLocation(True)
```

This code does the same thing as the code in corresponding section above. The only difference is that options aren't get at creation time but after creation. Furthermore, you can also get multiple options at once after object creation. Here is another alternative for the two code snippets above:

```
e = hurl.Easy()
e:SetOpt({URL = "https://www.paypal.com/", WriteFunction = p_WriteData,
  FollowLocation = True})
```

Finally, you can also use `easy:SetOpt()` to get curl options on curl easy handles. So there is even a fourth way of doing what the code snippets above do. Here it is:

```
e = hurl.Easy()
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_URL, "https://www.paypal.com/")
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_WRITEFUNCTION, p_WriteData)
```

```
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION, True)
```

For more information on the function of curl's various options, please refer to the following chapters.

4 General functions

4.1 `hurl.Easy`

NAME

`hurl.Easy` – start a libcurl easy session

SYNOPSIS

```
handle = hurl.Easy([table])
```

FUNCTION

This function must be the first function to call, and it returns a curl easy handle that you must use as input to other functions in the easy interface. This call must have a corresponding call to `easy:Close()` when the operation is complete.

The optional `table` argument allows you to get additional options for the easy object. It is possible to use all options here that can also be get separately using the `easy:SetOpt()` command. For example, to get `#CURLOPT_URL`, `#CURLOPT_VERBOSE`, and `#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION` at creation time, just do the following:

```
e = hurl.Easy({URL = "http://www.hollywood-mal.com",
              Verbose = True, FollowLocation = True})
```

This code does the same as:

```
e = hurl.Easy()
e:SetOpt_URL("http://www.hollywood-mal.com")
e:SetOpt_Verbose(True)
e:SetOpt_FollowLocation(True)
```

Alternatively, you could also use `easy:SetOpt()` to get those options, like so:

```
e = hurl.Easy()
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_URL, "http://www.hollywood-mal.com")
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_VERBOSE, True)
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION, True)
```

All of the code snippets above do exactly the same thing.

INPUTS

`table` optional: table argument containing further options (see above)

RESULTS

`handle` curl easy handle

4.2 `hurl.Form`

NAME

`hurl.Form` – create HTTP multipart/formdata object

SYNOPSIS

```
handle = hurl.Form()
```

FUNCTION

This function creates a HTTP multipart/formdata object and returns it. You can then use functions like `form:AddFile()`, `form:AddBuffer()`, or `form:AddContent()` to fill it with content. This init call must have a corresponding call to `form:Free()` when the operation is complete.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`handle` HTTP multipart/formdata object

4.3 `hurl.Multi`

NAME

`hurl.Multi` – create a multi handle

SYNOPSIS

```
handle = hurl.Multi([table])
```

FUNCTION

This function returns a curl multi handle to be used as input to all the other multi-functions, sometimes referred to as a multi handle in some places in the documentation. This init call must have a corresponding call to `multi:Close()` when the operation is complete.

The optional `table` argument allows you to get additional options for the multi object. It is possible to use all options here that can also be get separately using the `multi:SetOpt()` command. See [Section 4.1 \[hurl:Easy\], page 11](#), for an example.

INPUTS

`table` optional: table argument containing further options

RESULTS

`handle` curl multi handle

4.4 `hurl.Share`

NAME

`hurl.Share` – create a shared object

SYNOPSIS

```
handle = hurl.Share([table])
```

FUNCTION

This function returns a curl share handle to be used as input to all the other share-functions, sometimes referred to as a share handle in some places in the documentation. This init call must have a corresponding call to `share:Close()` when all operations using the share are complete.

This share handle is what you pass to curl using the `#CURLOPT_SHARE` option with `easy:SetOpt()` to make that specific curl handle use the data in this share.

The optional `table` argument allows you to get additional options for the share object. It is possible to use all options here that can also be get separately using the `share:SetOpt()` command. See [Section 4.1 \[hurl:Easy\], page 11](#), for an example.

INPUTS

`table` optional: table argument containing further options

RESULTS

`handle` curl share handle

4.5 hurl.URL

NAME

`hurl.URL` – create a URL object (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
handle = hurl.URL([url$, flags])
```

FUNCTION

Traditionally, URLs are passed to hURL using the `easy:SetOpt_URL()` method or its counterparts like `#CURLOPT_URL`. Starting with hURL 2.0, however, you can also pass URLs via URL objects created by this function. Once `hurl.URL()` returns, you can initialize the new URL object using methods like `url:SetURL()` or `url:SetPort()` and pass them to an easy handle by using `easy:SetOpt_CURLU`. Using URL objects instead of traditional URLs can be more convenient with complex URLs with many constituents.

Optionally, you can also initialize the URL object by passing a URL in `url$`. If you don't pass `url$`, you need to initialize the URL object later using `url:SetURL()`. It's also possible to pass a combination of the following flags:

`#CURLU_NON_SUPPORT_SCHEME`

If `get`, allows you to get a non-supported scheme.

`#CURLU_URL_ENCODE`

When `get`, libcurl URL encodes the part on entry, except for scheme, port and URL. When setting the path component with URL encoding enabled, the slash character will be skipped. The query part gets space-to-plus conversion before the URL conversion. This URL encoding is charset unaware and will convert the input on a byte-by-byte manner.

`#CURLU_DEFAULT_SCHEME`

If `get`, will make libcurl allow the URL to be get without a scheme and then sets that to the default scheme: HTTPS. Overrides the `#CURLU_GUESS_SCHEME` option if both are `get`.

`#CURLU_GUESS_SCHEME`

If `get`, will make libcurl allow the URL to be get without a scheme and it instead "guesses" which scheme that was intended based on the host name. If

the outermost sub-domain name matches DICT, FTP, IMAP, LDAP, POP3 or SMTP then that scheme will be used, otherwise it picks HTTP. Conflicts with the `#CURLU_DEFAULT_SCHEME` option which takes precedence if both are get.

`#CURLU_NO_AUTHORITY`

If get, skips authority checks. The RFC allows individual schemes to omit the host part (normally the only mandatory part of the authority), but libcurl cannot know whether this is permitted for custom schemes. Specifying the flag permits empty authority sections, similar to how file scheme is handled.

`#CURLU_PATH_AS_IS`

When get for `CURLUPART_URL`, this makes libcurl skip the normalization of the path. That is the procedure where curl otherwise removes sequences of dot-slash and dot-dot etc. The same option used for transfers is called `#CURLLOPT_PATH_AS_IS`.

`#CURLU_ALLOW_SPACE`

If get, the URL parser allows space (ASCII 32) where possible. The URL syntax does normally not allow spaces anywhere, but they should be encoded as `%20` or `'+'`. When spaces are allowed, they are still not allowed in the scheme. When space is used and allowed in a URL, it will be stored as-is unless `#CURLU_URLENCODE` is also get, which then makes libcurl URL-encode the space before stored. This affects how the URL will be constructed when `curl_url_get` is subsequently used to extract the full URL or individual parts.

`#CURLU_DISALLOW_USER`

If get, the URL parser will not accept embedded credentials for the `#CURLUPART_URL`, and will instead return for such URLs.

`#CURLU_APPENDQUERY`

Can only be used with `url:SetQuery()`. The provided new part will then instead be appended at the end of the existing query - and if the previous part did not end with an ampersand, an ampersand gets inserted before the new appended part. When `#CURLU_APPENDQUERY` is used together with `#CURLU_URLENCODE`, the first '=' symbol will not be URL encoded.

When using the getter methods like `url:GetURL()` or `url:GetPort()` the flags will have a different function and there are some more flags. Here is a description of the flags that can be used with getter methods:

`#CURLU_DEFAULT_PORT`

If the handle has no port stored, this option will make curl return the default port for the used scheme.

`#CURLU_DEFAULT_SCHEME`

If the handle has no scheme stored, this option will make curl return the default scheme instead of error.

`#CURLU_NO_DEFAULT_PORT`

Instructs curl to not return a port number if it matches the default port for the scheme.

#CURLU_URLDECODE

Asks curl to URL decode the contents before returning it. It will not attempt to decode the scheme, the port number or the full URL. The query component will also get plus-to-space conversion as a bonus when this bit is set. Note that this URL decoding is charset unaware and you will get a string back with data that could be intended for a particular encoding. If there's any byte values lower than 32 in the decoded string, the get operation will return an error instead.

#CURLU URLENCODE

If get, it will make curl URL encode the host name part when a full URL is retrieved. If not get (default), libcurl returns the URL with the host name "raw" to support IDN names to appear as-is. IDN host names are typically using non-ASCII bytes that otherwise will be percent-encoded. Note that even when not asking for URL encoding, the '%' (byte 37) will be URL encoded to make sure the host name remains valid.

#CURLU_PUNYCODE

If get and #CURLU URLENCODE is not set, and asked to retrieve the host or URL parts, libcurl returns the host name in its punycode version if it contains any non-ASCII octets (and is an IDN name). If libcurl is built without IDN capabilities, using this bit will make curl return if the host name contains anything outside the ASCII range.

INPUTS

`url$` optional: URL to initialize object with
`flags` optional: flags to use on initialization (see above)

RESULTS

`handle` URL object

EXAMPLE

```
e = hurl.Easy()
u = hurl.URL("https://www.paypal.com/")
e:SetOpt_CURLU(u)
e:SetOpt_WriteFunction(p_WriteData)
e:SetOpt_FollowLocation(True)
e:Perform()
e:Close()
```

The code above shows how to create and use a URL object with hURL's easy interface.

4.6 hurl.Version

NAME

`hurl.Version` – returns the libcurl version string

SYNOPSIS

```
v$ = hurl.Version()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a human readable string with the version number of libcurl and some of its important components (like OpenSSL version).

We recommend using `hurl.VersionInfo()`!

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`v$` libcurl version string

4.7 `hurl.VersionInfo`

NAME

`hurl.VersionInfo` – returns run-time libcurl version info

SYNOPSIS

```
t = hurl.VersionInfo()
```

FUNCTION

This function returns detailed information about the run-time libcurl version.

The table argument will contain the following fields:

Version: An ASCII string for the libcurl version.

VersionNum:

A 24 bit number created like this: <8 bits major number> | <8 bits minor number> | <8 bits patch number>. Version 7.9.8 is therefore returned as 0x070908.

Host: An ASCII string showing what host information that this libcurl was built for. As discovered by a configure script or get by the build environment.

Features:

This is a table that contains the following boolean fields, all of which are either get to **True** or **False**, depending on whether or not the specific feature is available.

IPV6: Supports IPv6

Kerberos4:

Supports Kerberos V4 (when using FTP)

Kerberos5:

Supports Kerberos V5 authentication for FTP, IMAP, POP3, SMTP and SOCKSv5 proxy (Added in 7.40.0)

SSL: Supports SSL (HTTPS/FTPS) (Added in 7.10)

Libz: Supports HTTP deflate using libz (Added in 7.10)

NTLM: Supports HTTP NTLM (added in 7.10.6)

- GSSNegotiate:**
Supports HTTP GSS-Negotiate (added in 7.10.6)
- Debug:** libcurl was built with debug capabilities (added in 7.10.6)
- CurlDebug:**
libcurl was built with memory tracking debug capabilities. This is mainly of interest for libcurl hackers. (added in 7.19.6)
- AsynchDNS:**
libcurl was built with support for asynchronous name lookups, which allows more exact timeouts (even on Windows) and less blocking when using the multi interface. (added in 7.10.7)
- SPNEGO:** libcurl was built with support for SPNEGO authentication (Simple and Protected GSS-API Negotiation Mechanism, defined in RFC 2478.) (added in 7.10.8)
- LargeFile:**
libcurl was built with support for large files. (Added in 7.11.1)
- IDN:** libcurl was built with support for IDNA, domain names with international letters. (Added in 7.12.0)
- SSPI:** libcurl was built with support for SSPI. This is only available on Windows and makes libcurl use Windows-provided functions for Kerberos, NTLM, SPNEGO and Digest authentication. It also allows libcurl to use the current user credentials without the app having to pass them on. (Added in 7.13.2)
- GSSAPI:** libcurl was built with support for GSS-API. This makes libcurl use provided functions for Kerberos and SPNEGO authentication. It also allows libcurl to use the current user credentials without the app having to pass them on. (Added in 7.38.0)
- CONV:** libcurl was built with support for character conversions, as provided by the `#CURLOPT_CONV_*` callbacks. (Added in 7.15.4)
- TLSEAuthSRP:**
libcurl was built with support for TLS-SRP. (Added in 7.21.4)
- NTLM_WB:** libcurl was built with support for NTLM delegation to a winbind helper. (Added in 7.22.0)
- HTTP2:** libcurl was built with support for HTTP2. (Added in 7.33.0)
- HTTPSProxy:**
libcurl was built with support for HTTPS-proxy. (Added in 7.52.0)
- MultiSSL:**
libcurl was built with multiple SSL backends. (Added in 7.56.0)
- Brotli:** Supports HTTP Brotli content encoding using libbrotlidec. (Added in 7.57.0)

AltSvc: HTTP Alt-Svc parsing and the associated options. (Added in 7.64.1)

HTTP3: HTTP/3 and QUIC support are built-in. (Added in 7.66.0)

zstd: Supports HTTP zstd content encoding using zstd library. (Added in 7.72.0)

HSTS: libcurl was built with support for HSTS. (HTTP Strict Transport Security) (Added in 7.74.0)

SSLVersion:

An ASCII string for the TLS library name + version used. For example "Schannel", "SecureTransport" or "OpenSSL/1.1.0g".

SSLVersionNum:

Always 0.

LibzVersion:

An ASCII string (there is no numerical version).

Protocols:

This is get to a table of strings, containing the names protocols that libcurl supports (using lowercase letters). The protocol names are the same as would be used in URLs.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

t table containing information about the libcurl version

5 Easy methods

5.1 easy:Close

NAME

easy:Close – end a libcurl easy handle

SYNOPSIS

easy:Close()

FUNCTION

This function must be the last function to call for an easy session. It is the opposite of the `curl.Easy()` function and must be called with the same handle as input that a `curl.Easy()` call returned.

This might close all connections this handle has used and possibly has kept open until now - unless it was attached to a multi handle while doing the transfers. Don't call this function if you intend to transfer more files, re-using handles is a key to good performance with libcurl.

Occasionally you may get your progress callback or header callback called from within `easy:Close()` (if previously get for the handle using `easy:SetOpt()`). Like if libcurl decides to shut down the connection and the protocol is of a kind that requires a command/response sequence before disconnect. Examples of such protocols are FTP, POP3 and IMAP.

Any use of the handle after this function has been called and have returned, is illegal. `easy:Close()` kills the handle and all memory associated with it!

INPUTS

none

5.2 easy:Escape

NAME

easy:Escape – URL encodes the given string

SYNOPSIS

e\$ = easy:Escape(s\$)

FUNCTION

This function converts the given input string `s$` to a URL encoded string and returns that. All input characters that are not a-z, A-Z, 0-9, '-', '.', '_' or '~' are converted to their "URL escaped" version (%NN where NN is a two-digit hexadecimal number).

libcurl is typically not aware of, nor does it care about, character encodings. `easy:Escape()` encodes the data byte-by-byte into the URL encoded version without knowledge or care for what particular character encoding the application or the receiving server may assume that the data uses.

The caller of `easy:Escape()` must make sure that the data passed in to the function is encoded correctly.

INPUTS

s\$ string to escape

RESULTS

e\$ escaped string

5.3 easy:GetInfo**NAME**

easy:GetInfo – extract information from a curl handle

SYNOPSIS

```
info = easy:GetInfo(type)
```

FUNCTION

Request internal information from the curl session with this function. The `type` argument specifies what information should be retrieved. Use this function AFTER a performed transfer if you want to get transfer related data.

The following types are currently supported for `type`:

#CURLINFO_APPCONNECT_TIME

Time from start until SSL/SSH handshake completed. See [Section 5.4 \[easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time\]](#), page 25, for details.

#CURLINFO_APPCONNECT_TIME_T

Time from start until SSL/SSH handshake completed. See [Section 5.5 \[easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time_t\]](#), page 25, for details. (V2.0)

#CURLINFO_CAINFO

Get the default built-in CA certificate path. See [Section 5.6 \[easy:GetInfo_CAInfo\]](#), page 26, for details. (V2.0)

#CURLINFO_CAPATH

Get the default built-in CA path string. See [Section 5.7 \[easy:GetInfo_CAPath\]](#), page 26, for details. (V2.0)

#CURLINFO_CERTINFO

Certificate chain. See [Section 5.8 \[easy:GetInfo_CertInfo\]](#), page 27, for details.

#CURLINFO_CONDITION_UNMET

Whether or not a time conditional was met. See [Section 5.9 \[easy:GetInfo_Condition_Unmet\]](#), page 27, for details.

#CURLINFO_CONNECT_TIME

Time from start until remote host or proxy completed. See [Section 5.10 \[easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time\]](#), page 27, for details.

#CURLINFO_CONNECT_TIME_T

Time from start until remote host or proxy completed. See [Section 5.11 \[easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time_t\]](#), page 28, for details. (V2.0)

- `#CURLINFO_CONTENT_LENGTH_DOWNLOAD`
(Deprecated) Content length from the Content-Length header. See [Section 5.12 \[easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download\]](#), page 28, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_CONTENT_LENGTH_DOWNLOAD_T`
Content length from the Content-Length header. See [Section 5.13 \[easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download_t\]](#), page 29, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_CONTENT_LENGTH_UPLOAD`
(Deprecated) Upload size. See [Section 5.14 \[easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload\]](#), page 29, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_CONTENT_LENGTH_UPLOAD_T`
Upload size. See [Section 5.15 \[easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload_t\]](#), page 29, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_CONTENT_TYPE`
Content type from the Content-Type header. See [Section 5.16 \[easy:GetInfo_Content_Type\]](#), page 30, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_COOKIELIST`
List of all known cookies. See [Section 5.17 \[easy:GetInfo_CookieList\]](#), page 30, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_EFFECTIVE_METHOD`
Last used HTTP method. See [Section 5.18 \[easy:GetInfo_Effective_Method\]](#), page 31, for details. (V2.0)
- `#CURLINFO_EFFECTIVE_URL`
Last used URL. See [Section 5.19 \[easy:GetInfo_Effective_URL\]](#), page 31, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_FILETIME`
Remote time of the retrieved document. See [Section 5.20 \[easy:GetInfo_FileTime\]](#), page 31, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_FTP_ENTRY_PATH`
The entry path after logging in to an FTP server. See [Section 5.21 \[easy:GetInfo_FTP_Entry_Path\]](#), page 32, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_HEADER_SIZE`
Number of bytes of all headers received. See [Section 5.22 \[easy:GetInfo_Header_Size\]](#), page 32, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_HTTP_CONNECTCODE`
Last proxy CONNECT response code. See [Section 5.24 \[easy:GetInfo_HTTP_ConnectCode\]](#), page 33, for details.
- `#CURLINFO_HTTP_VERSION`
The http version used in the connection. See [Section 5.25 \[easy:GetInfo_HTTP_Version\]](#), page 33, for details.

- #CURLINFO_HTTPAUTH_AVAIL**
Available HTTP authentication methods. See [Section 5.23 \[easy:GetInfo_HTTPAuth_Avail\]](#), page 33, for details.
- #CURLINFO_LASTSOCKET**
Last socket used. See [Section 5.26 \[easy:GetInfo_LastSocket\]](#), page 34, for details.
- #CURLINFO_LOCAL_IP**
Local-end IP address of last connection. See [Section 5.27 \[easy:GetInfo_Local_IP\]](#), page 34, for details.
- #CURLINFO_LOCAL_PORT**
Local-end port of last connection. See [Section 5.28 \[easy:GetInfo_Local_Port\]](#), page 35, for details.
- #CURLINFO_NAMELOOKUP_TIME**
Time from start until name resolving completed. See [Section 5.29 \[easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time\]](#), page 35, for details.
- #CURLINFO_NAMELOOKUP_TIME_T**
Time from start until name resolving completed. See [Section 5.30 \[easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time_t\]](#), page 35, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLINFO_NUM_CONNECTS**
Number of new successful connections used for previous transfer. See [Section 5.31 \[easy:GetInfo_Num_Connects\]](#), page 36, for details.
- #CURLINFO_OS_ERRNO**
The errno from the last failure to connect. See [Section 5.32 \[easy:GetInfo_OS_ErrNo\]](#), page 36, for details.
- #CURLINFO_PRETRANSFER_TIME**
Time from start until just before the transfer begins. See [Section 5.33 \[easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time\]](#), page 36, for details.
- #CURLINFO_PRETRANSFER_TIME_T**
Time from start until just before the transfer begins. See [Section 5.34 \[easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time_t\]](#), page 37, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLINFO_PRIMARY_IP**
IP address of the last connection. See [Section 5.35 \[easy:GetInfo_Primary_IP\]](#), page 37, for details.
- #CURLINFO_PRIMARY_PORT**
Port of the last connection. See [Section 5.36 \[easy:GetInfo_Primary_Port\]](#), page 38, for details.
- #CURLINFO_PROTOCOL**
The protocol used for the connection. See [Section 5.37 \[easy:GetInfo_Protocol\]](#), page 38, for details.
- #CURLINFO_PROXY_ERROR**
Detailed proxy error. See [Section 5.39 \[easy:GetInfo_Proxy_Error\]](#), page 39, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLINFO_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYRESULT**
Proxy certificate verification result. See [Section 5.40 \[easy:GetInfo_Proxy_SSL_VerifyResult\]](#), page 40, for details.
- #CURLINFO_PROXYAUTH_AVAIL**
Available HTTP proxy authentication methods. See [Section 5.38 \[easy:GetInfo_ProxyAuth_Avail\]](#), page 39, for details.
- #CURLINFO_REDIRECT_COUNT**
Total number of redirects that were followed. See [Section 5.41 \[easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Count\]](#), page 40, for details.
- #CURLINFO_REDIRECT_TIME**
Time taken for all redirect steps before the final transfer. See [Section 5.42 \[easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time\]](#), page 40, for details.
- #CURLINFO_REDIRECT_TIME_T**
Time taken for all redirect steps before the final transfer. See [Section 5.43 \[easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time_t\]](#), page 41, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLINFO_REDIRECT_URL**
URL a redirect would take you to, had you enabled redirects. See [Section 5.44 \[easy:GetInfo_Redirect_URL\]](#), page 41, for details.
- #CURLINFO_REFERER**
Referrer header. See [Section 5.45 \[easy:GetInfo_Referer\]](#), page 42, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLINFO_REQUEST_SIZE**
Number of bytes sent in the issued HTTP requests. See [Section 5.46 \[easy:GetInfo_Request_Size\]](#), page 42, for details.
- #CURLINFO_RESPONSE_CODE**
Last received response code. See [Section 5.47 \[easy:GetInfo_Response_Code\]](#), page 42, for details.
- #CURLINFO_RETRY_AFTER**
The value from the from the Retry-After header. See [Section 5.48 \[easy:GetInfo_Retry_After\]](#), page 43, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLINFO_RTSP_CLIENT_CSEQ**
RTSP CSeq that will next be used. See [Section 5.49 \[easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Client_CSeq\]](#), page 43, for details.
- #CURLINFO_RTSP_CSEQ_RECV**
RTSP CSeq last received. See [Section 5.50 \[easy:GetInfo_RTSP_CSeq_Recv\]](#), page 44, for details.
- #CURLINFO_RTSP_SERVER_CSEQ**
RTSP CSeq that will next be expected. See [Section 5.51 \[easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Server_CSeq\]](#), page 44, for details.
- #CURLINFO_RTSP_SESSION_ID**
RTSP session ID. See [Section 5.52 \[easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Session_ID\]](#), page 44, for details.

- #CURLINFO_SCHEME**
The scheme used for the connection. See Section 5.53 [easy:GetInfo_Scheme], page 45, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SIZE_DOWNLOAD**
(Deprecated) Number of bytes downloaded. See Section 5.54 [easy:GetInfo_Size_Download], page 45, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SIZE_DOWNLOAD_T**
Number of bytes downloaded. See Section 5.55 [easy:GetInfo_Size_Download_t], page 46, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SIZE_UPLOAD**
(Deprecated) Number of bytes uploaded. See Section 5.56 [easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload], page 46, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SIZE_UPLOAD_T**
Number of bytes uploaded. See Section 5.57 [easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload_t], page 46, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SPEED_DOWNLOAD**
(Deprecated) Average download speed. See Section 5.58 [easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download], page 47, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SPEED_DOWNLOAD_T**
Average download speed. See Section 5.59 [easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download_t], page 47, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SPEED_UPLOAD**
(Deprecated) Average upload speed. See Section 5.60 [easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload], page 48, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SPEED_UPLOAD_T**
Average upload speed. See Section 5.61 [easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload_t], page 48, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SSL_ENGINES**
A list of OpenSSL crypto engines. See Section 5.62 [easy:GetInfo_SSL_Engines], page 48, for details.
- #CURLINFO_SSL_VERIFYRESULT**
Certificate verification result. See Section 5.63 [easy:GetInfo_SSL_VerifyResult], page 49, for details.
- #CURLINFO_STARTTRANSFER_TIME**
Time from start until just when the first byte is received. See Section 5.64 [easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time], page 49, for details.
- #CURLINFO_STARTTRANSFER_TIME_T**
Time from start until just when the first byte is received. See Section 5.65 [easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time_t], page 50, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLINFO_TOTAL_TIME**
Total time of previous transfer. See Section 5.66 [easy:GetInfo_Total_Time], page 50, for details.

`#CURLINFO_TOTAL_TIME_T`
 Total time of previous transfer. See [Section 5.67 \[easy:GetInfo_Total_Time_t\]](#), page 50, for details. (V2.0)

INPUTS

`type` type of information to retrieve

RESULTS

`info` output value

5.4 `easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time`

NAME

`easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time` – get the time until the SSL/SSH handshake is completed

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the time, in seconds, it took from the start until the SSL/SSH connect/handshake to the remote host was completed. This time is most often very near to the `#CURLINFO_PRETRANSFER_TIME` time, except for cases such as HTTP pipelining where the pretransfer time can be delayed due to waits in line for the pipeline and more.

See also the `TIMES` overview in the [`easy:GetInfo\(\)`](#) man page.

INPUTS

`none`

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.5 `easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time_t`

NAME

`easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time_t` – get the time until the SSL/SSH handshake is completed (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the time, in microseconds, it took from the start until the SSL/SSH connect/handshake to the remote host was completed. This time is most often close to the `#CURLINFO_PRETRANSFER_TIME_T` time, except for cases such as HTTP pipelining where the pretransfer time can be delayed due to waits in line for the pipeline and more.

When a redirect is followed, the time from each request is added together.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

timep output value

5.6 easy:GetInfo_CAInfo**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_CAInfo – get the default built-in CA certificate path (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

path = easy:GetInfo_CAInfo()

FUNCTION

Returns a string holding the default built-in path used for the #CURLOPT_CAINFO option unless get by the user.

Note that in a situation where libcurl has been built to support multiple TLS libraries, this option might return a string even if the specific TLS library currently get to be used does not support #CURLOPT_CAINFO.

This is a path identifying a single file containing CA certificates.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

path output value

5.7 easy:GetInfo_CAPath**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_CAPath – get the default built-in CA path string (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

path = easy:GetInfo_CAPath()

FUNCTION

Returns a string holding the default built-in path used for the #CURLOPT_CAPATH option unless get by the user.

Note that in a situation where libcurl has been built to support multiple TLS libraries, this option might return a string even if the specific TLS library currently get to be used does not support #CURLOPT_CAPATH.

This is a path identifying a directory.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

path output value

5.8 easy:GetInfo_CertInfo

NAME

easy:GetInfo_CertInfo – get the TLS certificate chain

SYNOPSIS

```
chainp = easy:GetInfo_CertInfo()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a table that holds a number of string lists with info about the certificate chain, assuming you had #CURLOPT_CERTINFO enabled when the request was made. The table reports how many certs it found and then you can extract info for each of those certs by following the string lists. The info chain is provided in a series of data in the format "name:content" where the content is for the specific named data.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

chainp output value

5.9 easy:GetInfo_Condition_Unmet

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Condition_Unmet – get info on unmet time conditional

SYNOPSIS

```
unmet = easy:GetInfo_Condition_Unmet()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the number 1 if the condition provided in the previous request didn't match (see #CURLOPT_TIMECONDITION). Alas, if this returns a 1 you know that the reason you didn't get data in return is because it didn't fulfill the condition. Returns zero if the condition instead was met.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

unmet output value

5.10 easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time – get the time until connect

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total time in seconds from the start until the connection to the remote host (or proxy) was completed.

See also the TIMES overview in the `easy:GetInfo()` man page.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.11 easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time_t**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time_t` – get the time until connect (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total time in microseconds from the start until the connection to the remote host (or proxy) was completed.

When a redirect is followed, the time from each request is added together.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.12 easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download` – get content-length of download

SYNOPSIS

```
content_length = easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the content-length of the download. This is the value read from the Content-Length: field. Since 7.19.4, this returns -1 if the size isn't known.

`#CURLINFO_CONTENT_LENGTH_DOWNLOAD_T` is a newer replacement that returns a more sensible variable type.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`content_length`
output value

5.13 easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download_t – get content-length of download

SYNOPSIS

```
content_length = easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the content-length of the download. This is the value read from the Content-Length: field. Stores -1 if the size isn't known.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

```
content_length
    output value
```

5.14 easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload – get the specified size of the upload

SYNOPSIS

```
content_length = easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the specified size of the upload. Since 7.19.4, this returns -1 if the size isn't known.

#CURLINFO_CONTENT_LENGTH_UPLOAD_T is a newer replacement that returns a more sensible variable type.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

```
content_length
    output value
```

5.15 easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload_t – get the specified size of the upload

SYNOPSIS

```
content_length = easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the specified size of the upload. Returns -1 if the size isn't known.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`content_length`
output value

5.16 easy:GetInfo_Content_Type**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_Content_Type` – get Content-Type

SYNOPSIS

`ct = easy:GetInfo_Content_Type()`

FUNCTION

Returns the content-type of the downloaded object. This is the value read from the Content-Type: field. If you get `Nil`, it means that the server didn't send a valid Content-Type header or that the protocol used doesn't support this.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`ct` output value

5.17 easy:GetInfo_CookieList**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_CookieList` – get all known cookies

SYNOPSIS

`cookies = easy:GetInfo_CookieList()`

FUNCTION

Returns a list of all cookies curl knows (expired ones, too). If there are no cookies (cookies for the handle have not been enabled or simply none have been received) `Nil` will be returned.

Since 7.43.0 cookies that were imported in the Set-Cookie format without a domain name are not exported by this option.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`cookies` output value

5.18 easy:GetInfo_Effective_Method

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Effective_Method – get the last used HTTP method (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
methodp = easy:GetInfo_Effective_Method()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a string containing the last used effective HTTP method.

In cases when you have asked libcurl to follow redirects, the method may not be the same method the first request would use.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

methodp output value

5.19 easy:GetInfo_Effective_URL

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Effective_URL – get the last used URL

SYNOPSIS

```
urlp = easy:GetInfo_Effective_URL()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the last used effective URL.

In cases when you've asked libcurl to follow redirects, it may very well not be the same value you get with #CURLOPT_URL.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

urlp output value

5.20 easy:GetInfo_FileTime

NAME

easy:GetInfo_FileTime – get the remote time of the retrieved document

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_FileTime()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the remote time of the retrieved document (in number of seconds since 1 jan 1970 in the GMT/UTC time zone). If you get -1, it can be because of many reasons (it

might be unknown, the server might hide it or the server doesn't support the command that tells document time etc) and the time of the document is unknown.

You must tell libcurl to collect this information before the transfer is made, by using the `#CURLLOPT_FILETIME` option to `easy:SetOpt()` or you will unconditionally get a -1 back.

Consider using `#CURLINFO_FILETIME_T` to be able to extract dates beyond the year 2038 on systems using 32 bit longs.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.21 `easy:GetInfo_FTP_Entry_Path`

NAME

`easy:GetInfo_FTP_Entry_Path` – get entry path in FTP server

SYNOPSIS

`path = easy:GetInfo_FTP_Entry_Path()`

FUNCTION

Returns a string holding the path of the entry path. That is the initial path libcurl ended up in when logging on to the remote FTP server. This returns Nil if something is wrong.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`path` output value

5.22 `easy:GetInfo_Header_Size`

NAME

`easy:GetInfo_Header_Size` – get size of retrieved headers

SYNOPSIS

`sizep = easy:GetInfo_Header_Size()`

FUNCTION

Returns the total size of all the headers received. Measured in number of bytes.

The total includes the size of any received headers suppressed by `#CURLLOPT_SUPPRESS_CONNECT_HEADERS`.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`sizep` output value

5.23 easy:GetInfo_HTTPAuth_Avail

NAME

easy:GetInfo_HTTPAuth_Avail – get available HTTP authentication methods

SYNOPSIS

```
authp = easy:GetInfo_HTTPAuth_Avail()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a bitmask indicating the authentication method(s) available according to the previous response. The meaning of the bits is explained in the `#CURLOPT_HTTPAUTH` option for `easy:SetOpt()`.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

authp output value

5.24 easy:GetInfo_HTTP_ConnectCode

NAME

easy:GetInfo_HTTP_ConnectCode – get the CONNECT response code

SYNOPSIS

```
p = easy:GetInfo_HTTP_ConnectCode()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the last received HTTP proxy response code to a `CONNECT` request. The returned value will be zero if no such response code was available.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

p output value

5.25 easy:GetInfo_HTTP_Version

NAME

easy:GetInfo_HTTP_Version – get the http version used in the connection

SYNOPSIS

```
p = easy:GetInfo_HTTP_Version()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the version used in the last http connection. The returned value will be `#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_1_0`, `#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_1_1`, or `#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_2_0`, or 0 if the version can't be determined.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

p output value

5.26 easy:GetInfo_LastSocket

NAME

easy:GetInfo_LastSocket – get the last socket used

SYNOPSIS

socket = easy:GetInfo_LastSocket()

FUNCTION

Deprecated since 7.45.0. Use #CURLINFO_ACTIVESOCKET instead.

Returns the last socket used by this curl session. If the socket is no longer valid, -1 is returned. When you finish working with the socket, you must call `easy:Close()` as usual and let libcurl close the socket and cleanup other resources associated with the handle. This is typically used in combination with #CURLOPT_CONNECT_ONLY.

NOTE: this API is deprecated since it is not working on win64 where the SOCKET type is 64 bits large while its 'long' is 32 bits. Use the #CURLINFO_ACTIVESOCKET instead, if possible.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

socket output value

5.27 easy:GetInfo_Local_IP

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Local_IP – get local IP address of last connection

SYNOPSIS

ip = easy:GetInfo_Local_IP()

FUNCTION

Returns a string holding the IP address of the local end of most recent connection done with this curl handle. This string may be IPv6 when that is enabled.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

ip output value

5.28 easy:GetInfo_Local_Port

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Local_Port – get the latest local port number

SYNOPSIS

```
portp = easy:GetInfo_Local_Port()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the local port number of the most recent connection done with this curl handle.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

portp output value

5.29 easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time

NAME

easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time – get the name lookup time

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total time in seconds from the start until the name resolving was completed.

See also the TIMES overview in the [easy:GetInfo\(\)](#) man page.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

timep output value

5.30 easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time_t – get the name lookup time in microseconds (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total time in microseconds from the start until the name resolving was completed.

When a redirect is followed, the time from each request is added together.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.31 easy:GetInfo_Num_Connects**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_Num_Connects` – get number of created connections

SYNOPSIS

`nump = easy:GetInfo_Num_Connects()`

FUNCTION

Returns how many new connections libcurl had to create to achieve the previous transfer (only the successful connects are counted). Combined with `#CURLINFO_REDIRECT_COUNT` you are able to know how many times libcurl successfully reused existing connection(s) or not. See the connection options of `easy:SetOpt()` to see how libcurl tries to make persistent connections to save time.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`nump` output value

5.32 easy:GetInfo_OS_ErrNo**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_OS_ErrNo` – get errno number from last connect failure

SYNOPSIS

`errnop = easy:GetInfo_OS_ErrNo()`

FUNCTION

Returns the errno variable from a connect failure. Note that the value is only get on failure, it is not reset upon a successful operation. The number is OS and system specific.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`errnop` output value

5.33 easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time` – get the time until the file transfer start

SYNOPSIS

`timep = easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time()`

FUNCTION

Returns the time, in seconds, it took from the start until the file transfer is just about to begin. This includes all pre-transfer commands and negotiations that are specific to the particular protocol(s) involved. It does not involve the sending of the protocol-specific request that triggers a transfer.

See also the TIMES overview in the `easy:GetInfo()` man page.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.34 easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time_t**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time_t` – get the time until the file transfer start (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the time, in microseconds, it took from the start until the file transfer is just about to begin. This includes all pre-transfer commands and negotiations that are specific to the particular protocol(s) involved. It does not involve the sending of the protocol-specific request that triggers a transfer.

When a redirect is followed, the time from each request is added together.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.35 easy:GetInfo_Primary_IP**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_Primary_IP` – get IP address of last connection

SYNOPSIS

```
ip = easy:GetInfo_Primary_IP()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a string holding the IP address of the most recent connection done with this curl handle. This string may be IPv6 when that is enabled.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

ip output value

5.36 easy:GetInfo_Primary_Port**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_Primary_Port – get the latest destination port number

SYNOPSIS

```
portp = easy:GetInfo_Primary_Port()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the destination port of the most recent connection done with this curl handle.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

portp output value

5.37 easy:GetInfo_Protocol**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_Protocol – get the protocol used in the connection

SYNOPSIS

```
p = easy:GetInfo_Protocol()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the version used in the last http connection. The returned value will be exactly one of the #CURLPROTO_XXX values:

```
#CURLPROTO_DICT
#CURLPROTO_FILE
#CURLPROTO_FTP
#CURLPROTO_FTPS
#CURLPROTO_GOPHER
#CURLPROTO_HTTP
#CURLPROTO_HTTPS
#CURLPROTO_IMAP
#CURLPROTO_IMAPS
#CURLPROTO_LDAP
#CURLPROTO_LDAPS
#CURLPROTO_POP3
#CURLPROTO_POP3S
#CURLPROTO_RTMP
#CURLPROTO_RTMP
#CURLPROTO_RTMP
#CURLPROTO_RTMP
```

```

#CURLPROTO_RTMP
#CURLPROTO_RTMPTE
#CURLPROTO_RTMP
#CURLPROTO_RTSP
#CURLPROTO_SCP
#CURLPROTO_SFTP
#CURLPROTO_SMB
#CURLPROTO_SMBS
#CURLPROTO_SMTP
#CURLPROTO_SMT
#CURLPROTO_TELNET
#CURLPROTO_TFTP

```

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

p output value

5.38 easy:GetInfo_ProxyAuth_Avail**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_ProxyAuth_Avail – get available HTTP proxy authentication methods

SYNOPSIS

```
authp = easy:GetInfo_ProxyAuth_Avail()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a bitmask indicating the authentication method(s) available according to the previous response. The meaning of the bits is explained in the `#CURLPROTO_PROXYAUTH` option for `easy:SetOpt()`.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

authp output value

5.39 easy:GetInfo_Proxy_Error**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_Proxy_Error – get the detailed (SOCKS) proxy error (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
detail = easy:GetInfo_Proxy_Error()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a detailed error code when the most recent transfer returned a `#CURLPROTO_PROXY` error.

The error code will be zero (`#CURLPX_OK`) if no response code was available.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

detail output value

5.40 easy:GetInfo_Proxy_SSL_VerifyResult

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Proxy_SSL_VerifyResult – get the result of the proxy certificate verification

SYNOPSIS

result = easy:GetInfo_Proxy_SSL_VerifyResult()

FUNCTION

Returns the result of the certificate verification that was requested (using the #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER option. This is only used for HTTPS proxies.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

result output value

5.41 easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Count

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Count – get the number of redirects

SYNOPSIS

countp = easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Count()

FUNCTION

Returns the total number of redirections that were actually followed.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

countp output value

5.42 easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time – get the time for all redirection steps

SYNOPSIS

timep = easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time()

FUNCTION

Returns the total time, in seconds, it took for all redirection steps include name lookup, connect, pretransfer and transfer before final transaction was started. `#CURLINFO_REDIRECT_TIME` contains the complete execution time for multiple redirections.

See also the TIMES overview in the `easy:GetInfo()` man page.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.43 easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time_t**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time_t` – get the time for all redirection steps (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total time, in microseconds, it took for all redirection steps include name lookup, connect, pretransfer and transfer before final transaction was started. `#CURLINFO_REDIRECT_TIME_T` contains the complete execution time for multiple redirections.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.44 easy:GetInfo_Redirect_URL**NAME**

`easy:GetInfo_Redirect_URL` – get the URL a redirect would go to

SYNOPSIS

```
urlp = easy:GetInfo_Redirect_URL()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the URL a redirect would take you to if you would enable `#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION`. This can come very handy if you think using the built-in libcurl redirect logic isn't good enough for you but you would still prefer to avoid implementing all the magic of figuring out the new URL.

This URL is also get if the `#CURLOPT_MAXREDIRS` limit prevented a redirect to happen (since 7.54.1).

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

urlp output value

5.45 easy:GetInfo_Referer**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_Referer – get the referrer header (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

hdrp = easy:GetInfo_Referer()

FUNCTION

Returns the referrer header.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

hdrp output value

5.46 easy:GetInfo_Request_Size**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_Request_Size – get size of sent request

SYNOPSIS

sizep = easy:GetInfo_Request_Size()

FUNCTION

Returns the total size of the issued requests. This is so far only for HTTP requests. Note that this may be more than one request if #CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION is enabled.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

sizep output value

5.47 easy:GetInfo_Response_Code**NAME**

easy:GetInfo_Response_Code – get the last response code

SYNOPSIS

codep = easy:GetInfo_Response_Code()

FUNCTION

Returns the last received HTTP, FTP or SMTP response code. This option was previously known as #CURLINFO_HTTP_CODE in libcurl 7.10.7 and earlier. The stored value will

be zero if no server response code has been received. Note that a proxy's CONNECT response should be read with #CURLINFO_HTTP_CONNECTCODE and not this.

Support for SMTP responses added in 7.25.0.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

codep output value

5.48 easy:GetInfo_Retry_After

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Retry_After – returns the Retry-After retry delay (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
retry = easy:GetInfo_Retry_After()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the number of seconds the HTTP server suggests the client should wait until the next request is issued. The information from the "Retry-After:" header.

While the HTTP header might contain a fixed date string, the #CURLINFO_RETRY_AFTER will always return number of seconds to wait - or zero if there was no header or the header could not be parsed.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

retry output value

5.49 easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Client_CSeq

NAME

easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Client_CSeq – get the next RTSP client CSeq

SYNOPSIS

```
cseq = easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Client_CSeq()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the next CSeq that will be used by the application.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

cseq output value

5.50 easy:GetInfo_RTSP_CSeq_Recv

NAME

easy:GetInfo_RTSP_CSeq_Recv – get the recently received CSeq

SYNOPSIS

```
cseq = easy:GetInfo_RTSP_CSeq_Recv()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the most recently received CSeq from the server. If your application encounters a #CURLE_RTSP_CSEQ_ERROR then you may wish to troubleshoot and/or fix the CSeq mismatch by peeking at this value.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

cseq output value

5.51 easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Server_CSeq

NAME

easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Server_CSeq – get the next RTSP server CSeq

SYNOPSIS

```
cseq = easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Server_CSeq()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the next CSeq that will be expected by the application.

Listening for server initiated requests is currently unimplemented!

Applications wishing to resume an RTSP session on another connection should retrieve this info before closing the active connection.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

cseq output value

5.52 easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Session_ID

NAME

easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Session_ID – get RTSP session ID

SYNOPSIS

```
id = easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Session_ID()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a string holding the most recent RTSP Session ID.

Applications wishing to resume an RTSP session on another connection should retrieve this info before closing the active connection.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

id output value

5.53 easy:GetInfo_Scheme

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Scheme – get the URL scheme (sometimes called protocol) used in the connection

SYNOPSIS

```
scheme = easy:GetInfo_Scheme()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a string holding the URL scheme used for the most recent connection done with this CURL handle.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

scheme output value

5.54 easy:GetInfo_Size_Download

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Size_Download – get the number of downloaded bytes

SYNOPSIS

```
dlp = easy:GetInfo_Size_Download()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total amount of bytes that were downloaded. The amount is only for the latest transfer and will be reset again for each new transfer. This counts actual payload data, what's also commonly called body. All meta and header data are excluded and will not be counted in this number.

#CURLINFO_SIZE_DOWNLOAD_T is a newer replacement that returns a more sensible variable type.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

dlp output value

5.55 easy:GetInfo_Size_Download_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Size_Download_t – get the number of downloaded bytes

SYNOPSIS

```
dlp = easy:GetInfo_Size_Download_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total amount of bytes that were downloaded. The amount is only for the latest transfer and will be reset again for each new transfer. This counts actual payload data, what's also commonly called body. All meta and header data are excluded and will not be counted in this number.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

dlp output value

5.56 easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload – get the number of uploaded bytes

SYNOPSIS

```
uploadp = easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total amount of bytes that were uploaded.
 #CURLINFO_SIZE_UPLOAD_T is a newer replacement that returns a more sensible variable type.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

uploadp output value

5.57 easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload_t – get the number of uploaded bytes

SYNOPSIS

```
uploadp = easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total amount of bytes that were uploaded.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

uploadp output value

5.58 easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download – get download speed

SYNOPSIS

speed = easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download()

FUNCTION

Returns the average download speed that curl measured for the complete download. Measured in bytes/second.

#CURLINFO_SPEED_DOWNLOAD_T is a newer replacement that returns a more sensible variable type.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

speed output value

5.59 easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download_t – get download speed

SYNOPSIS

speed = easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download_t()

FUNCTION

Returns the average download speed that curl measured for the complete download. Measured in bytes/second.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

speed output value

5.60 easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload – get upload speed

SYNOPSIS

```
speed = easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the average upload speed that curl measured for the complete upload. Measured in bytes/second.

#CURLINFO_SPEED_UPLOAD_T is a newer replacement that returns a more sensible variable type.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

speed output value

5.61 easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload_t – get upload speed

SYNOPSIS

```
speed = easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the average upload speed that curl measured for the complete upload. Measured in bytes/second.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

speed output value

5.62 easy:GetInfo_SSL_Engines

NAME

easy:GetInfo_SSL_Engines – get a list of OpenSSL crypto-engines

SYNOPSIS

```
engine_list = easy:GetInfo_SSL_Engines()
```

FUNCTION

Returns a table containing a list of OpenSSL crypto-engines supported. Note that engines are normally implemented in separate dynamic libraries. Hence not all the returned engines may be available at run-time.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`engine_list`
output value

5.63 `easy:GetInfo_SSL_VerifyResult`

NAME

`easy:GetInfo_SSL_VerifyResult` – get the result of the certificate verification

SYNOPSIS

```
result = easy:GetInfo_SSL_VerifyResult()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the result of the server SSL certificate verification that was requested (using the `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER` option).

0 is a positive result. Non-zero is an error.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`result` output value

5.64 `easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time`

NAME

`easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time` – get the time until the first byte is received

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the time, in seconds, it took from the start until the first byte is received by libcurl. This includes `#CURLINFO_PRETRANSFER_TIME` and also the time the server needs to calculate the result.

See also the TIMES overview in the `easy:GetInfo()` man page.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`timep` output value

5.65 easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time_t – get the time until the first byte is received (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the time, in microseconds, it took from the start until the first byte is received by libcurl. This includes `#CURLINFO_PRETRANSFER_TIME_T` and also the time the server needs to calculate the result.

When a redirect is followed, the time from each request is added together.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

timep output value

5.66 easy:GetInfo_Total_Time

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Total_Time – get total time of previous transfer

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_Total_Time()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total time in seconds for the previous transfer, including name resolving, TCP connect etc. The double represents the time in seconds, including fractions.

See also the TIMES overview in the [easy:GetInfo\(\)](#) man page.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

timep output value

5.67 easy:GetInfo_Total_Time_t

NAME

easy:GetInfo_Total_Time_t – get total time of previous transfer in microseconds (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
timep = easy:GetInfo_Total_Time_t()
```

FUNCTION

Returns the total time in microseconds for the previous transfer, including name resolving, TCP connect etc. The value represents the time in microseconds.

When a redirect is followed, the time from each request is added together.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

timep output value

5.68 easy:Mime

NAME

easy:Mime – create a mime object (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS`handle = easy:Mime()`**FUNCTION**

This creates a new mime object. This mime object can be subsequently filled using the mime API, then attached to some easy handle using `easy:SetOpt_MIMEPost` or added as a multipart in another mime handle's part using `mimepart:Subparts()`.

Using a mime handle is the recommended way to post an HTTP form, format and send a multi-part email with SMTP or upload such an email to an IMAP server.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

handle mime object

EXAMPLE

```
e = hurl.Easy()
m = e:MIME()
p = m:AddPart()
p:Name("data")
p:Data("This is the field data")
e:SetOpt_MIMEPost(m)
e:SetOpt_URL("https://example.com")
e:Perform()
e:Close()
m:Free()
```

The code above shows how to create a mime object that contains a single field which is then posted to a HTTP server.

5.69 easy:Pause

NAME

easy:Pause – pause and unpause a connection

SYNOPSIS`easy:Pause(bitmask)`

FUNCTION

Using this function, you can explicitly mark a running connection to get paused, and you can unpause a connection that was previously paused.

A connection can be paused by using this function or by letting the read or the write callbacks return the proper magic return code (`#CURL_READFUNC_PAUSE` and `#CURL_WRITEFUNC_PAUSE`). A write callback that returns pause signals to the library that it couldn't take care of any data at all, and that data will then be delivered again to the callback when the writing is later unpaused.

While it may feel tempting, take care and notice that you cannot call this function from another thread. To unpause, you may for example call it from the progress callback (`#CURL_PROGRESSFUNCTION`), which gets called at least once per second, even if the connection is paused.

When this function is called to unpause reading, the chance is high that you will get your write callback called before this function returns.

The `bitmask` argument is a get of bits that sets the new state of the connection. The following bits can be used:

#CURLPAUSE_RECV

Pause receiving data. There will be no data received on this connection until this function is called again without this bit get. Thus, the write callback (`#CURL_WRITEFUNCTION`) won't be called.

#CURLPAUSE_SEND

Pause sending data. There will be no data sent on this connection until this function is called again without this bit get. Thus, the read callback (`#CURL_READFUNCTION`) won't be called.

#CURLPAUSE_ALL

Convenience define that pauses both directions.

#CURLPAUSE_CONT

Convenience define that unpauses both directions.

INPUTS

`bitmask` desired new state of the connection

5.70 easy:Perform**NAME**

`easy:Perform` – perform a blocking file transfer

SYNOPSIS

`easy:Perform()`

FUNCTION

Invoke this function after `curl.Easy()` and all the `easy:SetOpt()` calls are made, and will perform the transfer as described in the options. It must be called with the same easy handle as input as the `curl.Easy()` call returned.

`easy:Perform()` performs the entire request in a blocking manner and returns when done, or if it failed. For non-blocking behavior, see `multi:Perform()`.

You can do any amount of calls to `easy:Perform()` while using the same easy handle. If you intend to transfer more than one file, you are even encouraged to do so. libcurl will then attempt to re-use the same connection for the following transfers, thus making the operations faster, less CPU intense and using less network resources. Just note that you will have to use `easy:SetOpt()` between the invokes to get options for the following `easy:Perform()`.

You must never call this function simultaneously from two places using the same easy handle. Let the function return first before invoking it another time. If you want parallel transfers, you must use several curl easy handles.

While the easy handle is added to a multi handle, it cannot be used by `easy:Perform()`.

INPUTS

none

5.71 easy:Recv

NAME

`easy:Recv` – receives raw data on an easy connection

SYNOPSIS

```
data$, n = easy:Recv(len)
```

FUNCTION

This function receives raw data from the established connection. You may use it together with `easy:Send()` to implement custom protocols using libcurl. This functionality can be particularly useful if you use proxies and/or SSL encryption: libcurl will take care of proxy negotiation and connection get-up. You have to pass the number of bytes to receive in `len`.

To establish the connection, get `#CURLLOPT_CONNECT_ONLY` option before calling `easy:Perform()` or `multi:Perform()`. Note that `easy:Recv()` does not work on connections that were created without this option.

The call will return -1 in `n` if there is no data to read - the socket is used in non-blocking mode internally. When -1 is returned, sleep for a few milliseconds to wait for data. You should sleep for a few seconds only if `easy:Recv()` returns -1 in `n`. The reason for this is libcurl or the SSL library may internally cache some data, therefore you should call `easy:Recv()` until all data is read which would include any cached data.

Furthermore, `easy:Recv()` may return -1 in `n` if the only data that was read was for internal SSL processing, and no other data is available.

INPUTS

`len` number of bytes to read

RESULTS

`data$` data read

`n` number of bytes read

5.72 easy:Reset

NAME

`easy:Reset` – reset all options of a libcurl session handle

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:Reset()
```

FUNCTION

Re-initializes all options previously get on a specified curl easy handle to the default values. This puts back the handle to the same state as it was in when it was just created with `hurl.Easy()`.

It does not change the following information kept in the handle: live connections, the Session ID cache, the DNS cache, the cookies and shares.

INPUTS

none

5.73 easy:Send

NAME

`easy:Send` – sends raw data over an easy connection

SYNOPSIS

```
sent = easy:Send(data$)
```

FUNCTION

This function sends arbitrary data over the established connection. You may use it together with `easy:Recv()` to implement custom protocols using libcurl. This functionality can be particularly useful if you use proxies and/or SSL encryption: libcurl will take care of proxy negotiation and connection get-up. You need to pass the data to send in `data$`. This can also contain binary data.

To establish the connection, get `#CURLOPT_CONNECT_ONLY` option before calling `easy:Perform()` or `multi:Perform()`. Note that `easy:Send()` will not work on connections that were created without this option.

The call will return -1 if it's not possible to send data right now. In that case, you need to try to send the data again because curl uses non-blocking sockets.

Furthermore `easy:Send()` may return -1 if the only data that was sent was for internal SSL processing, and no other data could be sent.

INPUTS

<code>data\$</code>	data to send
---------------------	--------------

RESULTS

<code>sent</code>	number of bytes sent
-------------------	----------------------

5.74 easy:SetOpt

NAME

easy:SetOpt – get options for a curl easy handle

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt(option, parameter)
easy:SetOpt(table)
```

FUNCTION

`easy:SetOpt()` is used to tell libcurl how to behave. By setting the appropriate options, the application can change libcurl's behavior. All options are get with an option followed by a parameter. That parameter can be a number, a string, a table, or a function reference, depending on what the specific option expects. Read this manual carefully as bad input values may cause libcurl to behave badly!

Options get with this function call are valid for all forthcoming transfers performed using this handle. The options are not in any way reset between transfers, so if you want subsequent transfers with different options, you must change them between the transfers. You can optionally reset all options back to internal default with `easy:Reset()`.

`easy:SetOpt()` can be used in two different ways: You can either get a single option by passing the `option` and `parameter` arguments or you can get multiple options at once by passing a table argument to `easy:SetOpt()`. See below for an example.

The order in which the options are get does not matter.

The following option types are currently supported:

#CURLOPT_ABSTRACT_UNIX_SOCKET

Path to an abstract Unix domain socket. See [Section 5.75 \[easy:SetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket\]](#), page 74, for details.

#CURLOPT_ACCEPT_ENCODING

Accept-Encoding and automatic decompressing data. See [Section 5.76 \[easy:SetOpt_Accept_Encoding\]](#), page 75, for details.

#CURLOPT_ACCEPTTIMEOUT_MS

Timeout for waiting for the server's connect back to be accepted. See [Section 5.77 \[easy:SetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS\]](#), page 76, for details.

#CURLOPT_ADDRESS_SCOPE

IPv6 scope for local addresses. See [Section 5.78 \[easy:SetOpt_Address_Scope\]](#), page 76, for details.

#CURLOPT_ALTSVC

Specify the Alt-Svc: cache file name. See [Section 5.79 \[easy:SetOpt_AltSvc\]](#), page 77, for details. (V2.0)

#CURLOPT_ALTSVC_CTRL

Enable and configure Alt-Svc: treatment. See [Section 5.80 \[easy:SetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl\]](#), page 77, for details. (V2.0)

#CURLOPT_APPEND

Append to remote file. See [Section 5.81 \[easy:SetOpt_Append\]](#), page 78, for details.

- #CURLOPT_AUTOREFERER**
Automatically get Referer: header. See Section 5.82 [[easy:SetOpt_AutoReferer](#)], page 78, for details.
- #CURLOPT_AWS_SIGV4**
AWS HTTP V4 Signature. See Section 5.83 [[easy:SetOpt_AWS_SigV4](#)], page 78, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_BUFFERSIZE**
Ask for alternate buffer size. See Section 5.84 [[easy:SetOpt_BufferSize](#)], page 79, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CA_CACHE_TIMEOUT**
Timeout for CA cache. See Section 5.85 [[easy:SetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout](#)], page 80, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_CAINFO**
CA cert bundle. See Section 5.86 [[easy:SetOpt_CAInfo](#)], page 80, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CAINFO_BLOB**
CA cert bundle memory buffer. See Section 5.87 [[easy:SetOpt_CAInfo_Blob](#)], page 81, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_CAPATH**
Path to CA cert bundle. See Section 5.88 [[easy:SetOpt_CAPath](#)], page 81, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CERTINFO**
Extract certificate info. See Section 5.89 [[easy:SetOpt_CertInfo](#)], page 82, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CHUNK_BGN_FUNCTION**
Callback for wildcard download start of chunk. See Section 5.90 [[easy:SetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function](#)], page 82, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CHUNK_END_FUNCTION**
Callback for wildcard download end of chunk. See Section 5.91 [[easy:SetOpt_Chunk_End_Function](#)], page 83, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CONNECT_ONLY**
Only connect, nothing else. See Section 5.92 [[easy:SetOpt_Connect_Only](#)], page 84, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CONNECT_TO**
Connect to a specific host and port. See Section 5.95 [[easy:SetOpt_Connect_To](#)], page 85, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CONNECTTIMEOUT**
Timeout for the connection phase. See Section 5.93 [[easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout](#)], page 84, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CONNECTTIMEOUT_MS**
Millisecond timeout for the connection phase. See Section 5.94 [[easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS](#)], page 84, for details.

- #CURLOPT_COOKIE**
Cookie(s) to send. See [Section 5.96 \[easy:SetOpt_Cookie\]](#), page 86, for details.
- #CURLOPT_COOKIEFILE**
File to read cookies from. See [Section 5.97 \[easy:SetOpt_CookieFile\]](#), page 87, for details.
- #CURLOPT_COOKIEJAR**
File to write cookies to. See [Section 5.98 \[easy:SetOpt_CookieJar\]](#), page 87, for details.
- #CURLOPT_COOKIELIST**
Add or control cookies. See [Section 5.99 \[easy:SetOpt_CookieList\]](#), page 88, for details.
- #CURLOPT_COOKIESESSION**
Start a new cookie session. See [Section 5.100 \[easy:SetOpt_CookieSession\]](#), page 88, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CRLF**
Convert newlines. See [Section 5.101 \[easy:SetOpt_CRLF\]](#), page 89, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CRLFIL**
Certificate Revocation List. See [Section 5.102 \[easy:SetOpt_CRLFIL\]](#), page 89, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CURLU**
Set URL to work on with a URL handle. See [Section 5.103 \[easy:SetOpt_CURLU\]](#), page 90, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_CUSTOMREQUEST**
Custom request/method. See [Section 5.104 \[easy:SetOpt_CustomRequest\]](#), page 90, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DEBUGFUNCTION**
Callback for debug information. See [Section 5.105 \[easy:SetOpt_DebugFunction\]](#), page 91, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DEFAULT_PROTOCOL**
Default protocol. See [Section 5.106 \[easy:SetOpt_Default_Protocol\]](#), page 92, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DIRLISTONLY**
List only. See [Section 5.107 \[easy:SetOpt_DirListOnly\]](#), page 93, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_CACHE_TIMEOUT**
Timeout for DNS cache. See [Section 5.109 \[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout\]](#), page 94, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_INTERFACE**
Bind name resolves to this interface. See [Section 5.110 \[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Interface\]](#), page 95, for details.

- #CURLOPT_DNS_LOCAL_IP4**
Bind name resolves to this IP4 address. See Section 5.111 [[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4](#)], page 95, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_LOCAL_IP6**
Bind name resolves to this IP6 address. See Section 5.112 [[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6](#)], page 95, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_SERVERS**
Preferred DNS servers. See Section 5.113 [[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Servers](#)], page 96, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_SHUFFLE_ADDRESSES**
Shuffle addresses before use. See Section 5.114 [[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses](#)], page 96, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DNS_USE_GLOBAL_CACHE**
OBSOLETE Enable global DNS cache. See Section 5.115 [[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache](#)], page 96, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DISALLOW_USERNAME_IN_URL**
Do not allow username in URL. See Section 5.108 [[easy:SetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL](#)], page 94, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYHOST**
Verify the host name in the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) SSL certificate. See Section 5.116 [[easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost](#)], page 97, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYPEER**
Verify the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) SSL certificate. See Section 5.117 [[easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer](#)], page 97, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYSTATUS**
Verify the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) SSL certificate's status. See Section 5.118 [[easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus](#)], page 98, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DOH_URL**
Use this DoH server for name resolves. See Section 5.119 [[easy:SetOpt_DoH_URL](#)], page 99, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_EGDSOCKET**
Identify EGD socket for entropy. See Section 5.120 [[easy:SetOpt_EGD_Socket](#)], page 99, for details.
- #CURLOPT_EXPECT_100_TIMEOUT_MS**
100-continue timeout. See Section 5.121 [[easy:SetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS](#)], page 99, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FAILONERROR**
Fail on HTTP 4xx errors. See Section 5.122 [[easy:SetOpt_FailOnError](#)], page 100, for details.

- #CURLOPT_FILETIME**
Request file modification date and time. See Section 5.123 [[easy:SetOpt_FileTime](#)], page 100, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FNMATCH_FUNCTION**
Callback for wildcard matching. See Section 5.124 [[easy:SetOpt_FNMatch_Function](#)], page 101, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION**
Follow HTTP redirects. See Section 5.125 [[easy:SetOpt_FollowLocation](#)], page 101, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FORBID_REUSE**
Prevent subsequent connections from re-using this. See Section 5.126 [[easy:SetOpt_Forbid_Reuse](#)], page 102, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FRESH_CONNECT**
Use a new connection. See Section 5.127 [[easy:SetOpt_Fresh_Connect](#)], page 102, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_ACCOUNT**
Send ACCT command. See Section 5.128 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Account](#)], page 103, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_ALTERNATIVE_TO_USER**
Alternative to USER. See Section 5.129 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User](#)], page 103, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_CREATE_MISSING_DIRS**
Create missing directories on the remote server. See Section 5.130 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs](#)], page 103, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_FILEMETHOD**
Specify how to reach files. See Section 5.131 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_FileMethod](#)], page 104, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_RESPONSE_TIMEOUT**
Timeout for FTP responses. See Section 5.133 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout](#)], page 105, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_SKIP_PASV_IP**
Ignore the IP address in the PASV response. See Section 5.134 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP](#)], page 106, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_SSL_CCC**
Back to non-TLS again after authentication. See Section 5.136 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC](#)], page 107, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_USE_EPRT**
Use EPTR. See Section 5.137 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt](#)], page 107, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_USE_EPSV**
Use EPSV. See Section 5.138 [[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv](#)], page 107, for details.

- #CURLOPT_FTP_USE_PRET**
Use PRET. See [Section 5.139 \[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret\]](#), page 108, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTPPORT**
Use active FTP. See [Section 5.132 \[easy:SetOpt_FTPPort\]](#), page 105, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTPSSLAUTH**
Control how to do TLS. See [Section 5.135 \[easy:SetOpt_FTPSSLAUTH\]](#), page 106, for details.
- #CURLOPT_GSSAPI_DELEGATION**
Disable GSS-API delegation. See [Section 5.140 \[easy:SetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation\]](#), page 108, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HAPPY_EYEBALLS_TIMEOUT_MS**
Timeout for happy eyeballs. See [Section 5.141 \[easy:SetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS\]](#), page 109, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HAPROXYPROTOCOL**
Send an HAProxy PROXY protocol v1 header. See [Section 5.142 \[easy:SetOpt_HAProxyProtocol\]](#), page 109, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HEADER**
Include the header in the body output. See [Section 5.143 \[easy:SetOpt_Header\]](#), page 109, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HEADERFUNCTION**
Callback for writing received headers. See [Section 5.144 \[easy:SetOpt_HeaderFunction\]](#), page 110, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HEADEROPT**
Control custom headers. See [Section 5.145 \[easy:SetOpt_HeaderOpt\]](#), page 111, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HSTS**
Set HSTS cache file. See [Section 5.146 \[easy:SetOpt_HSTS\]](#), page 111, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HSTS_CTRL**
Enable HSTS. See [Section 5.147 \[easy:SetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl\]](#), page 112, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HSTSREADFUNCTION**
Set HSTS read callback. See [Section 5.148 \[easy:SetOpt_HSTSReadFunction\]](#), page 113, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HSTSWRITEFUNCTION**
Set HSTS write callback. See [Section 5.149 \[easy:SetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction\]](#), page 113, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HTTP09_ALLOWED**
Allow HTTP/0. See [Section 5.150 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed\]](#), page 114, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLOPT_HTTP200ALIASES**
Alternative versions of 200 OK. See [Section 5.151 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTP200Aliases\]](#), page 115, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTP_CONTENT_DECODING**
Disable Content decoding. See [Section 5.153 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding\]](#), page 117, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTP_TRANSFER_DECODING**
Disable Transfer decoding. See [Section 5.158 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding\]](#), page 119, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTP_VERSION**
HTTP version to use. See [Section 5.159 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Version\]](#), page 120, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPAUTH**
HTTP server authentication methods. See [Section 5.152 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPAuth\]](#), page 115, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPGET**
Do an HTTP GET request. See [Section 5.154 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPGet\]](#), page 117, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER**
Custom HTTP headers. See [Section 5.155 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPHeader\]](#), page 118, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPPOST**
Multipart formpost HTTP POST. See [Section 5.156 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost\]](#), page 118, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPPROXYTUNNEL**
Tunnel through the HTTP proxy. See [Section 5.157 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel\]](#), page 119, for details.
- #CURLOPT_IGNORE_CONTENT_LENGTH**
Ignore Content-Length. See [Section 5.160 \[easy:SetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length\]](#), page 121, for details.
- #CURLOPT_INFILESIZE**
Size of file to send. See [Section 5.161 \[easy:SetOpt_InFileSize\]](#), page 121, for details.
- #CURLOPT_INFILESIZE_LARGE**
Size of file to send. See [Section 5.162 \[easy:SetOpt_InFileSize_Large\]](#), page 122, for details.
- #CURLOPT_INTERFACE**
Bind connection locally to this. See [Section 5.163 \[easy:SetOpt_Interface\]](#), page 122, for details.
- #CURLOPT_IPRESOLVE**
IP version to resolve to. See [Section 5.164 \[easy:SetOpt_IPResolve\]](#), page 123, for details.

- #CURLOPT_ISSUERCERT**
Issuer certificate. See Section 5.165 [[easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert](#)], page 123, for details.
- #CURLOPT_ISSUERCERT_BLOB**
Issuer certificate memory buffer. See Section 5.166 [[easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob](#)], page 124, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_KEEP_SENDING_ON_ERROR**
Keep sending on HTTP \geq 300 errors. See Section 5.167 [[easy:SetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error](#)], page 124, for details.
- #CURLOPT_KEYPASSWD**
Client key password. See Section 5.168 [[easy:SetOpt_KeyPasswd](#)], page 125, for details.
- #CURLOPT_KRBLEVEL**
Kerberos security level. See Section 5.169 [[easy:SetOpt_KRBLevel](#)], page 125, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOCALPORT**
Bind connection locally to this port. See Section 5.170 [[easy:SetOpt_LocalPort](#)], page 125, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOCALPORTRANGE**
Bind connection locally to port range. See Section 5.171 [[easy:SetOpt_LocalPortRange](#)], page 126, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOGIN_OPTIONS**
Login options. See Section 5.172 [[easy:SetOpt_Login_Options](#)], page 126, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOW_SPEED_LIMIT**
Low speed limit to abort transfer. See Section 5.173 [[easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit](#)], page 126, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOW_SPEED_TIME**
Time to be below the speed to trigger low speed abort. See Section 5.174 [[easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Time](#)], page 127, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAIL_AUTH**
Authentication address. See Section 5.175 [[easy:SetOpt_Mail_Auth](#)], page 127, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAIL_FROM**
Address of the sender. See Section 5.176 [[easy:SetOpt_Mail_From](#)], page 128, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAIL_RCPT**
Address of the recipients. See Section 5.177 [[easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT](#)], page 128, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAIL_RCPT_ALLOWFAILS**
Allow RCPT TO command to fail for some recipients. See Section 5.178 [[easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails](#)], page 128, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLOPT_MAXAGE_CONN**
Limit the age (idle time) of connections for reuse. See [Section 5.179](#) [[easy:SetOpt_MaxAge_Conn](#)], [page 129](#), for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_MAXLIFETIME_CONN**
Limit the age (since creation) of connections for reuse. See [Section 5.183](#) [[easy:SetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn](#)], [page 131](#), for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PREREQFUNCTION**
Callback to be called after a connection is established but before a request is made on that connection. See [Section 5.208](#) [[easy:SetOpt_PreReqFunction](#)], [page 143](#), for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_MAX_RECV_SPEED_LARGE**
Cap the download speed to this. See [Section 5.184](#) [[easy:SetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large](#)], [page 131](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAX_SEND_SPEED_LARGE**
Cap the upload speed to this. See [Section 5.186](#) [[easy:SetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large](#)], [page 132](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAXCONNECTS**
Maximum number of connections in the connection pool. See [Section 5.180](#) [[easy:SetOpt_MaxConnects](#)], [page 129](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAXFILESIZE**
Maximum file size to get. See [Section 5.181](#) [[easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize](#)], [page 130](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAXFILESIZE_LARGE**
Maximum file size to get. See [Section 5.182](#) [[easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large](#)], [page 130](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAXREDIRS**
Maximum number of redirects to follow. See [Section 5.185](#) [[easy:SetOpt_MaxRedirs](#)], [page 132](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_MIME_OPTIONS**
Set MIME option flags. See [Section 5.187](#) [[easy:SetOpt_MIME_Options](#)], [page 132](#), for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_MIMEPOST**
Post/send MIME data. See [Section 5.188](#) [[easy:SetOpt_MIMEPost](#)], [page 133](#), for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_NETRC**
Enable .netrc parsing. See [Section 5.189](#) [[easy:SetOpt_Netrc](#)], [page 133](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_NETRC_FILE**
.netrc file name. See [Section 5.190](#) [[easy:SetOpt_Netrc_File](#)], [page 134](#), for details.

- #CURLOPT_NEW_DIRECTORY_PERMS**
Mode for creating new remote directories. See [Section 5.191 \[easy:SetOpt_New_Directory_Perms\]](#), page 134, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NEW_FILE_PERMS**
Mode for creating new remote files. See [Section 5.192 \[easy:SetOpt_New_File_Perms\]](#), page 135, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NOBODY**
Do not get the body contents. See [Section 5.193 \[easy:SetOpt_Nobody\]](#), page 135, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NOPROGRESS**
Shut off the progress meter. See [Section 5.194 \[easy:SetOpt_NoProgress\]](#), page 136, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NOPROXY**
Filter out hosts from proxy use. See [Section 5.195 \[easy:SetOpt_NoProxy\]](#), page 136, for details.
- #CURLOPT NOSIGNAL**
Do not install signal handlers. See [Section 5.196 \[easy:SetOpt_NoSignal\]](#), page 136, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PASSWORD**
Password. See [Section 5.197 \[easy:SetOpt_Password\]](#), page 137, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PATH_AS_IS**
Disable squashing /. See [Section 5.198 \[easy:SetOpt_Path_As_Is\]](#), page 137, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PINNEDPUBLICKEY**
Set pinned SSL public key . See [Section 5.199 \[easy:SetOpt_PinnedPublicKey\]](#), page 138, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PIPEWAIT**
Wait on connection to pipeline on it. See [Section 5.200 \[easy:SetOpt_PipeWait\]](#), page 138, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PORT**
Port number to connect to. See [Section 5.201 \[easy:SetOpt_Port\]](#), page 139, for details.
- #CURLOPT_POST**
How to act on redirects after POST. See [Section 5.202 \[easy:SetOpt_Post\]](#), page 139, for details.
- #CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS**
Send a POST with this data. See [Section 5.203 \[easy:SetOpt_PostFields\]](#), page 140, for details.
- #CURLOPT_POSTQUOTE**
Commands to run after transfer. See [Section 5.204 \[easy:SetOpt_PostQuote\]](#), page 141, for details.

- #CURLOPT_POSTREDIR**
How to act on redirects after POST. See [Section 5.205 \[easy:SetOpt_PostRedir\]](#), page 141, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PRE_PROXY**
Socks proxy to use. See [Section 5.206 \[easy:SetOpt_Pre_Proxy\]](#), page 142, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PREQUOTE**
Commands to run just before transfer. See [Section 5.207 \[easy:SetOpt_Prequote\]](#), page 142, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION**
Callback for progress meter. See [Section 5.209 \[easy:SetOpt_ProgressFunction\]](#), page 144, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROTOCOLS**
Allowed protocols. See [Section 5.210 \[easy:SetOpt_Protocols\]](#), page 144, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROTOCOLS_STR**
Allowed protocols. See [Section 5.211 \[easy:SetOpt_Protocols_Str\]](#), page 145, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY**
Proxy to use. See [Section 5.212 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy\]](#), page 147, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_CAINFO**
Proxy CA cert bundle. See [Section 5.214 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo\]](#), page 148, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_CAINFO_BLOB**
Proxy CA cert bundle memory buffer. See [Section 5.215 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob\]](#), page 149, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_CAPATH**
Path to proxy CA cert bundle. See [Section 5.216 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAPath\]](#), page 149, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_CRLFILE**
Proxy Certificate Revocation List. See [Section 5.217 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile\]](#), page 150, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_ISSUERCERT**
Proxy issuer certificate. See [Section 5.219 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert\]](#), page 151, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_ISSUERCERT_BLOB**
Proxy issuer certificate memory buffer. See [Section 5.220 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob\]](#), page 151, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_KEYPASSWD**
Proxy client key password. See [Section 5.221 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd\]](#), page 152, for details.

- #CURLOPT_PROXY_PINNEDPUBLICKEY**
Set the proxy's pinned SSL public key. See Section 5.223 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey](#)], page 152, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SERVICE_NAME**
Proxy authentication service name. See Section 5.225 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name](#)], page 153, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLCERT**
Proxy client cert. See Section 5.226 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert](#)], page 154, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLCERT_BLOB**
Proxy client cert memory buffer. See Section 5.227 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob](#)], page 154, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLCERTTYPE**
Proxy client cert type. See Section 5.228 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType](#)], page 154, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_CIPHER_LIST**
Proxy ciphers to use. See Section 5.229 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List](#)], page 155, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEY**
Proxy client key. See Section 5.230 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey](#)], page 155, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEY_BLOB**
Proxy client key. See Section 5.231 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob](#)], page 156, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEYTYPE**
Proxy client key type. See Section 5.232 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType](#)], page 156, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_OPTIONS**
Control proxy SSL behavior. See Section 5.233 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options](#)], page 156, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYHOST**
Verify the host name in the proxy SSL certificate. See Section 5.234 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost](#)], page 157, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER**
Verify the proxy SSL certificate. See Section 5.235 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer](#)], page 158, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLVERSION**
Proxy SSL version to use. See Section 5.236 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion](#)], page 158, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_PASSWORD**
Proxy TLS authentication password. See Section 5.237 [[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password](#)], page 160, for details.

- #CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_TYPE**
Proxy TLS authentication methods. See Section 5.238 [easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type], page 160, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_USERNAME**
Proxy TLS authentication user name. See Section 5.239 [easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName], page 160, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_TRANSFER_MODE**
Add transfer mode to URL over proxy. See Section 5.240 [easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode], page 161, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYAUTH**
HTTP proxy authentication methods. See Section 5.213 [easy:SetOpt_ProxyAuth], page 148, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYHEADER**
Custom HTTP headers sent to proxy. See Section 5.218 [easy:SetOpt_ProxyHeader], page 150, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYPASSWORD**
Proxy password. See Section 5.222 [easy:SetOpt_ProxyPassword], page 152, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYPORT**
Proxy port to use. See Section 5.224 [easy:SetOpt_ProxyPort], page 153, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYTYPE**
Proxy type. See Section 5.241 [easy:SetOpt_ProxyType], page 161, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYUSERNAME**
Proxy user name. See Section 5.242 [easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserName], page 162, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYUSERPWD**
Proxy user name and password. See Section 5.243 [easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserPwd], page 162, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PUT**
Issue an HTTP PUT request. See Section 5.244 [easy:SetOpt_Put], page 163, for details.
- #CURLOPT_QUICK_EXIT**
To be get by toplevel tools like "curl" to skip lengthy cleanups when they are about to call exit() anyway. See Section 5.245 [easy:SetOpt_Quick_Exit], page 163, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_QUOTE**
Commands to run before transfer. See Section 5.246 [easy:SetOpt_Quote], page 163, for details.

- #CURLOPT_RANDOM_FILE**
Provide source for entropy random data. See [Section 5.247 \[easy:SetOpt_Random_File\]](#), page 165, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RANGE**
Range requests. See [Section 5.248 \[easy:SetOpt_Range\]](#), page 165, for details.
- #CURLOPT_READFUNCTION**
Callback for reading data. See [Section 5.249 \[easy:SetOpt_ReadFunction\]](#), page 165, for details.
- #CURLOPT_REDIRECT_PROTOCOLS**
Protocols to allow redirects to. See [Section 5.250 \[easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols\]](#), page 167, for details.
- #CURLOPT_REDIRECT_PROTOCOLS_STR**
Protocols to allow redirects to. See [Section 5.251 \[easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str\]](#), page 168, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_REFERER**
Referer: header. See [Section 5.252 \[easy:SetOpt_Referer\]](#), page 169, for details.
- #CURLOPT_REQUEST_TARGET**
Set the request target. See [Section 5.253 \[easy:SetOpt_Request_Target\]](#), page 169, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RESOLVE**
Callback to be called before a new resolve request is started. See [Section 5.254 \[easy:SetOpt_Resolve\]](#), page 170, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RESOLVER_START_FUNCTION**
Callback to be called before a new resolve request is started. See [Section 5.255 \[easy:SetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function\]](#), page 170, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_RESUME_FROM**
Resume a transfer. See [Section 5.256 \[easy:SetOpt_Resume_From\]](#), page 171, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RESUME_FROM_LARGE**
Resume a transfer. See [Section 5.257 \[easy:SetOpt_Resume_From_Large\]](#), page 171, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_CLIENT_CSEQ**
Client CSEQ number. See [Section 5.258 \[easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq\]](#), page 172, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_REQUEST**
RTSP request. See [Section 5.259 \[easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Request\]](#), page 172, for details.

- #CURLOPT_RTSP_SERVER_CSEQ**
CSEQ number for RTSP Server->Client request. See Section 5.260 [easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq], page 174, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_SESSION_ID**
RTSP session-id. See Section 5.261 [easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID], page 174, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_STREAM_URI**
RTSP stream URI. See Section 5.262 [easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI], page 174, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_TRANSPORT**
RTSP Transport: header. See Section 5.263 [easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Transport], page 175, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SASL_AUTHZID**
SASL authorization identity (identity to act as). See Section 5.264 [easy:SetOpt_SASL_AuthZID], page 175, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SASL_IR**
Enable SASL initial response. See Section 5.265 [easy:SetOpt_SASL_IR], page 176, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SEEKFUNCTION**
Callback for seek operations. See Section 5.266 [easy:SetOpt_SeekFunction], page 176, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SERVICE_NAME**
Authentication service name. See Section 5.267 [easy:SetOpt_Service_Name], page 177, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SHARE**
Share object to use. See Section 5.268 [easy:SetOpt_Share], page 177, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SOCKS5_AUTH**
Socks5 authentication methods. See Section 5.269 [easy:SetOpt_Socks5_Auth], page 178, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SOCKS5_GSSAPI_NEC**
Socks5 GSSAPI NEC mode. See Section 5.270 [easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC], page 178, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SOCKS5_GSSAPI_SERVICE**
Socks5 GSSAPI service name. See Section 5.271 [easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service], page 179, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_AUTH_TYPES**
SSH authentication types. See Section 5.272 [easy:SetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types], page 179, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_COMPRESSION**
Enable SSH compression. See Section 5.273 [easy:SetOpt_SSH_Compression], page 179, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLOPT_SSH_HOSTKEYFUNCTION**
Callback for checking host key handling. See [Section 5.274 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction\]](#), page 180, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SSH_HOST_PUBLIC_KEY_MD5**
MD5 of host's public key. See [Section 5.275 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5\]](#), page 181, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_KNOWNHOSTS**
File name with known hosts. See [Section 5.276 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts\]](#), page 181, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_PRIVATE_KEYFILE**
File name of private key. See [Section 5.277 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile\]](#), page 181, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_PUBLIC_KEYFILE**
File name of public key. See [Section 5.278 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile\]](#), page 182, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLCERT**
Client cert. See [Section 5.279 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLCert\]](#), page 182, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLCERT_BLOB**
Client cert memory buffer. See [Section 5.280 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLCert_Blob\]](#), page 183, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SSLCERTTYPE**
Client cert type. See [Section 5.281 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLCertType\]](#), page 183, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_CIPHER_LIST**
Ciphers to use. See [Section 5.282 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List\]](#), page 183, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_EC_CURVES**
Set key exchange curves. See [Section 5.283 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves\]](#), page 184, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SSL_ENABLE_ALPN**
Enable use of ALPN. See [Section 5.284 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn\]](#), page 184, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_ENABLE_NPN**
Enable use of NPN. See [Section 5.285 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn\]](#), page 185, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLENGINE**
Use identifier with SSL engine. See [Section 5.286 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine\]](#), page 185, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLENGINE_DEFAULT**
Default SSL engine. See [Section 5.287 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Default\]](#), page 185, for details.

- #CURLOPT_SSL_FALSESTART**
Enable TLS `False Start`. See [Section 5.288 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_FalseStart\]](#), page 186, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLKEY**
Client key. See [Section 5.289 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLKey\]](#), page 186, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLKEY_BLOB**
Client key memory buffer. See [Section 5.290 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLKey_Blob\]](#), page 186, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SSLKEYTYPE**
Client key type. See [Section 5.291 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLKeyType\]](#), page 187, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_OPTIONS**
Control SSL behavior. See [Section 5.292 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_Options\]](#), page 187, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_SESSIONID_CACHE**
Disable SSL session-id cache. See [Section 5.293 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache\]](#), page 188, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYHOST**
Verify the host name in the SSL certificate. See [Section 5.294 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost\]](#), page 188, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER**
Verify the SSL certificate. See [Section 5.295 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer\]](#), page 189, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYSTATUS**
Verify the SSL certificate's status. See [Section 5.296 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus\]](#), page 190, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLVERSION**
SSL version to use. See [Section 5.297 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLVersion\]](#), page 190, for details.
- #CURLOPT_STREAM_DEPENDS**
This HTTP/2 stream depends on another. See [Section 5.298 \[easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depends\]](#), page 191, for details.
- #CURLOPT_STREAM_DEPENDS_E**
This HTTP/2 stream depends on another exclusively. See [Section 5.299 \[easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depends_e\]](#), page 192, for details.
- #CURLOPT_STREAM_WEIGHT**
Set this HTTP/2 stream's weight. See [Section 5.300 \[easy:SetOpt_Stream_Weight\]](#), page 192, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SUPPRESS_CONNECT_HEADERS**
Suppress proxy `CONNECT` response headers from user callbacks. See [Section 5.301 \[easy:SetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers\]](#), page 193, for details.

- #CURLOPT_TCP_FASTOPEN**
Enable TFO, TCP Fast Open. See Section 5.302 [[easy:SetOpt_TCP_FastOpen](#)], page 194, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TCP_KEEPALIVE**
Enable TCP keep-alive. See Section 5.303 [[easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive](#)], page 194, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TCP_KEEPIDLE**
Idle time before sending keep-alive. See Section 5.304 [[easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle](#)], page 194, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TCP_KEEPINTVL**
Interval between keep-alive probes. See Section 5.305 [[easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl](#)], page 195, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TCP_NODELAY**
Disable the Nagle algorithm. See Section 5.306 [[easy:SetOpt_TCP_NoDelay](#)], page 195, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TELNETOPTIONS**
TELNET options. See Section 5.307 [[easy:SetOpt_TelnetOptions](#)], page 196, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TFTP_BLKSIZE**
TFTP block size. See Section 5.308 [[easy:SetOpt_TFTP_BlkSize](#)], page 196, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TFTP_NO_OPTIONS**
Do not send TFTP options requests. See Section 5.309 [[easy:SetOpt_TFTP_No_Options](#)], page 196, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMECONDITION**
Make a time conditional request. See Section 5.310 [[easy:SetOpt_TimeCondition](#)], page 197, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMEOUT**
Timeout for the entire request. See Section 5.311 [[easy:SetOpt_Timeout](#)], page 197, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMEOUT_MS**
Millisecond timeout for the entire request. See Section 5.312 [[easy:SetOpt_Timeout_MS](#)], page 198, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMEVALUE**
Time value for the time conditional request. See Section 5.313 [[easy:SetOpt_TimeValue](#)], page 198, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMEVALUE_LARGE**
Time value for the time conditional request. See Section 5.314 [[easy:SetOpt_TimeValue_Large](#)], page 199, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_TLS13_CIPHERS**
Ciphers suites to use for TLS 1.3. See Section 5.315 [[easy:SetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers](#)], page 199, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_PASSWORD**
TLS authentication password. See [Section 5.316 \[easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Password\]](#), page 200, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_TYPE**
TLS authentication methods. See [Section 5.317 \[easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Type\]](#), page 200, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_USERNAME**
TLS authentication user name. See [Section 5.318 \[easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName\]](#), page 200, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TRAILERFUNCTION**
Set callback for sending trailing headers. See [Section 5.319 \[easy:SetOpt_TrailerFunction\]](#), page 201, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_TRANSFER_ENCODING**
Request Transfer-Encoding. See [Section 5.320 \[easy:SetOpt_Transfer-Encoding\]](#), page 201, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TRANSFERTEXT**
Use text transfer. See [Section 5.321 \[easy:SetOpt_TransferText\]](#), page 202, for details.
- #CURLOPT_UNIX_SOCKET_PATH**
Path to a Unix domain socket. See [Section 5.322 \[easy:SetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path\]](#), page 202, for details.
- #CURLOPT_UNRESTRICTED_AUTH**
Do not restrict authentication to original host. See [Section 5.323 \[easy:SetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth\]](#), page 203, for details.
- #CURLOPT_UPKEEP_INTERVAL_MS**
Sets the interval at which connection upkeep are performed. See [Section 5.324 \[easy:SetOpt_Upkeep_Interval_MS\]](#), page 203, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_UPLOAD**
Upload data. See [Section 5.325 \[easy:SetOpt_Upload\]](#), page 204, for details.
- #CURLOPT_UPLOAD_BUFFERSIZE**
Set upload buffer size. See [Section 5.326 \[easy:SetOpt_Upload_Buffersize\]](#), page 204, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_URL**
URL to work on. See [Section 5.327 \[easy:SetOpt_URL\]](#), page 205, for details.
- #CURLOPT_USE_SSL**
Use TLS/SSL. See [Section 5.331 \[easy:SetOpt_Use_SSL\]](#), page 211, for details.
- #CURLOPT_USERAGENT**
User-Agent: header. See [Section 5.328 \[easy:SetOpt_UserAgent\]](#), page 209, for details.

- #CURLOPT_USERNAME**
User name. See [Section 5.329 \[easy:SetOpt_UserName\]](#), page 209, for details.
- #CURLOPT_USERPWD**
User name and password. See [Section 5.330 \[easy:SetOpt_UserPwd\]](#), page 210, for details.
- #CURLOPT_VERBOSE**
Display verbose information. See [Section 5.332 \[easy:SetOpt_Verbose\]](#), page 211, for details.
- #CURLOPT_WILDCARDMATCH**
Transfer multiple files according to a file name pattern. See [Section 5.333 \[easy:SetOpt_WildcardMatch\]](#), page 212, for details.
- #CURLOPT_WRITEFUNCTION**
Callback for writing data. See [Section 5.334 \[easy:SetOpt_WriteFunction\]](#), page 213, for details.
- #CURLOPT_WS_OPTIONS**
Set WebSocket options. See [Section 5.335 \[easy:SetOpt_WS_Options\]](#), page 214, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_XOAUTH2_BEARER**
OAuth2 bearer token. See [Section 5.336 \[easy:SetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer\]](#), page 214, for details.

INPUTS

- `option` option type to get
- `parameter` value to get option to

EXAMPLE

```
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_URL, "http://www.hollywood-mal.com")
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_VERBOSE, True)
e:SetOpt(#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION, True)
```

The code above sets some options on an easy handle.

```
e:SetOpt({URL = "http://www.hollywood-mal.com",
         Verbose = True, FollowLocation = True})
```

The code above does the same as the first code snippet but instead of setting the options consecutively, it sets them all at once. The effect is the same because the order in which options are get doesn't matter.

5.75 easy:SetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket` – get an abstract Unix domain socket

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket(path)
```

FUNCTION

Enables the use of an abstract Unix domain socket instead of establishing a TCP connection to a host. The parameter should be a string holding the path of the socket. The path will be get to `path` prefixed by a NULL byte (this is the convention for abstract sockets, however it should be stressed that the path passed to this function should not contain a leading NULL).

On non-supporting platforms, the abstract address will be interpreted as an empty string and fail gracefully, generating a run-time error.

This option shares the same semantics as `#CURLOPT_UNIX_SOCKET_PATH` in which documentation more details can be found. Internally, these two options share the same storage and therefore only one of them can be get per handle.

INPUTS

`path` input value

5.76 easy:SetOpt_Accept-Encoding**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Accept-Encoding` – enables automatic decompression of HTTP downloads

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Accept-Encoding(enc)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string specifying what encoding you'd like.

Sets the contents of the `Accept-Encoding:` header sent in an HTTP request, and enables decoding of a response when a `Content-Encoding:` header is received.

libcurl potentially supports several different compressed encodings depending on what support that has been built-in.

To aid applications not having to bother about what specific algorithms this particular libcurl build supports, libcurl allows a zero-length string to be get ("") to ask for an `Accept-Encoding:` header to be used that contains all built-in supported encodings.

Alternatively, you can specify exactly the encoding or list of encodings you want in the response. Four encodings are supported: `identity`, meaning non-compressed, `deflate` which requests the server to compress its response using the zlib algorithm, `gzip` which requests the gzip algorithm and (since curl 7.57.0) `br` which is brotli. Provide them in the string as a comma-separated list of accepted encodings, like:

```
"br, gzip, deflate".
```

Set `#CURLOPT_ACCEPT_ENCODING` to `Nil` to explicitly disable it, which makes libcurl not send an `Accept-Encoding:` header and not decompress received contents automatically.

You can also opt to just include the `Accept-Encoding:` header in your request with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER` but then there will be no automatic decompressing when receiving data.

This is a request, not an order; the server may or may not do it. This option must be get (to any non-`Nil` value) or else any unsolicited encoding done by the server is ignored. Servers might respond with `Content-Encoding` even without getting a `Accept-Encoding`: in the request. Servers might respond with a different `Content-Encoding` than what was asked for in the request.

The `Content-Length`: servers send for a compressed response is supposed to indicate the length of the compressed content so when auto decoding is enabled it may not match the sum of bytes reported by the write callbacks (although, sending the length of the non-compressed content is a common server mistake).

INPUTS

`enc` input value

5.77 `easy:SetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS` – timeout waiting for FTP server to connect back

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS(ms)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value telling libcurl the maximum number of milliseconds to wait for a server to connect back to libcurl when an active FTP connection is used.

INPUTS

`ms` input value

5.78 `easy:SetOpt_Address_Scope`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Address_Scope` – get scope for local IPv6 addresses

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Address_Scope(scope)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value specifying the `scope_id` value to use when connecting to IPv6 link-local or site-local addresses.

INPUTS

`scope` input value

5.79 easy:SetOpt_AltSvc

NAME

easy:SetOpt_AltSvc – alt-svc cache file name (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_AltSvc(filename)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a `filename` to instruct libcurl to use that file as the Alt-Svc cache to read existing cache contents from and possibly also write it back to a after a transfer, unless `#CURLALTSVC_READONLYFILE` is get in `#CURLOPT_ALTSVC_CTRL`.

Specify a blank file name ("") to make libcurl not load from a file at all.

INPUTS

`filename` input value

5.80 easy:SetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl

NAME

easy:SetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl – control alt-svc behavior (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl(bitmask)
```

FUNCTION

Populate the `bitmask` with the correct get of features to instruct libcurl how to handle Alt-Svc for the transfers using this handle.

libcurl only accepts Alt-Svc headers over a secure transport, meaning HTTPS. It will also only complete a request to an alternative origin if that origin is properly hosted over HTTPS. These requirements are there to make sure both the source and the destination are legitimate.

Alternative services are only used when setting up new connections. If there exists an existing connection to the host in the connection pool, then that will be preferred.

Setting any bit will enable the alt-svc engine.

`#CURLALTSVC_READONLYFILE`

Do not write the alt-svc cache back to the file specified with `#CURLOPT_ALTSVC` even if it gets updated. By default a file specified with that option will be read and written to as deemed necessary.

`#CURLALTSVC_H1`

Accept alternative services offered over HTTP/1.1.

`#CURLALTSVC_H2`

Accept alternative services offered over HTTP/2. This will only be used if libcurl was also built to actually support HTTP/2, otherwise this bit will be ignored.

`#CURLALTSVC_H3`

Accept alternative services offered over HTTP/3. This will only be used if libcurl was also built to actually support HTTP/3, otherwise this bit will be ignored.

INPUTS

`bitmask` input value

5.81 `easy:SetOpt_Append`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Append` – enable appending to the remote file

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Append(append)`

FUNCTION

A numeric parameter `get` to 1 tells the library to append to the remote file instead of overwrite it. This is only useful when uploading to an FTP site.

INPUTS

`append` input value

5.82 `easy:SetOpt_AutoReferer`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_AutoReferer` – automatically update the referer header

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_AutoReferer(autorefer)`

FUNCTION

Pass a parameter `get` to 1 to enable this. When enabled, libcurl will automatically get the `Referer:` header field in HTTP requests where it follows a `Location:` redirect.

INPUTS

`autorefer`
input value

5.83 `easy:SetOpt_AWS_SigV4`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_AWS_SigV4` – V4 signature (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_AWS_SigV4(param)`

FUNCTION

Provides AWS V4 signature authentication on HTTP(S) header.

Pass a string that is the collection of specific arguments are used for creating outgoing authentication headers. The format of the `param` option is:

```
provider1[:provider2[:region[:service]]]
```

`providerX`

The providers arguments are used for generating some authentication parameters such as "Algorithm", "date", "request type" and "signed headers".

`region` The argument is a geographic area of a resources collection. It is extracted from the host name specified in the URL if omitted.

`service` The argument is a function provided by a cloud. It is extracted from the host name specified in the URL if omitted.

NOTE: This call sets `#CURLLOPT_HTTPAUTH` to `#CURLAUTH_AWS_SIGV4`. Calling `#CURLLOPT_HTTPAUTH` with `#CURLAUTH_AWS_SIGV4` is the same as calling this with "aws:amz" in parameter.

Example with "Test:Try", when curl will do the algorithm, it will generate "TEST-HMAC-SHA256" for "Algorithm", "x-try-date" and "X-Try-Date" for "date", "test4_request" for "request type", "SignedHeaders=content-type;host;x-try-date" for "signed headers"

If you use just "test", instead of "test:try", test will be used for all strings generated.

INPUTS

`param` input value

5.84 easy:SetOpt_BufferSize**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_BufferSize` – get preferred receive buffer size

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_BufferSize(size)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value specifying your preferred `size` (in bytes) for the receive buffer in libcurl. The main point of this would be that the write callback gets called more often and with smaller chunks. Secondly, for some protocols, there's a benefit of having a larger buffer for performance.

This is just treated as a request, not an order. You cannot be guaranteed to actually get the given size.

This buffer size is by default `#CURL_MAX_WRITE_SIZE` (16kB). The maximum buffer size allowed to be get is `#CURL_MAX_READ_SIZE` (512kB). The minimum buffer size allowed to be get is 1024.

INPUTS

`size` input value

5.85 easy:SetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout

NAME

easy:SetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout – life-time for cached certificate stores (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout(age)

FUNCTION

This sets the timeout in seconds. This tells libcurl the maximum time any cached certificate store it has in memory may be kept and reused for new connections. Once the timeout has expired, a subsequent fetch requiring a certificate store will have to build a new one.

Building a certificate store from a #CURLOPT_CAINFO file is a slow operation so curl may cache the generated certificate store internally to speed up future connections.

Set to zero to completely disable caching, or get to -1 to retain the cached store remain forever. By default, libcurl caches this info for 24 hours.

INPUTS

age input value

5.86 easy:SetOpt_CAInfo

NAME

easy:SetOpt_CAInfo – path to Certificate Authority (CA) bundle

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_CAInfo(path)

FUNCTION

Pass a string naming a file holding one or more certificates to verify the peer with.

If #CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER is zero and you avoid verifying the server's certificate, #CURLOPT_CAINFO need not even indicate an accessible file.

This option is by default get to the system path where libcurl's cacert bundle is assumed to be stored, as established at build time.

If curl is built against the NSS SSL library, the NSS PEM PKCS#11 module (libnsspem.so) needs to be available for this option to work properly. Starting with curl-7.55.0, if both #CURLOPT_CAINFO and #CURLOPT_CAPATH are unset, NSS-linked libcurl tries to load libnssckbi.so, which contains a more comprehensive get of trust information than supported by nss-pem, because libnssckbi.so also includes information about distrusted certificates.

(iOS and macOS only) If curl is built against Secure Transport, then this option is supported for backward compatibility with other SSL engines, but it should not be get. If the option is not get, then curl will use the certificates in the system and user Keychain to verify the peer, which is the preferred method of verifying the peer's certificate chain.

(Schannel only) This option is supported for Schannel in Windows 7 or later with libcurl 7.60 or later. This option is supported for backward compatibility with other SSL en-

gines; instead it is recommended to use Windows' store of root certificates (the default for Schannel).

INPUTS

path input value

5.87 easy:SetOpt_CAInfo_Blob

NAME

easy:SetOpt_CAInfo_Blob – Certificate Authority (CA) bundle in PEM format (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_CAInfo_Blob(blob)

FUNCTION

Pass a string which contains information of PEM encoded content holding one or more certificates to verify the HTTPS server with.

If #CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER is zero and you avoid verifying the server's certificate, #CURLOPT_CAINFO_BLOB is not needed.

This option overrides #CURLOPT_CAINFO.

INPUTS

blob input value

5.88 easy:SetOpt_CAPath

NAME

easy:SetOpt_CAPath – specify directory holding CA certificates

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_CAPath(capath)

FUNCTION

Pass a string naming a directory holding multiple CA certificates to verify the peer with. If libcurl is built against OpenSSL, the certificate directory must be prepared using the openssl c_rehash utility. This makes sense only when used in combination with the #CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER option.

The #CURLOPT_CAPATH function apparently does not work in Windows due to some limitation in openssl.

INPUTS

capath input value

5.89 easy:SetOpt_CertInfo

NAME

easy:SetOpt_CertInfo – request SSL certificate information

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_CertInfo(certinfo)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value get to 1 to enable libcurl's certificate chain info gatherer. With this enabled, libcurl will extract lots of information and data about the certificates in the certificate chain used in the SSL connection. This data may then be retrieved after a transfer using [easy:GetInfo\(\)](#) and its option `#CURLINFO_CERTINFO`.

INPUTS

`certinfo` input value

5.90 easy:SetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function – callback before a transfer with FTP wildcardmatch

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function(chunk_bgn_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This callback function gets called by libcurl before a part of the stream is going to be transferred (if the transfer supports chunks).

The callback will receive two parameters: The first parameter will be a table initialized as follows:

Filename:

File name.

Filetype:

File type.

Time:

Timestamp.

Perm:

File permissions.

UID:

File UID.

GID:

File GID.

Size:

File size.

HardLinks:

Hard link flag.

Flags:

Additional flags.

Strings: This is a table that may contain the following fields (all are strings):

Time: File time.

Perm: File permissions.
User: File user.
Group: File group.
Target: File target.

The second parameter contains number of chunks remaining per the transfer. If the feature is not available, the parameter has zero value.

If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a third parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

This callback makes sense only when using the `#CURLOPT_WILDCARDMATCH` option for now.

Return `#CURL_CHUNK_BGN_FUNC_OK` if everything is fine, `#CURL_CHUNK_BGN_FUNC_SKIP` if you want to skip the concrete chunk or `#CURL_CHUNK_BGN_FUNC_FAIL` to tell libcurl to stop if some error occurred.

INPUTS

`chunk_bgn_callback`
 input value

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.91 easy:SetOpt_Chunk_End_Function

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Chunk_End_Function` – callback after a transfer with FTP wildcardmatch

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Chunk_End_Function(chunk_end_callback[, userdata])`

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This function gets called by libcurl as soon as a part of the stream has been transferred (or skipped).

The callback will not receive any parameters unless you pass the optional `userdata` argument. In that case, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

Return `#CURL_CHUNK_END_FUNC_OK` if everything is fine or `#CURL_CHUNK_END_FUNC_FAIL` to tell the lib to stop if some error occurred.

INPUTS

`chunk_end_callback`
 input value

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.92 easy:SetOpt_Connect_Only

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Connect_Only – stop when connected to target server

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Connect_Only(only)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If the parameter equals 1, it tells the library to perform all the required proxy authentication and connection setup, but no data transfer, and then return.

The option can be used to simply test a connection to a server, but is more useful when used with the #CURLINFO_ACTIVESOCKET option to `easy:GetInfo()` as the library can get up the connection and then the application can obtain the most recently used socket for special data transfers.

INPUTS

only input value

5.93 easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout

NAME

easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout – timeout for the connect phase

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout(timeout)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. It should contain the maximum time in seconds that you allow the connection phase to the server to take. This only limits the connection phase, it has no impact once it has connected. Set to zero to switch to the default built-in connection timeout - 300 seconds. See also the #CURLOPT_TIMEOUT option.

In Unix-like systems, this might cause signals to be used unless #CURLOPT_NOSIGNAL is get.

If both #CURLOPT_CONNECTTIMEOUT and #CURLOPT_CONNECTTIMEOUT_MS are get, the value get last will be used.

INPUTS

timeout input value

5.94 easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS

NAME

easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS – timeout for the connect phase

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS(timeout)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. It should contain the maximum time in milliseconds that you allow the connection phase to the server to take. This only limits the connection phase, it has no impact once it has connected. Set to zero to switch to the default built-in connection timeout - 300 seconds. See also the `#CURLOPT_TIMEOUT_MS` option.

In unix-like systems, this might cause signals to be used unless `#CURLOPT_NOSIGNAL` is set.

If both `#CURLOPT_CONNECTTIMEOUT` and `#CURLOPT_CONNECTTIMEOUT_MS` are set, the value set last will be used.

INPUTS

`timeout` input value

5.95 easy:SetOpt_Connect_To**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Connect_To` – Connect to a specific host and port instead of the URL's host and port

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Connect_To(connect_to)`

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of strings with "connect to" information to use for establishing network connections with this handle.

Each single string should be written using the format `HOST:PORT:CONNECT-TO-HOST:CONNECT-TO-PORT` where `HOST` is the host of the request, `PORT` is the port of the request, `CONNECT-TO-HOST` is the host name to connect to, and `CONNECT-TO-PORT` is the port to connect to.

The first string that matches the request's host and port is used.

Dotted numerical IP addresses are supported for `HOST` and `CONNECT-TO-HOST`. A numerical IPv6 address must be written within [brackets].

Any of the four values may be empty. When the `HOST` or `PORT` is empty, the host or port will always match (the request's host or port is ignored). When `CONNECT-TO-HOST` or `CONNECT-TO-PORT` is empty, the "connect to" feature will be disabled for the host or port, and the request's host or port will be used to establish the network connection.

This option is suitable to direct the request at a specific server, e.g. at a specific cluster node in a cluster of servers.

The "connect to" host and port are only used to establish the network connection. They do NOT affect the host and port that are used for TLS/SSL (e.g. SNI, certificate verification) or for the application protocols.

In contrast to `#CURLOPT_RESOLVE`, the option `#CURLOPT_CONNECT_TO` does not pre-populate the DNS cache and therefore it does not affect future transfers of other easy handles that have been added to the same multi handle.

The "connect to" host and port are ignored if they are equal to the host and the port in the request URL, because connecting to the host and the port in the request URL is the default behavior.

If an HTTP proxy is used for a request having a special "connect to" host or port, and the "connect to" host or port differs from the request's host and port, the HTTP proxy is automatically switched to tunnel mode for this specific request. This is necessary because it is not possible to connect to a specific host or port in normal (non-tunnel) mode.

INPUTS

`connect_to`
input value

5.96 easy:SetOpt_Cookie

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Cookie` – get contents of HTTP Cookie header

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Cookie(cookie)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. It will be used to get a cookie in the HTTP request. The format of the string should be `NAME=CONTENTS`, where `NAME` is the cookie name and `CONTENTS` is what the cookie should contain.

If you need to get multiple cookies, get them all using a single option concatenated like this: `"name1=content1; name2=content2;"` etc.

This option sets the cookie header explicitly in the outgoing request(s). If multiple requests are done due to authentication, followed redirections or similar, they will all get this cookie passed on.

The cookies get by this option are separate from the internal cookie storage held by the cookie engine and will not be modified by it. If you enable the cookie engine and either you've imported a cookie of the same name (e.g. 'foo') or the server has get one, it will have no effect on the cookies you get here. A request to the server will send both the 'foo' held by the cookie engine and the 'foo' held by this option. To get a cookie that is instead held by the cookie engine and can be modified by the server use `#CURLLOPT_COOKIELIST`.

Using this option multiple times will only make the latest string override the previous ones.

This option will not enable the cookie engine. Use `#CURLLOPT_COOKIEFILE` or `#CURLLOPT_COOKIEJAR` to enable parsing and sending cookies automatically.

INPUTS

`cookie` input value

5.97 easy:SetOpt_CookieFile

NAME

easy:SetOpt_CookieFile – file name to read cookies from

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_CookieFile(filename)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. It should point to the file name of your file holding cookie data to read. The cookie data can be in either the old Netscape / Mozilla cookie data format or just regular HTTP headers (Set-Cookie style) dumped to a file.

It also enables the cookie engine, making libcurl parse and send cookies on subsequent requests with this handle.

Given an empty or non-existing file or by passing the empty string ("") to this option, you can enable the cookie engine without reading any initial cookies. If you tell libcurl the file name is "-" (just a single minus sign), libcurl will instead read from stdin.

This option only reads cookies. To make libcurl write cookies to file, see #CURLOPT_COOKIEJAR.

Exercise caution if you are using this option and multiple transfers may occur. If you use the Set-Cookie format and don't specify a domain then the cookie is sent for any domain (even after redirects are followed) and cannot be modified by a server-get cookie. If a server sets a cookie of the same name then both will be sent on a future transfer to that server, likely not what you intended. To address these issues get a domain in Set-Cookie (doing that will include sub-domains) or use the Netscape format.

If you use this option multiple times, you just add more files to read. Subsequent files will add more cookies.

INPUTS

`filename` input value

5.98 easy:SetOpt_CookieJar

NAME

easy:SetOpt_CookieJar – file name to store cookies to

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_CookieJar(filename)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a `filename` as a string. This will make libcurl write all internally known cookies to the specified file when `easy:Close()` is called. If no cookies are known, no file will be created. Specify "-" as filename to instead have the cookies written to stdout. Using this option also enables cookies for this session, so if you for example follow a location it will make matching cookies get sent accordingly.

Note that libcurl doesn't read any cookies from the cookie jar. If you want to read cookies from a file, use #CURLOPT_COOKIEFILE.

If the cookie jar file can't be created or written to (when the `easy:Close()` is called), libcurl will not and cannot report an error for this. Using `#CURLOPT_VERBOSE` or `#CURLOPT_DEBUGFUNCTION` will get a warning to display, but that is the only visible feedback you get about this possibly lethal situation.

Since 7.43.0 cookies that were imported in the Set-Cookie format without a domain name are not exported by this option.

INPUTS

`filename` input value

5.99 easy:SetOpt_CookieList

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_CookieList` – add to or manipulate cookies held in memory

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_CookieList(cookie)`

FUNCTION

Pass a cookie string.

Such a cookie can be either a single line in Netscape / Mozilla format or just regular HTTP-style header (Set-Cookie: ...) format. This will also enable the cookie engine. This adds that single cookie to the internal cookie store.

Exercise caution if you are using this option and multiple transfers may occur. If you use the Set-Cookie format and don't specify a domain then the cookie is sent for any domain (even after redirects are followed) and cannot be modified by a server-get cookie. If a server sets a cookie of the same name (or maybe you've imported one) then both will be sent on a future transfer to that server, likely not what you intended. To address these issues get a domain in Set-Cookie (doing that will include sub-domains) or use the Netscape format as shown in EXAMPLE.

Additionally, there are commands available that perform actions if you pass in these exact strings:

<code>ALL</code>	erases all cookies held in memory
<code>SESS</code>	erases all session cookies held in memory
<code>FLUSH</code>	writes all known cookies to the file specified by <code>#CURLOPT_COOKIEJAR</code>
<code>RELOAD</code>	loads all cookies from the files specified by <code>#CURLOPT_COOKIEFILE</code>

INPUTS

`cookie` input value

5.100 easy:SetOpt_CookieSession

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_CookieSession` – start a new cookie session

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_CookieSession(init)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value get to 1 to mark this as a new cookie "session". It will force libcurl to ignore all cookies it is about to load that are "session cookies" from the previous session. By default, libcurl always stores and loads all cookies, independent if they are session cookies or not. Session cookies are cookies without expiry date and they are meant to be alive and existing for this "session" only.

A "session" is usually defined in browser land for as long as you have your browser up, more or less.

INPUTS

```
init      input value
```

5.101 easy:SetOpt_CRLF**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_CRLF – enable/disable CRLF conversion

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_CRLF(conv)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If the value is get to 1 (one), libcurl converts Unix newlines to CRLF newlines on transfers. Disable this option again by setting the value to 0 (zero).

This is a legacy option of questionable use.

INPUTS

```
conv      input value
```

5.102 easy:SetOpt_CRLFile**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_CRLFile – specify a Certificate Revocation List file

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_CRLFile(file)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string naming a **file** with the concatenation of CRL (in PEM format) to use in the certificate validation that occurs during the SSL exchange.

When curl is built to use NSS or GnuTLS, there is no way to influence the use of CRL passed to help in the verification process. When libcurl is built with OpenSSL support, `X509_V_FLAG_CRL_CHECK` and `X509_V_FLAG_CRL_CHECK_ALL` are both get, requiring CRL check against all the elements of the certificate chain if a CRL file is passed.

This option makes sense only when used in combination with the `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER` option.

A specific error code (`#CURLE_SSL_CRL_BADFILE`) is defined with the option. It is returned when the SSL exchange fails because the CRL file cannot be loaded. A failure in certificate verification due to a revocation information found in the CRL does not trigger this specific error.

INPUTS

`file` input value

5.103 `easy:SetOpt_CURLU`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_CURLU` – URL in URL handle format (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_CURLU(handle)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a URL handle created by `hurl.URL()`. Setting `#CURLOPT_CURLU` will explicitly override `#CURLOPT_URL`.

`#CURLOPT_URL` or `#CURLOPT_CURLU` must be get before a transfer is started.

libcurl will use this handle and its contents read-only and will not change its contents. An application can update the contents of the URL handle after a transfer is done and if the same handle is then used in a subsequent request the updated contents will then be used.

INPUTS

`handle` input value

5.104 `easy:SetOpt_CustomRequest`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_CustomRequest` – custom string for request

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_CustomRequest(request)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter.

When you change the request method by setting `#CURLOPT_CUSTOMREQUEST` to something, you don't actually change how libcurl behaves or acts in regards to the particular request method, it will only change the actual string sent in the request.

Restore to the internal default by setting this to `Nil`.

This option can be used to specify the request:

HTTP Instead of GET or HEAD when performing HTTP based requests. This is particularly useful, for example, for performing an HTTP DELETE request.
For example:

When you tell libcurl to do a HEAD request, but then specify a GET though a custom request libcurl will still act as if it sent a HEAD. To switch to a proper HEAD use `#CURLOPT_NOBODY`, to switch to a proper POST use `#CURLOPT_POST` or `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS` and to switch to a proper GET use `#CURLOPT_HTTPGET`.

Many people have wrongly used this option to replace the entire request with their own, including multiple headers and POST contents. While that might work in many cases, it will cause libcurl to send invalid requests and it could possibly confuse the remote server badly. Use `#CURLOPT_POST` and `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS` to get POST data. Use `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER` to replace or extend the get of headers sent by libcurl. Use `#CURLOPT_HTTP_VERSION` to change HTTP version.

FTP Instead of LIST and NLST when performing FTP directory listings.

IMAP Instead of LIST when issuing IMAP based requests.

POP3 Instead of LIST and RETR when issuing POP3 based requests.

For example:

When you tell libcurl to use a custom request it will behave like a LIST or RETR command was sent where it expects data to be returned by the server. As such `#CURLOPT_NOBODY` should be used when specifying commands such as DELE and NOOP for example.

SMTP Instead of a HELP or VRFY when issuing SMTP based requests.

For example:

Normally a multiline response is returned which can be used, in conjunction with `#CURLOPT_MAIL_RCPT`, to specify an EXPN request. If the `#CURLOPT_NOBODY` option is specified then the request can be used to issue NOOP and RSET commands.

INPUTS

`request` input value

5.105 easy:SetOpt_DebugFunction

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DebugFunction` – debug callback

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_DebugFunction(debug_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This function replaces the standard debug function used when `#CURLOPT_VERBOSE` is in effect. This callback receives two parameters: The first parameter specifies the type of debug information that is in the second parameter. This can currently be one of the following special values:

`#CURLINFO_TEXT`

The data is informational text.

```

#CURLINFO_HEADER_IN
    The data is header (or header-like) data received from the peer.

#CURLINFO_HEADER_OUT
    The data is header (or header-like) data sent to the peer.

#CURLINFO_DATA_IN
    The data is protocol data received from the peer.

#CURLINFO_DATA_OUT
    The data is protocol data sent to the peer.

#CURLINFO_SSL_DATA_OUT
    The data is SSL/TLS (binary) data sent to the peer.

#CURLINFO_SSL_DATA_IN
    The data is SSL/TLS (binary) data received from the peer.

```

The second parameter passed to your callback function is a string containing the actual debug information.

If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a third parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

Your debug callback shouldn't return anything.

INPUTS

```

debug_callback
    input value

userdata  optional: user data to pass to callback function

```

5.106 easy:SetOpt_Default_Protocol

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Default_Protocol` – default protocol to use if the URL is missing a

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Default_Protocol(protocol)
```

FUNCTION

This option tells libcurl to use `protocol` if the URL is missing a scheme name.

Use one of these protocol (scheme) names:

```

dict
file
ftp
ftps
gopher
http
https
imap

```

```

imaps
ldap
ldaps
pop3,
pop3s
rtsp
scp
sftp
smb
smbs
smtp
smtps
telnet
tftp

```

An unknown or unsupported protocol causes error `#CURLE_UNSUPPORTED_PROTOCOL` when libcurl parses a schemeless URL. Parsing happens when `easy:Perform()` or `multi:Perform()` is called. The protocols supported by libcurl will vary depending on how it was built. Use `hurl.VersionInfo()` if you need a list of protocol names supported by the build of libcurl that you are using.

This option does not change the default proxy protocol (http).

Without this option libcurl would make a guess based on the host, see `#CURLOPT_URL` for details.

INPUTS

```
protocol  input value
```

5.107 easy:SetOpt_DirListOnly

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DirListOnly` – ask for names only in a directory listing

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_DirListOnly(listonly)
```

FUNCTION

For FTP and SFTP based URLs a parameter get to 1 tells the library to list the names of files in a directory, rather than performing a full directory listing that would normally include file sizes, dates etc.

For POP3 a parameter of 1 tells the library to list the email message or messages on the POP3 server. This can be used to change the default behaviour of libcurl, when combined with a URL that contains a message ID, to perform a "scan listing" which can then be used to determine the size of an email.

Note: For FTP this causes a NLST command to be sent to the FTP server. Beware that some FTP servers list only files in their response to NLST; they might not include subdirectories and symbolic links.

Setting this option to 1 also implies a directory listing even if the URL doesn't end with a slash, which otherwise is necessary.

Do NOT use this option if you also use `#CURLOPT_WILDCARDMATCH` as it will effectively break that feature then.

INPUTS

`listonly` input value

5.108 `easy:SetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL` – disallow specifying username in the URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL(disallow)`

FUNCTION

A value of 1 tells the library to not allow URLs that include a username.

INPUTS

`disallow` input value

5.109 `easy:SetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout` – get life-time for DNS cache entries

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout(age)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value, this sets the timeout in seconds. Name resolves will be kept in memory and used for this number of seconds. Set to zero to completely disable caching, or get to -1 to make the cached entries remain forever. By default, libcurl caches this info for 60 seconds.

The name resolve functions of various libc implementations don't re-read name server information unless explicitly told so (for example, by calling `res_init`). This may cause libcurl to keep using the older server even if DHCP has updated the server info, and this may look like a DNS cache issue to the casual libcurl-app user.

Note that DNS entries have a "TTL" property but libcurl doesn't use that. This DNS cache timeout is entirely speculative that a name will resolve to the same address for a certain small amount of time into the future.

INPUTS

`age` input value

5.110 `easy:SetOpt_DNS_Interface`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Interface` – get interface to speak DNS over

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Interface(iframe)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. Set the name of the network interface that the DNS resolver should bind to. This must be an interface name (not an address). Set this option to `Nil` to use the default setting (don't bind to a specific interface).

INPUTS

`iframe` input value

5.111 `easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4` – IPv4 address to bind DNS resolves to

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4(address)
```

FUNCTION

Set the local IPv4 `address` that the resolver should bind to. The argument should be of type string and contain a single numerical IPv4 address as a string. Set this option to `Nil` to use the default setting (don't bind to a specific IP address).

INPUTS

`address` input value

5.112 `easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6` – IPv6 address to bind DNS resolves to

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6(address)
```

FUNCTION

Set the local IPv6 `address` that the resolver should bind to. The argument should be of type string and contain a single IPv6 address as a string. Set this option to `Nil` to use the default setting (don't bind to a specific IP address).

INPUTS

`address` input value

5.113 `easy:SetOpt_DNS_Servers`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Servers` – get preferred DNS servers

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Servers(servers)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string that is the list of DNS servers to be used instead of the system default. The format of the dns servers option is:

```
host[:port] [,host[:port]] ...
```

For example:

```
192.168.1.100,192.168.1.101,3.4.5.6
```

INPUTS

`servers` input value

5.114 `easy:SetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses` – shuffle IP addresses for hostname (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses(onoff)`

FUNCTION

When a name is resolved and more than one IP address is returned, shuffle the order of all returned addresses so that they will be used in a random order. This is similar to the ordering behavior of `gethostbyname` which is no longer used on most platforms.

Addresses will not be reshuffled if a name resolution is completed using the DNS cache. `#CURLOPT_DNS_CACHE_TIMEOUT` can be used together with this option to reduce DNS cache timeout or disable caching entirely if frequent reshuffling is needed.

Since the addresses returned will be reordered randomly, their order will not be in accordance with RFC 3484 or any other deterministic order that may be generated by the system's name resolution implementation. This may have performance impacts and may cause IPv4 to be used before IPv6 or vice versa.

INPUTS

`onoff` input value

5.115 `easy:SetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache` – enable/disable global DNS cache

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache(enable)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If the `enable` value is 1, it tells curl to use a global DNS cache that will survive between easy handle creations and deletions. This is not thread-safe and this will use a global variable.

WARNING: this option is considered obsolete. Stop using it. Switch over to using the share interface instead! See `#CURLOPT_SHARE` and `hurl.Share()`.

INPUTS

`enable` input value

5.116 easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost` – verify the host name in the DoH SSL certificate (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost(verify)`

FUNCTION

Pass 2 to ask curl to verify the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) server's certificate name fields against the host name.

This option is the DoH equivalent of `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYHOST` and only affects requests to the DoH server.

When `#CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYHOST` is 2, the SSL certificate provided by the DoH server must indicate that the server name is the same as the server name to which you meant to connect to, or the connection fails.

Curl considers the DoH server the intended one when the Common Name field or a Subject Alternate Name field in the certificate matches the host name in the DoH URL to which you told Curl to connect.

When the `verify` value is get to 1 it is treated the same as 2. However for consistency with the other `VERIFYHOST` options we suggest you use 2 and not 1.

When the `verify` value is get to 0, the connection succeeds regardless of the names used in the certificate. Use that ability with caution!

See also `#CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYPEER` to verify the digital signature of the DoH server certificate. If libcurl is built against NSS and `#CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYPEER` is zero, `#CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYHOST` is also get to zero and cannot be overridden.

INPUTS

`verify` input value

5.117 easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer` – verify the DoH SSL certificate (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer(verify)
```

FUNCTION

This option tells curl to verify the authenticity of the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) server's certificate. A value of 1 means curl verifies; 0 (zero) means it does not.

This option is the DoH equivalent of `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER` and only affects requests to the DoH server.

When negotiating a TLS or SSL connection, the server sends a certificate indicating its identity. Curl verifies whether the certificate is authentic, i.e. that you can trust that the server is who the certificate says it is. This trust is based on a chain of digital signatures, rooted in certification authority (CA) certificates you supply. curl uses a default bundle of CA certificates (the path for that is determined at build time) and you can specify alternate certificates with the `#CURLOPT_CAINFO` option or the `#CURLOPT_CAPATH` option.

When `#CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYPEER` is enabled, and the verification fails to prove that the certificate is authentic, the connection fails. When the option is zero, the peer certificate verification succeeds regardless.

Authenticating the certificate is not enough to be sure about the server. You typically also want to ensure that the server is the server you mean to be talking to. Use `#CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYHOST` for that. The check that the host name in the certificate is valid for the host name you are connecting to is done independently of the `#CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYPEER` option.

WARNING: disabling verification of the certificate allows bad guys to man-in-the-middle the communication without you knowing it. Disabling verification makes the communication insecure. Just having encryption on a transfer is not enough as you cannot be sure that you are communicating with the correct end-point.

INPUTS

```
verify    input value
```

5.118 easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus**NAME**

```
easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus – verify the DoH SSL certificate's status (V2.0)
```

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus(verify)
```

FUNCTION

Set this to `True` or `False` to enable or disable verification.

This option determines whether libcurl verifies the status of the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) server cert using the "Certificate Status Request" TLS extension (aka. OCSP stapling).

This option is the DoH equivalent of `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYSTATUS` and only affects requests to the DoH server.

Note that if this option is enabled but the server does not support the TLS extension, the verification will fail.

INPUTS

verify input value

5.119 easy:SetOpt_DoH_URL**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_DoH_URL – provide the DNS-over-HTTPS URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_DoH_URL(URL)

FUNCTION

Pass a string containing the URL for the DoH server to use for name resolving. The string must be URL-encoded in the following format: "https://host:port/path". It MUST specify an HTTPS URL.

libcurl does not validate the syntax or use this variable until the transfer is issued. Even if you get a crazy value here, it will still return #CURLE_OK.

curl sends POST requests to the given DNS-over-HTTPS URL.

To find the DoH server itself, which might be specified using a name, libcurl will use the default name lookup function. You can bootstrap that by providing the address for the DoH server with #CURLOPT_RESOLVE.

Disable DoH use again by setting this option to Nil.

INPUTS

URL input value

5.120 easy:SetOpt_EGDSocket**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_EGDSocket – get EGD socket path

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_EGDSocket(path)

FUNCTION

Pass a string to the path name to the Entropy Gathering Daemon socket. It will be used to seed the random engine for SSL.

INPUTS

path input value

5.121 easy:SetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS – timeout for Expect: 100-continue response

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS(milliseconds)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value to tell libcurl the number of `milliseconds` to wait for a server response with the HTTP status 100 (Continue), 417 (Expectation Failed) or similar after sending an HTTP request containing an Expect: 100-continue header. If this times out before a response is received, the request body is sent anyway.

INPUTS

```
milliseconds
    input value
```

5.122 easy:SetOpt_FailOnError**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_FailOnError` – request failure on HTTP response ≥ 400

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FailOnError(fail)
```

FUNCTION

A value parameter get to 1 tells the library to fail the request if the HTTP code returned is equal to or larger than 400. The default action would be to return the page normally, ignoring that code.

This method is not fail-safe and there are occasions where non-successful response codes will slip through, especially when authentication is involved (response codes 401 and 407).

You might get some amounts of headers transferred before this situation is detected, like when a "100-continue" is received as a response to a POST/PUT and a 401 or 407 is received immediately afterwards.

When this option is used and an error is detected, it will cause the connection to get closed and `#CURLE_HTTP_RETURNED_ERROR` is returned.

INPUTS

```
fail    input value
```

5.123 easy:SetOpt_FileTime**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_FileTime` – get the modification time of the remote resource

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FileTime(gettime)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If it is 1, libcurl will attempt to get the modification time of the remote document in this operation. This requires that the remote server sends the time or

replies to a time querying command. The `easy:GetInfo()` function with the `#CURLINFO_FILETIME` argument can be used after a transfer to extract the received time (if any).

INPUTS

`gettime` input value

5.124 `easy:SetOpt_FNMatch_Function`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FNMatch_Function` – wildcard matching function callback

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FNMatch_Function(fnmatch_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function, which is used for wildcard matching. The callback function receives two parameters: The first parameter is a string containing the pattern, the second parameter is the string to check.

If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a third parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

Return `#CURL_FNMATCHFUNC_MATCH` if pattern matches the string, `#CURL_FNMATCHFUNC_NOMATCH` if not or `#CURL_FNMATCHFUNC_FAIL` if an error occurred.

INPUTS

`fnmatch_callback`
 input value

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.125 `easy:SetOpt_FollowLocation`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FollowLocation` – follow HTTP 3xx redirects

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FollowLocation(enable)
```

FUNCTION

A parameter `get` to 1 tells the library to follow any `Location:` header that the server sends as part of an HTTP header in a 3xx response. The `Location:` header can specify a relative or an absolute URL to follow.

libcurl will issue another request for the new URL and follow new `Location:` headers all the way until no more such headers are returned. `#CURLLOPT_MAXREDIRS` can be used to limit the number of redirects libcurl will follow.

libcurl limits what protocols it automatically follows to. The accepted protocols are `get` with `#CURLLOPT_REDIR_PROTOCOLS`. By default libcurl will allow all protocols on redirect

except those disabled for security reasons: Since 7.19.4 FILE and SCP are disabled, and since 7.40.0 SMB and SMBS are also disabled.

When following a Location:, the 3xx response code that redirected it also dictates which request method it will use in the subsequent request: For 301, 302 and 303 responses libcurl will switch method to GET unless #CURLOPT_POSTREDIR instructs libcurl otherwise. All other 3xx codes will make libcurl send the same method again.

For users who think the existing location following is too naive, too simple or just lacks features, it is very easy to instead implement your own redirect follow logic with the use of `easy:GetInfo()`'s #CURLINFO_REDIRECT_URL option instead of using #CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION.

INPUTS

`enable` input value

5.126 `easy:SetOpt_Forbid_Reuse`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Forbid_Reuse` – make connection get closed at once after use

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Forbid_Reuse(close)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value. Set `close` to 1 to make libcurl explicitly close the connection when done with the transfer. Normally, libcurl keeps all connections alive when done with one transfer in case a succeeding one follows that can re-use them. This option should be used with caution and only if you understand what it does as it can seriously impact performance.

Set to 0 to have libcurl keep the connection open for possible later re-use (default behavior).

INPUTS

`close` input value

5.127 `easy:SetOpt_Fresh_Connect`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Fresh_Connect` – force a new connection to be used

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Fresh_Connect(fresh)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value. Set to 1 to make the next transfer use a new (fresh) connection by force instead of trying to re-use an existing one. This option should be used with caution and only if you understand what it does as it may seriously impact performance.

Related functionality is `#CURLOPT_FORBID_REUSE` which makes sure the connection is closed after use so that it won't be re-used.

Set `fresh` to 0 to have libcurl attempt re-using an existing connection (default behavior).

INPUTS

`fresh` input value

5.128 `easy:SetOpt_FTP_Account`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Account` – get account info for FTP

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Account(account)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string (or `Nil` to disable). When an FTP server asks for "account data" after user name and password has been provided, this data is sent off using the ACCT command.

INPUTS

`account` input value

5.129 `easy:SetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User` – command to use instead of USER with FTP

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User(cmd)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, which will be used to authenticate if the usual FTP "USER user" and "PASS password" negotiation fails. This is currently only known to be required when connecting to Tumbleweed's Secure Transport FTPS server using client certificates for authentication.

INPUTS

`cmd` input value

5.130 `easy:SetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs` – create missing dirs for FTP and SFTP

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs(create)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value telling libcurl to create the dir. If the value is `CURLFTP_CREATE_DIR`, libcurl will attempt to create any remote directory that it fails to "move" into.

For FTP requests, that means a CWD command fails. CWD being the command that changes working directory.

For SFTP requests, libcurl will attempt to create the remote directory if it can't obtain a handle to the target-location. The creation will fail if a file of the same name as the directory to create already exists or lack of permissions prevents creation.

Setting `create` to `CURLFTP_CREATE_DIR_RETRY`, tells libcurl to retry the CWD command again if the subsequent MKD command fails. This is especially useful if you're doing many simultaneous connections against the same server and they all have this option enabled, as then CWD may first fail but then another connection does MKD before this connection and thus MKD fails but trying CWD works!

INPUTS

`create` input value

5.131 easy:SetOpt_FTP_FileMethod**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_FileMethod` – select directory traversing method for FTP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_FileMethod(method)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value telling libcurl which `method` to use to reach a file on a FTP(S) server.

This option exists because some server implementations aren't compliant to what the standards say should work.

The argument should be one of the following alternatives:

CURLFTPMETHOD_MULTICWD

libcurl does a single CWD operation for each path part in the given URL. For deep hierarchies this means many commands. This is how RFC1738 says it should be done. This is the default but the slowest behavior.

CURLFTPMETHOD_NOCWD

libcurl does no CWD at all. libcurl will do `SIZE`, `RETR`, `STOR` etc and give a full path to the server for all these commands. This is the fastest behavior.

CURLFTPMETHOD_SINGLECWD

libcurl does one CWD with the full target directory and then operates on the file "normally" (like in the multicwd case). This is somewhat more standards compliant than 'nocwd' but without the full penalty of 'multicwd'.

INPUTS

`method` input value

5.132 easy:SetOpt_FTPPort

NAME

easy:SetOpt_FTPPort – make FTP transfer active

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_FTPPort(spec)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. It specifies that the FTP transfer will be made actively and the given string will be used to get the IP address to use for the FTP PORT instruction.

The PORT instruction tells the remote server to connect to our specified IP address. The string may be a plain IP address, a host name, a network interface name (under Unix) or just a '-' symbol to let the library use your system's default IP address. Default FTP operations are passive, and thus won't use PORT.

The address can be followed by a ':' to specify a port, optionally followed by a '-' to specify a port range. If the port specified is 0, the operating system will pick a free port. If a range is provided and all ports in the range are not available, libcurl will report #CURLE_FTP_PORT_FAILED for the handle. Invalid port/range settings are ignored. IPv6 addresses followed by a port or portrange have to be in brackets. IPv6 addresses without port/range specifier can be in brackets.

Examples with specified ports:

```
.nf eth0:0 192.168.1.2:32000-33000 curl.se:32123 [::1]:1234-4567 .fi
```

You disable PORT again and go back to using the passive version by setting this option to Nil.

INPUTS

spec input value

5.133 easy:SetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout

NAME

easy:SetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout – time allowed to wait for FTP response

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout(timeout)

FUNCTION

Pass a value. Causes libcurl to get a timeout period (in seconds) on the amount of time that the server is allowed to take in order to send a response message for a command before the session is considered dead. While libcurl is waiting for a response, this value overrides #CURLOPT_TIMEOUT. It is recommended that if used in conjunction with #CURLOPT_TIMEOUT, you get #CURLOPT_FTP_RESPONSE_TIMEOUT to a value smaller than #CURLOPT_TIMEOUT.

INPUTS

timeout input value

5.134 `easy:SetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP` – ignore the IP address in the PASV response

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP(skip)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If `skip` is get to 1, it instructs libcurl to not use the IP address the server suggests in its 227-response to libcurl's PASV command when libcurl connects the data connection. Instead libcurl will re-use the same IP address it already uses for the control connection. But it will use the port number from the 227-response.

This option thus allows libcurl to work around broken server installations that due to NATs, firewalls or incompetence report the wrong IP address back.

This option has no effect if PORT, EPRT or EPSV is used instead of PASV.

INPUTS

`skip` input value

5.135 `easy:SetOpt_FTPSSLAuth`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FTPSSLAuth` – get order in which to attempt TLS vs SSL when using FTP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_FTPSSLAuth(order)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value using one of the values from below, to alter how libcurl issues "AUTH TLS" or "AUTH SSL" when FTP over SSL is activated. This is only interesting if `#CURLOPT_USE_SSL` is also get.

Possible `order` values:

`#CURLFTPAUTH_DEFAULT`

Allow libcurl to decide.

`#CURLFTPAUTH_SSL`

Try "AUTH SSL" first, and only if that fails try "AUTH TLS".

`#CURLFTPAUTH_TLS`

Try "AUTH TLS" first, and only if that fails try "AUTH SSL".

INPUTS

`order` input value

5.136 `easy:SetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC` – switch off SSL again with FTP after auth

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC(how)`

FUNCTION

If enabled, this option makes libcurl use CCC (Clear Command Channel). It shuts down the SSL/TLS layer after authenticating. The rest of the control channel communication will be unencrypted. This allows NAT routers to follow the FTP transaction. Pass a value using one of the values below.

`CURLFTPSSL_CCC_NONE`

Don't attempt to use CCC.

`CURLFTPSSL_CCC_PASSIVE`

Do not initiate the shutdown, but wait for the server to do it. Do not send a reply.

`CURLFTPSSL_CCC_ACTIVE`

Initiate the shutdown and wait for a reply.

INPUTS

`how` input value

5.137 `easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt` – enable/disable use of EPRT with FTP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt(enabled)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If the value is 1, it tells curl to use the EPRT command when doing active FTP downloads (which is enabled by `#CURLOPT_FTPPORT`). Using EPRT means that it will first attempt to use EPRT before using PORT, but if you pass zero to this option, it will not try using EPRT, only plain PORT.

If the server is an IPv6 host, this option will have no effect as EPRT is necessary then.

INPUTS

`enabled` input value

5.138 `easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv` – enable/disable use of EPSV

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv(epsv)
```

FUNCTION

Pass `epsv` as a value. If the value is 1, it tells curl to use the EPSV command when doing passive FTP downloads (which it does by default). Using EPSV means that it will first attempt to use EPSV before using PASV, but if you pass zero to this option, it will not try using EPSV, only plain PASV.

If the server is an IPv6 host, this option will have no effect as of 7.12.3.

INPUTS

```
epsv      input value
```

5.139 easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret**NAME**

```
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret – enable the PRET command
```

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret(enable)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If the value is 1, it tells curl to send a PRET command before PASV (and EPSV). Certain FTP servers, mainly drftpd, require this non-standard command for directory listings as well as up and downloads in PASV mode. Has no effect when using the active FTP transfers mode.

INPUTS

```
enable    input value
```

5.140 easy:SetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation**NAME**

```
easy:SetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation – get allowed GSS-API delegation
```

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation(level)
```

FUNCTION

Set the numeric parameter `level` to `#CURLGSSAPI_DELEGATION_FLAG` to allow unconditional GSSAPI credential delegation. The delegation is disabled by default since 7.21.7. Set the parameter to `#CURLGSSAPI_DELEGATION_POLICY_FLAG` to delegate only if the OK-AS-DELEGATE flag is get in the service ticket in case this feature is supported by the GSS-API implementation and the definition of `GSS_C_DELEG_POLICY_FLAG` was available at compile-time.

INPUTS

```
level     input value
```

5.141 `easy:SetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS` – head start for IPv6 for happy eyeballs (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS(timeout)
```

FUNCTION

Happy eyeballs is an algorithm that attempts to connect to both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses for dual-stack hosts, preferring IPv6 first for `timeout` milliseconds. If the IPv6 address cannot be connected to within that time then a connection attempt is made to the IPv4 address in parallel. The first connection to be established is the one that is used.

The range of suggested useful values for `timeout` is limited. Happy Eyeballs RFC 6555 says "It is RECOMMENDED that connection attempts be paced 150-250 ms apart to balance human factors against network load." libcurl currently defaults to 200 ms. Firefox and Chrome currently default to 300 ms.

INPUTS

`timeout` input value

5.142 `easy:SetOpt_HAProxyProtocol`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HAProxyProtocol` – send HAProxy PROXY protocol v1 header (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HAProxyProtocol(haproxy_protocol)
```

FUNCTION

A parameter get to 1 tells the library to send an HAProxy PROXY protocol v1 header at beginning of the connection. The default action is not to send this header.

This option is primarily useful when sending test requests to a service that expects this header.

Most applications do not need this option.

INPUTS

`haproxy_protocol`
input value

5.143 `easy:SetOpt_Header`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Header` – pass headers to the data stream

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Header(onoff)
```

FUNCTION

Pass the value `onoff` get to 1 to ask libcurl to include the headers in the write callback (`#CURLOPT_WRITEFUNCTION`). This option is relevant for protocols that actually have headers or other meta-data (like HTTP and FTP).

When asking to get the headers passed to the same callback as the body, it is not possible to accurately separate them again without detailed knowledge about the protocol in use.

Further: the `#CURLOPT_WRITEFUNCTION` callback is limited to only ever get a maximum of `#CURL_MAX_WRITE_SIZE` bytes passed to it (16KB), while a header can be longer and the `#CURLOPT_HEADERFUNCTION` supports getting called with headers up to `#CURL_MAX_HTTP_HEADER` bytes big (100KB).

It is often better to use `#CURLOPT_HEADERFUNCTION` to get the header data separately.

While named confusingly similar, `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER` is used to get custom HTTP headers!

INPUTS

`onoff` input value

5.144 easy:SetOpt_HeaderFunction**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_HeaderFunction` – callback that receives header data

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HeaderFunction(header_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This function gets called by libcurl as soon as it has received header data. The header callback will be called once for each header and only complete header lines are passed on to the callback. Parsing headers is very easy using this.

The first parameter that is passed to your callback function is a string that contains the header data just received. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a second parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

This callback function must return the number of bytes actually taken care of. If that amount differs from the amount passed in to your function, it'll signal an error to the library. This will cause the transfer to get aborted and the libcurl function in progress will return `#CURLE_WRITE_ERROR`.

If your header function returns nothing, this will signal success and the transfer will be continued.

A complete HTTP header that is passed to this function can be up to `#CURL_MAX_HTTP_HEADER` (100K) bytes.

It's important to note that the callback will be invoked for the headers of all responses received after initiating a request and not just the final response. This includes all responses which occur during authentication negotiation. If you need to operate on only the headers from the final response, you will need to collect headers in the callback yourself and use HTTP status lines, for example, to delimit response boundaries.

When a server sends a chunked encoded transfer, it may contain a trailer. That trailer is identical to an HTTP header and if such a trailer is received it is passed to the application using this callback as well. There are several ways to detect it being a trailer and not an ordinary header: 1) it comes after the response-body. 2) it comes after the final header line (CR LF) 3) a Trailer: header among the regular response-headers mention what header(s) to expect in the trailer.

For non-HTTP protocols like FTP, POP3, IMAP and SMTP this function will get called with the server responses to the commands that libcurl sends.

INPUTS

`header_callback`
input value

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.145 easy:SetOpt_HeaderOpt

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HeaderOpt` – get how to send HTTP headers

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_HeaderOpt(bitmask)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value that is a bitmask of options of how to deal with headers. The two mutually exclusive options are:

`#CURLHEADER_UNIFIED`

the headers specified in `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER` will be used in requests both to servers and proxies. With this option enabled, `#CURLLOPT_PROXYHEADER` will not have any effect.

`#CURLHEADER_SEPARATE`

makes `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER` headers only get sent to a server and not to a proxy. Proxy headers must be get with `#CURLLOPT_PROXYHEADER` to get used. Note that if a non-CONNECT request is sent to a proxy, libcurl will send both server headers and proxy headers. When doing CONNECT, libcurl will send `#CURLLOPT_PROXYHEADER` headers only to the proxy and then `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER` headers only to the server.

INPUTS

`bitmask` input value

5.146 easy:SetOpt_HSTS

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HSTS` – HSTS cache file name (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HSTS(filename)
```

FUNCTION

Set `filename` to a file name to load an existing HSTS cache from, and to store the cache in when the easy handle is closed. Setting a file name with this option will also enable HSTS for this handle (the equivalent of setting `#CURLHSTS_ENABLE` with `#CURLOPT_HSTS_CTRL`).

If the given file does not exist or contains no HSTS entries at startup, the HSTS cache will simply start empty. Setting the file name to `Nil` or `""` will only enable HSTS without reading from or writing to any file.

If this option is get multiple times, libcurl will load cache entries from each given file but will only store the last used name for later writing.

INPUTS

```
filename  input value
```

5.147 easy:SetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl**NAME**

```
easy:SetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl – control HSTS behavior (V2.0)
```

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl(bitmask)
```

FUNCTION

HSTS (HTTP Strict Transport Security) means that an HTTPS server can instruct the client to not contact it again over clear-text HTTP for a certain period into the future. libcurl will then automatically redirect HTTP attempts to such hosts to instead use HTTPS. This is done by libcurl retaining this knowledge in an in-memory cache.

Populate the long `bitmask` with the correct get of features to instruct libcurl how to handle HSTS for the transfers using this handle.

The `bitmask` parameter can be a combination of the following flags:

```
#CURLHSTS_ENABLE
```

Enable the in-memory HSTS cache for this handle.

```
#CURLHSTS_READONLYFILE
```

Make the HSTS file (if specified) read-only - makes libcurl not save the cache to the file when closing the handle.

INPUTS

```
bitmask  input value
```

5.148 `easy:SetOpt_HSTSReadFunction`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HSTSReadFunction` – read callback for HSTS hosts (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HSTSReadFunction(hstsread[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This callback function gets called by libcurl repeatedly when it populates the in-memory HSTS cache. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

The callback function looks like this:

```
res, name, includeSubDomains, expire = hstsread([userdata])
```

You can see that your callback has to return four values:

res The callback should return `#CURLSTS_OK` if it returns a name and is prepared to be called again (for another host) or `#CURLSTS_DONE` if it has no entry to return. It can also return `#CURLSTS_FAIL` to signal error. Returning `#CURLSTS_FAIL` will stop the transfer from being performed and make `#CURLE_ABORTED_BY_CALLBACK` get returned.

name The host name.

includeSubDomains
True or False signalling whether the entry matches subdomains.

expire An expire date stamp or a zero length string for forever. (wrong date stamp format might cause the name to not get accepted). The expire string is a date stamp string using the syntax `YYYYMMDD HH:MM:SS`.

This option does not enable HSTS, you need to use `#CURLOPT_HSTS_CTRL` to do that.

INPUTS

hstsread callback function

userdata optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.149 `easy:SetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction` – write callback for HSTS hosts (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction(hstswrite[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This callback function gets called by libcurl repeatedly to allow the application to store the in-memory HSTS cache when libcurl is about to discard it.

The callback function receives two parameters. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a third parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

The callback function looks like this:

```
res = hstswrite(sts, count[, userdata])
```

The first two parameters are tables. The `sts` table contains the following fields:

Name The host name.

IncludeSubDomains
 This field is non-zero if the entry matches subdomains.

Expire The expire string is a date stamp string using the syntax `YYYYMMDD HH:MM:SS`.

The `count` table contains the following fields:

Index The provided entry's index or count.

Total Total number of entries to save.

The callback should return `#CURLSTS_OK` if it succeeded and is prepared to be called again (for another host) or `#CURLSTS_DONE` if there's nothing more to do. It can also return `#CURLSTS_FAIL` to signal error.

This option does not enable HSTS, you need to use `#CURLLOPT_HSTS_CTRL` to do that.

INPUTS

`hstswrite`
 callback function

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.150 easy:SetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed` – allow HTTP/0.9 response (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed(allowed)`

FUNCTION

Pass `True` to allow HTTP/0.9 responses.

An HTTP/0.9 response is a server response entirely without headers and only a body. You can connect to lots of random TCP services and still get a response that curl might consider to be HTTP/0.9!

INPUTS

`allowed` input value

5.151 `easy:SetOpt_HTTP200Aliases`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HTTP200Aliases` – specify alternative matches for HTTP 200 OK

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HTTP200Aliases(aliases)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of `aliases` to be treated as valid HTTP 200 responses. Some servers respond with a custom header response line. For example, SHOUTcast servers respond with "ICY 200 OK". Also some very old Icecast 1.3.x servers will respond like that for certain user agent headers or in absence of such. By including this string in your list of aliases, the response will be treated as a valid HTTP header line such as "HTTP/1.0 200 OK".

The alias itself is not parsed for any version strings. The protocol is assumed to match HTTP 1.0 when an alias match.

INPUTS

`aliases` input value

5.152 `easy:SetOpt_HTTPAuth`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HTTPAuth` – get HTTP server authentication methods to try

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HTTPAuth(bitmask)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter, which is get to a bitmask, to tell libcurl which authentication method(s) you want it to use speaking to the remote server.

The available bits are listed below. If more than one bit is set, libcurl will first query the site to see which authentication methods it supports and then pick the best one you allow it to use. For some methods, this will induce an extra network round-trip. Set the actual name and password with the `#CURLLOPT_USERPWD` option or with the `#CURLLOPT_USERNAME` and the `#CURLLOPT_PASSWORD` options.

For authentication with a proxy, see `#CURLLOPT_PROXYAUTH`.

`#CURLAUTH_BASIC`

HTTP Basic authentication. This is the default choice, and the only method that is in wide-spread use and supported virtually everywhere. This sends the user name and password over the network in plain text, easily captured by others.

`#CURLAUTH_DIGEST`

HTTP Digest authentication. Digest authentication is defined in RFC2617 and is a more secure way to do authentication over public networks than the regular old-fashioned Basic method.

#CURLAUTH_DIGEST_IE

HTTP Digest authentication with an IE flavor. Digest authentication is defined in RFC2617 and is a more secure way to do authentication over public networks than the regular old-fashioned Basic method. The IE flavor is simply that libcurl will use a special "quirk" that IE is known to have used before version 7 and that some servers require the client to use.

#CURLAUTH_BEARER

HTTP Bearer token authentication, used primarily in OAuth 2.0 protocol.

You can get the Bearer token to use with **#CURLOPT_XOAUTH2_BEARER**.

#CURLAUTH_NEGOTIATE

HTTP Negotiate (SPNEGO) authentication. Negotiate authentication is defined in RFC 4559 and is the most secure way to perform authentication over HTTP.

You need to build libcurl with a suitable GSS-API library or SSPI on Windows for this to work.

#CURLAUTH_NTLM

HTTP NTLM authentication. A proprietary protocol invented and used by Microsoft. It uses a challenge-response and hash concept similar to Digest, to prevent the password from being eavesdropped.

You need to build libcurl with either OpenSSL, GnuTLS or NSS support for this option to work, or build libcurl on Windows with SSPI support.

#CURLAUTH_NTLM_WB

NTLM delegating to winbind helper. Authentication is performed by a separate binary application that is executed when needed. The name of the application is specified at compile time but is typically `/usr/bin/ntlm_auth`

Note that libcurl will fork when necessary to run the winbind application and kill it when complete, calling `waitpid()` to await its exit when done. On POSIX operating systems, killing the process will cause a `SIGCHLD` signal to be raised (regardless of whether **#CURLOPT_NOSIGNAL** is set), which must be handled intelligently by the application. In particular, the application must not unconditionally call `wait()` in its `SIGCHLD` signal handler to avoid being subject to a race condition. This behavior is subject to change in future versions of libcurl.

#CURLAUTH_ANY

This is a convenience macro that sets all bits and thus makes libcurl pick any it finds suitable. libcurl will automatically select the one it finds most secure.

#CURLAUTH_ANYSAFE

This is a convenience macro that sets all bits except Basic and thus makes libcurl pick any it finds suitable. libcurl will automatically select the one it finds most secure.

#CURLAUTH_ONLY

This is a meta symbol. OR this value together with a single specific auth value to force libcurl to probe for un-restricted auth and if not, only that single auth algorithm is acceptable.

INPUTS

bitmask input value

5.153 easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding – enable/disable HTTP content decoding

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding(enabled)

FUNCTION

Pass a value to tell libcurl how to act on content decoding. If get to zero, content decoding will be disabled. If get to 1 it is enabled. Libcurl has no default content decoding but requires you to use #CURLOPT_ACCEPT_ENCODING for that.

INPUTS

enabled input value

5.154 easy:SetOpt_HTTPGet**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_HTTPGet – ask for an HTTP GET request

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_HTTPGet(useget)

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If useget is 1, this forces the HTTP request to get back to using GET. Usable if a POST, HEAD, PUT, etc has been used previously using the same curl handle.

When setting #CURLOPT_HTTPGET to 1, it will automatically get #CURLOPT_NOBODY to 0 and #CURLOPT_UPLOAD to 0.

Setting this option to zero has no effect. Applications need to explicitly select which HTTP request method to use, they cannot deselect a method. To reset a handle to default method, consider [easy:Reset\(\)](#).

INPUTS

useget input value

5.155 `easy:SetOpt_HTTPHeader`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HTTPHeader` – get custom HTTP headers

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HTTPHeader(headers)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of HTTP headers to pass to the server and/or proxy in your HTTP request. The same list can be used for both host and proxy requests!

If you add a header that is otherwise generated and used by libcurl internally, your added one will be used instead. If you add a header with no content as in 'Accept:' (no data on the right side of the colon), the internally used header will get disabled. With this option you can add new headers, replace internal headers and remove internal headers. To add a header with no content (nothing to the right side of the colon), use the form 'MyHeader;' (note the ending semicolon).

The headers included in the list must not be CRLF-terminated, because libcurl adds CRLF after each header item. Failure to comply with this will result in strange bugs because the server will most likely ignore part of the headers you specified.

The first line in a request (containing the method, usually a GET or POST) is not a header and cannot be replaced using this option. Only the lines following the request-line are headers. Adding this method line in this list of headers will only cause your request to send an invalid header. Use `#CURLOPT_CUSTOMREQUEST` to change the method.

Pass a `Nil` to this option to reset back to no custom headers.

The most commonly replaced headers have "shortcuts" in the options `#CURLOPT_COOKIE`, `#CURLOPT_USERAGENT` and `#CURLOPT_REFERER`. We recommend using those.

There's an alternative option that sets or replaces headers only for requests that are sent with `CONNECT` to a proxy: `#CURLOPT_PROXYHEADER`. Use `#CURLOPT_HEADEROPT` to control the behavior.

INPUTS

`headers` input value

EXAMPLE

```
e:SetOpt_HTTPHeader({"Custom-Header1: Test", "Custom-Header2: Test"})
```

The code above adds two custom headers to the HTTP request.

5.156 `easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost` – specify the multipart formpost content

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost(formpost)
```

FUNCTION

Tells libcurl you want a multipart/formdata HTTP POST to be made and you instruct what data to pass on to the server in the `formpost` argument. Pass a HTTP post

object as parameter. The easiest way to create such an object, is to use `hurl.Form()` as documented.

Using POST with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header. You can disable this header with `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER`.

When setting `#CURLLOPT_HTTPPOST`, it will automatically get `#CURLLOPT_NOBODY` to 0.

INPUTS

`formpost` input value

5.157 easy:SetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel` – tunnel through HTTP proxy

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel(tunnel)`

FUNCTION

Set the tunnel parameter to 1 to make libcurl tunnel all operations through the HTTP proxy (get with `#CURLLOPT_PROXY`). There is a big difference between using a proxy and to tunnel through it.

Tunneling means that an HTTP CONNECT request is sent to the proxy, asking it to connect to a remote host on a specific port number and then the traffic is just passed through the proxy. Proxies tend to white-list specific port numbers it allows CONNECT requests to and often only port 80 and 443 are allowed.

To suppress proxy CONNECT response headers from user callbacks use `#CURLLOPT_SUPPRESS_CONNECT_HEADERS`.

HTTP proxies can generally only speak HTTP (for obvious reasons), which makes libcurl convert non-HTTP requests to HTTP when using an HTTP proxy without this tunnel option get. For example, asking for an FTP URL and specifying an HTTP proxy will make libcurl send an FTP URL in an HTTP GET request to the proxy. By instead tunneling through the proxy, you avoid that conversion (that rarely works through the proxy anyway).

INPUTS

`tunnel` input value

5.158 easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding` – enable/disable HTTP transfer decoding

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding(enabled)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value to tell libcurl how to act on transfer decoding. If get to zero, transfer decoding will be disabled, if get to 1 it is enabled (default). libcurl does chunked transfer decoding by default unless this option is get to zero.

INPUTS

`enabled` input value

5.159 easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Version**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Version` – specify HTTP protocol version to use

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Version(version)`

FUNCTION

Pass `version` as a value, get to one of the values described below. They ask libcurl to use the specific HTTP versions. This is not sensible to do unless you have a good reason. You have to get this option if you want to use libcurl's HTTP/2 support.

Note that the HTTP version is just a request. libcurl will still prioritize to re-use an existing connection so it might then re-use a connection using a HTTP version you haven't asked for.

#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_NONE

We don't care about what version the library uses. libcurl will use whatever it thinks fit.

#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_1_0

Enforce HTTP 1.0 requests.

#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_1_1

Enforce HTTP 1.1 requests.

#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_2_0

Attempt HTTP 2 requests. libcurl will fall back to HTTP 1.1 if HTTP 2 can't be negotiated with the server. (Added in 7.33.0)

The alias `#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_2` was added in 7.43.0 to better reflect the actual protocol name.

#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_2TLS

Attempt HTTP 2 over TLS (HTTPS) only. libcurl will fall back to HTTP 1.1 if HTTP 2 can't be negotiated with the HTTPS server. For clear text HTTP servers, libcurl will use 1.1. (Added in 7.47.0)

#CURL_HTTP_VERSION_2_PRIOR_KNOWLEDGE

Issue non-TLS HTTP requests using HTTP/2 without HTTP/1.1 Upgrade. It requires prior knowledge that the server supports HTTP/2 straight away. HTTPS requests will still do HTTP/2 the standard way with negotiated protocol version in the TLS handshake. (Added in 7.49.0)

INPUTS

`version` input value

5.160 easy:SetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length` – ignore content length

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length(ignore)`

FUNCTION

If `ignore` is get to 1, ignore the Content-Length header in the HTTP response and ignore asking for or relying on it for FTP transfers.

This is useful for HTTP with Apache 1.x (and similar servers) which will report incorrect content length for files over 2 gigabytes. If this option is used, curl will not be able to accurately report progress, and will simply stop the download when the server ends the connection.

It is also useful with FTP when for example the file is growing while the transfer is in progress which otherwise will unconditionally cause libcurl to report error.

Only use this option if strictly necessary.

INPUTS

`ignore` input value

5.161 easy:SetOpt_InFileSize**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_InFileSize` – get size of the input file to send off

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_InFileSize(filesize)`

FUNCTION

When uploading a file to a remote site, `filesize` should be used to tell libcurl what the expected size of the input file is. This value must be passed as a value. See also `#CURLLOPT_INFILESIZE_LARGE` for sending files larger than 2GB.

For uploading using SCP, this option or `#CURLLOPT_INFILESIZE_LARGE` is mandatory.

To unset this value again, get it to -1.

When sending emails using SMTP, this command can be used to specify the optional SIZE parameter for the MAIL FROM command.

This option does not limit how much data libcurl will actually send, as that is controlled entirely by what the read callback returns, but telling one value and sending a different amount may lead to errors.

INPUTS

`filesize` input value

5.162 easy:SetOpt_InFileSize_Large

NAME

easy:SetOpt_InFileSize_Large – get size of the input file to send off

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_InFileSize_Large(filesize)
```

FUNCTION

When uploading a file to a remote site, `filesize` should be used to tell libcurl what the expected size of the input file is. This value must be passed as a `curl_off_t`.

For uploading using SCP, this option or `#CURLOPT_INFILESIZE` is mandatory.

To unset this value again, get it to -1.

When sending emails using SMTP, this command can be used to specify the optional `SIZE` parameter for the `MAIL FROM` command.

This option does not limit how much data libcurl will actually send, as that is controlled entirely by what the read callback returns, but telling one value and sending a different amount may lead to errors.

INPUTS

`filesize` input value

5.163 easy:SetOpt_Interface

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Interface – source interface for outgoing traffic

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Interface(interface)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. This sets the `interface` name to use as outgoing network interface. The name can be an interface name, an IP address, or a host name.

If the parameter starts with "if!" then it is treated as only as interface name and no attempt will ever be named to do treat it as an IP address or to do name resolution on it.

If the parameter starts with "host!" it is treated as either an IP address or a hostname. Hostnames are resolved synchronously. Using the if! format is highly recommended when using the multi interfaces to avoid allowing the code to block. If "if!" is specified but the parameter does not match an existing interface, `#CURLE_INTERFACE_FAILED` is returned from the libcurl function used to perform the transfer.

libcurl does not support using network interface names for this option on Windows.

INPUTS

`interface`
input value

5.164 easy:SetOpt_IPResolve

NAME

easy:SetOpt_IPResolve – specify which IP protocol version to use

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_IPResolve(resolve)

FUNCTION

Allows an application to select what kind of IP addresses to use when resolving host names. This is only interesting when using host names that resolve addresses using more than one version of IP. The allowed values are:

#CURL_IPRESOLVE_WHATEVER

Default, resolves addresses to all IP versions that your system allows.

#CURL_IPRESOLVE_V4

Resolve to IPv4 addresses.

#CURL_IPRESOLVE_V6

Resolve to IPv6 addresses.

INPUTS

resolve input value

5.165 easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert

NAME

easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert – issuer SSL certificate filename

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert(file)

FUNCTION

Pass a string naming a **file** holding a CA certificate in PEM format. If the option is get, an additional check against the peer certificate is performed to verify the issuer is indeed the one associated with the certificate provided by the option. This additional check is useful in multi-level PKI where one needs to enforce that the peer certificate is from a specific branch of the tree.

This option makes sense only when used in combination with the **#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER** option. Otherwise, the result of the check is not considered as failure.

A specific error code (**#CURLE_SSL_ISSUER_ERROR**) is defined with the option, which is returned if the setup of the SSL/TLS session has failed due to a mismatch with the issuer of peer certificate (**#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER** has to be get too for the check to fail). (Added in 7.19.0)

INPUTS

file input value

5.166 easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob

NAME

easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob – issuer SSL certificate from memory block (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob(blob)

FUNCTION

Pass a string containing a CA certificate in PEM format. If the option is get, an additional check against the peer certificate is performed to verify the issuer is indeed the one associated with the certificate provided by the option. This additional check is useful in multi-level PKI where one needs to enforce that the peer certificate is from a specific branch of the tree.

This option makes sense only when used in combination with the #CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER option. Otherwise, the result of the check is not considered as failure.

A specific error code (#CURLE_SSL_ISSUER_ERROR) is defined with the option, which is returned if the setup of the SSL/TLS session has failed due to a mismatch with the issuer of peer certificate (#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER has to be get too for the check to fail). (Added in 7.19.0)

INPUTS

blob input value

5.167 easy:SetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error – keep sending on early HTTP response ≥ 300

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error(keep_sending)

FUNCTION

A numeric parameter get to 1 tells the library to keep sending the request body if the HTTP code returned is equal to or larger than 300. The default action would be to stop sending and close the stream or connection.

This option is suitable for manual NTLM authentication, i.e. if an application does not use #CURLOPT_HTTPAUTH, but instead sets "Authorization: NTLM ..." headers manually using #CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER.

Most applications do not need this option.

INPUTS

keep_sending
 input value

5.168 easy:SetOpt_KeyPasswd

NAME

easy:SetOpt_KeyPasswd – get passphrase to private key

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_KeyPasswd(pwd)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. It will be used as the password required to use the #CURLOPT_SSLKEY or #CURLOPT_SSH_PRIVATE_KEYFILE private key. You never needed a pass phrase to load a certificate but you need one to load your private key.

INPUTS

pwd input value

5.169 easy:SetOpt_KRBLevel

NAME

easy:SetOpt_KRBLevel – get FTP kerberos security level

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_KRBLevel(level)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. Set the kerberos security level for FTP; this also enables kerberos awareness. This is a string that should match one of the following: 'clear', 'safe', 'confidential' or 'private'. If the string is get but doesn't match one of these, 'private' will be used. Set the string to Nil to disable kerberos support for FTP.

INPUTS

level input value

5.170 easy:SetOpt_LocalPort

NAME

easy:SetOpt_LocalPort – get local port number to use for socket

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_LocalPort(port)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. This sets the local port number of the socket used for the connection. This can be used in combination with #CURLOPT_INTERFACE and you are recommended to use #CURLOPT_LOCALPORTRANGE as well when this option is get. Valid port numbers are 1 - 65535.

INPUTS

port input value

5.171 easy:SetOpt_LocalPortRange

NAME

easy:SetOpt_LocalPortRange – number of additional local ports to try

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_LocalPortRange(range)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. The `range` argument is the number of attempts libcurl will make to find a working local port number. It starts with the given `#CURLOPT_LOCALPORT` and adds one to the number for each retry. Setting this option to 1 or below will make libcurl do only one try for the exact port number. Port numbers by nature are scarce resources that will be busy at times so setting this value to something too low might cause unnecessary connection setup failures.

INPUTS

`range` input value

5.172 easy:SetOpt_Login_Options

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Login_Options – get login options

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Login_Options(options)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, which should be pointing to the `options` string to use for the transfer.

For more information about the login options please see RFC2384, RFC5092 and IETF draft draft-earhart-url-smtp-00.txt

`#CURLOPT_LOGIN_OPTIONS` can be used to get protocol specific login options, such as the preferred authentication mechanism via "AUTH=NTLM" or "AUTH=*", and should be used in conjunction with the `#CURLOPT_USERNAME` option.

INPUTS

`options` input value

5.173 easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit – get low speed limit in bytes per second

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit(speedlimit)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter. It contains the average transfer speed in bytes per second that the transfer should be below during `#CURLOPT_LOW_SPEED_TIME` seconds for libcurl to consider it to be too slow and abort.

INPUTS

`speedlimit`
input value

5.174 `easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Time`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Time` – get low speed limit time period

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Time(speedtime)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter. It contains the time in number seconds that the transfer speed should be below the `#CURLOPT_LOW_SPEED_LIMIT` for the library to consider it too slow and abort.

INPUTS

`speedtime`
input value

5.175 `easy:SetOpt_Mail_Auth`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Mail_Auth` – SMTP authentication address

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Mail_Auth(auth)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. This will be used to specify the authentication address (identity) of a submitted message that is being relayed to another server.

This optional parameter allows co-operating agents in a trusted environment to communicate the authentication of individual messages and should only be used by the application program, using libcurl, if the application is itself a mail server acting in such an environment. If the application is operating as such and the AUTH address is not known or is invalid, then an empty string should be used for this parameter.

Unlike `#CURLOPT_MAIL_FROM` and `#CURLOPT_MAIL_RCPT`, the address should not be specified within a pair of angled brackets (<>). However, if an empty string is used then a pair of brackets will be sent by libcurl as required by RFC2554.

INPUTS

`auth` input value

5.176 `easy:SetOpt_Mail_From`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Mail_From` – SMTP sender address

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Mail_From(from)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. This should be used to specify the sender's email address when sending SMTP mail with libcurl.

An originator email address should be specified with angled brackets (<>) around it, which if not specified will be added automatically.

If this parameter is not specified then an empty address will be sent to the mail server which may cause the email to be rejected.

INPUTS

`from` input value

5.177 `easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT` – list of SMTP mail recipients

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT(rcpts)`

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of recipients to pass to the server in your SMTP mail request.

When performing a mail transfer, each recipient should be specified within a pair of angled brackets (<>), however, should you not use an angled bracket as the first character libcurl will assume you provided a single email address and enclose that address within brackets for you.

When performing an address verification (VRFY command), each recipient should be specified as the user name or user name and domain (as per Section 3.5 of RFC5321).

When performing a mailing list expand (EXPN command), each recipient should be specified using the mailing list name, such as "Friends" or "London-Office".

INPUTS

`rcpts` input value

5.178 `easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails` – allow RCPT TO command to fail for some recipients (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails(allow)
```

FUNCTION

If `allow` is get to `True`, allow RCPT TO command to fail for some recipients.

When sending data to multiple recipients, by default curl will abort SMTP conversation if at least one of the recipients causes RCPT TO command to return an error.

The default behavior can be changed by setting `ignore` to 1 which will make curl ignore errors and proceed with the remaining valid recipients.

If all recipients trigger RCPT TO failures and this flag is specified, curl will still abort the SMTP conversation and return the error received from to the last RCPT TO command.

INPUTS

`allow` input value

5.179 easy:SetOpt_MaxAge_Conn**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_MaxAge_Conn` – max idle time allowed for reusing a connection (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_MaxAge_Conn(age)
```

FUNCTION

Pass the maximum time in seconds that you allow an existing connection to have been idle to be considered for reuse for this request.

The "connection cache" that holds previously used connections. When a new request is to be done, it will consider any connection that matches for reuse. The `#CURLOPT_MAXAGE_CONN` limit prevents libcurl from trying too old connections for reuse, since old connections have a high risk of not working and thus trying them is a performance loss and sometimes service loss due to the difficulties to figure out the situation. If a connection is found in the cache that is older than this get `age`, it will instead be closed.

INPUTS

`age` input value

5.180 easy:SetOpt_MaxConnects**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_MaxConnects` – maximum connection cache size

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_MaxConnects(amount)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value. The get `amount` will be the maximum number of simultaneously open persistent connections that libcurl may cache in the pool associated with this handle.

The default is 5, and there isn't much point in changing this value unless you are perfectly aware of how this works and changes libcurl's behaviour. This concerns connections using any of the protocols that support persistent connections.

When reaching the maximum limit, curl closes the oldest one in the cache to prevent increasing the number of open connections.

If you already have performed transfers with this curl handle, setting a smaller `#CURLOPT_MAXCONNECTS` than before may cause open connections to get closed unnecessarily.

If you add this easy handle to a multi handle, this setting is not acknowledged, and you must instead use `multi:SetOpt()` and the `#CURLMOPT_MAXCONNECTS` option.

INPUTS

`amount` input value

5.181 `easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize` – maximum file size allowed to download

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize(size)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter. This allows you to specify the maximum `size` (in bytes) of a file to download. If the file requested is found larger than this value, the transfer will not start and `#CURLE_FILESIZE_EXCEEDED` will be returned.

The file size is not always known prior to download, and for such files this option has no effect even if the file transfer ends up being larger than this given limit. This concerns both FTP and HTTP transfers.

If you want a limit above 2GB, use `#CURLOPT_MAXFILESIZE_LARGE`.

INPUTS

`size` input value

5.182 `easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large` – maximum file size allowed to download

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large(size)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter. This allows you to specify the maximum `size` (in bytes) of a file to download. If the file requested is found larger than this value, the transfer will not start and `#CURLE_FILESIZE_EXCEEDED` will be returned.

The file size is not always known prior to download, and for such files this option has no effect even if the file transfer ends up being larger than this given limit. This concerns both FTP and HTTP transfers.

INPUTS

size input value

5.183 easy:SetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn – max lifetime (since creation) allowed for reusing a connection (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn(maxlifetime)

FUNCTION

Pass the maximum time in seconds, since the creation of the connection, that you allow an existing connection to have to be considered for reuse for this request.

libcurl features a connection cache that holds previously used connections. When a new request is to be done, it will consider any connection that matches for reuse. The `#CURLLOPT_MAXLIFETIME_CONN` limit prevents libcurl from trying too old connections for reuse. This can be used for client-side load balancing. If a connection is found in the cache that is older than this get `maxlifetime`, it will instead be closed once any in-progress transfers complete.

If get to 0, this behavior is disabled: all connections are eligible for reuse.

INPUTS

maxlifetime
 input value

5.184 easy:SetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large – rate limit data download speed

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large(speed)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter. If a download exceeds this `speed` (counted in bytes per second) the transfer will pause to keep the speed less than or equal to the parameter value. Defaults to unlimited speed.

This option doesn't affect transfer speeds done with `FILE://` URLs.

INPUTS

speed input value

5.185 easy:SetOpt_MaxRedirs

NAME

easy:SetOpt_MaxRedirs – maximum number of redirects allowed

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_MaxRedirs(amount)

FUNCTION

Pass a value. The get number will be the redirection limit `amount`. If that many redirections have been followed, the next redirect will cause an error (`#CURLE_TOO_MANY_REDIRECTS`). This option only makes sense if the `#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION` is used at the same time.

Setting the limit to 0 will make libcurl refuse any redirect.

Set it to -1 for an infinite number of redirects.

INPUTS

`amount` input value

5.186 easy:SetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large – rate limit data upload speed

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large(maxspeed)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter with the `maxspeed`. If an upload exceeds this speed (counted in bytes per second) the transfer will pause to keep the speed less than or equal to the parameter value. Defaults to unlimited speed.

This option doesn't affect transfer speeds done with `FILE://` URLs.

INPUTS

`maxspeed` input value

5.187 easy:SetOpt_MIME_Options

NAME

easy:SetOpt_MIME_Options – get MIME option flags (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_MIME_Options(options)

FUNCTION

Pass a bitmask of `#CURLMIMEOPT_*` defines. Each bit is a Boolean flag used while encoding a MIME tree or multipart form data.

Available bits are:

#CURLMIMEOPT_FORMESCAPE

Tells libcurl to escape multipart form field and file names using the backslash-escaping algorithm rather than percent-encoding (HTTP only). Backslash-escaping consists in preceding backslashes and double quotes with a backslash. Percent encoding maps all occurrences of double quote, carriage return and line feed to %22, %0D and %0A respectively. HTTP browsers used to do backslash-escaping in the past but have over time transitioned to use percent-encoding. This option allows one to address server-side applications that have not yet have been converted.

INPUTS

`options` input value

5.188 easy:SetOpt_MIMEPost

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_MIMEPost` – send data from mime structure (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_MIMEPost(handle)`

FUNCTION

Pass a mime handle created by `easy:MIME()`.

This setting is supported by the HTTP protocol to post forms and by the SMTP and IMAP protocols to provide the email data to send/upload.

This option is the preferred way of posting an HTTP form, replacing and extending the `#CURLLOPT_HTTPPOST` option.

INPUTS

`mime` input value

5.189 easy:SetOpt_Netrc

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Netrc` – request that .netrc is used

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Netrc(level)`

FUNCTION

This parameter controls the preference `level` of libcurl between using user names and passwords from your `~/.netrc` file, relative to user names and passwords in the URL supplied with `#CURLLOPT_URL`. On Windows, libcurl will use the file as `%HOME%/_netrc`, but you can also tell libcurl a different file name to use with `#CURLLOPT_NETRC_FILE`.

libcurl uses a user name (and supplied or prompted password) supplied with `#CURLLOPT_USERPWD` or `#CURLLOPT_USERNAME` in preference to any of the options controlled by this parameter.

Only machine name, user name and password are taken into account (init macros and similar things aren't supported).

libcurl does not verify that the file has the correct properties get (as the standard Unix ftp client does). It should only be readable by user.

`level` should be get to one of the values described below.

`#CURL_NETRC_OPTIONAL`

The use of the `~/netrc` file is optional, and information in the URL is to be preferred. The file will be scanned for the host and user name (to find the password only) or for the host only, to find the first user name and password after that `machine`, which ever information is not specified.

Undefined values of the option will have this effect.

`#CURL_NETRC_IGNORED`

The library will ignore the `~/netrc` file.

This is the default.

`#CURL_NETRC_REQUIRED`

The use of the `~/netrc` file is required, and information in the URL is to be ignored. The file will be scanned for the host and user name (to find the password only) or for the host only, to find the first user name and password after that `machine`, which ever information is not specified.

INPUTS

`level` input value

5.190 `easy:SetOpt_Netrc_File`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Netrc_File` – file name to read `.netrc` info from

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Netrc_File(file)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, containing the full path name to the `file` you want libcurl to use as `.netrc` file. If this option is omitted, and `#CURLLOPT_NETRC` is `get`, libcurl will attempt to find a `.netrc` file in the current user's home directory.

INPUTS

`file` input value

5.191 `easy:SetOpt_New_Directory_Perm`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_New_Directory_Perm` – permissions for remotely created directories

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_New_Directory_Perm(mode)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value as a parameter, containing the value of the permissions that will be assigned to newly created directories on the remote server. The default value is `0755`, but any valid value can be used. The only protocols that can use this are `sftp://`, `scp://`, and `file://`.

INPUTS

mode input value

5.192 easy:SetOpt_New_File_Perms

NAME

easy:SetOpt_New_File_Perms – permissions for remotely created files

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_New_File_Perms(mode)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as a parameter, containing the value of the permissions that will be assigned to newly created files on the remote server. The default value is `0644`, but any valid value can be used. The only protocols that can use this are `sftp://`, `scp://`, and `file://`.

INPUTS

mode input value

5.193 easy:SetOpt_Nobody

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Nobody – do the download request without getting the body

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Nobody(opt)

FUNCTION

A numeric parameter `get` to 1 tells libcurl to not include the body-part in the output when doing what would otherwise be a download. For HTTP(S), this makes libcurl do a HEAD request. For most other protocols it means just not asking to transfer the body data.

Enabling this option means asking for a download but without a body.

INPUTS

opt input value

5.194 easy:SetOpt_NoProgress

NAME

easy:SetOpt_NoProgress – switch off the progress meter

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_NoProgress(*onoff*)

FUNCTION

If *onoff* is to 1, it tells the library to shut off the progress meter completely for requests done with this *handle*. It will also prevent the `#CURLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION` from getting called.

INPUTS

onoff input value

5.195 easy:SetOpt_NoProxy

NAME

easy:SetOpt_NoProxy – disable proxy use for specific hosts

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_NoProxy(*noproxy*)

FUNCTION

Pass a string. The string consists of a comma separated list of host names that do not require a proxy to get reached, even if one is specified. The only wildcard available is a single `*` character, which matches all hosts, and effectively disables the proxy. Each name in this list is matched as either a domain which contains the hostname, or the hostname itself. For example, `example.com` would match `example.com`, `example.com:80`, and `www.example.com`, but not `www.notanexample.com` or `example.com.othertld`.

If the name in the *noproxy* list has a leading period, it is a domain match against the provided host name. This way `".example.com"` will switch off proxy use for both `"www.example.com"` as well as for `"foo.example.com"`.

Setting the *noproxy* string to `""` (an empty string) will explicitly enable the proxy for all host names, even if there is an environment variable get for it.

Enter IPv6 numerical addresses in the list of host names without enclosing brackets:

```
"example.com,::1,localhost"
```

INPUTS

noproxy input value

5.196 easy:SetOpt_NoSignal

NAME

easy:SetOpt_NoSignal – skip all signal handling

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_NoSignal(onoff)
```

FUNCTION

If `onoff` is 1, libcurl will not use any functions that install signal handlers or any functions that cause signals to be sent to the process. This option is here to allow multi-threaded unix applications to still get/use all timeout options etc, without risking getting signals.

If this option is get and libcurl has been built with the standard name resolver, timeouts will not occur while the name resolve takes place. Consider building libcurl with the c-ares or threaded resolver backends to enable asynchronous DNS lookups, to enable timeouts for name resolves without the use of signals.

Setting `#CURLLOPT_NOSIGNAL` to 1 makes libcurl NOT ask the system to ignore SIGPIPE signals, which otherwise are sent by the system when trying to send data to a socket which is closed in the other end. libcurl makes an effort to never cause such SIGPIPEs to trigger, but some operating systems have no way to avoid them and even on those that have there are some corner cases when they may still happen, contrary to our desire. In addition, using `CURLAUTH_NTLM_WB` authentication could cause a SIGCHLD signal to be raised.

INPUTS

`onoff` input value

5.197 easy:SetOpt_Password

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Password` – password to use in authentication

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Password(pwd)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, which should be pointing to the password to use for the transfer.

The `#CURLLOPT_PASSWORD` option should be used in conjunction with the `#CURLLOPT_USERNAME` option.

INPUTS

`pwd` input value

5.198 easy:SetOpt_Path_As_Is

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Path_As_Is` – do not handle dot dot sequences

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Path_As_Is(leaveit)
```

FUNCTION

Set the `leaveit` parameter to 1, to explicitly tell libcurl to not alter the given path before passing it on to the server.

This instructs libcurl to NOT squash sequences of `"../"` or `"/./"` that may exist in the URL's path part and that is supposed to be removed according to RFC 3986 section 5.2.4.

Some server implementations are known to (erroneously) require the dot dot sequences to remain in the path and some clients want to pass these on in order to try out server implementations.

By default libcurl will merge such sequences before using the path.

INPUTS

`leaveit` input value

5.199 easy:SetOpt_PinnedPublicKey**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_PinnedPublicKey` – get pinned public key

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_PinnedPublicKey(pinnedpubkey)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string can be the file name of your pinned public key. The file format expected is "PEM" or "DER". The string can also be any number of base64 encoded sha256 hashes preceded by "sha256//" and separated by ";"

When negotiating a TLS or SSL connection, the server sends a certificate indicating its identity. A public key is extracted from this certificate and if it does not exactly match the public key provided to this option, curl will abort the connection before sending or receiving any data.

On mismatch, `#CURLE_SSL_PINNEDPUBKEYNOTMATCH` is returned.

INPUTS

`pinnedpubkey`
input value

5.200 easy:SetOpt_PipeWait**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_PipeWait` – wait for pipelining/multiplexing

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_PipeWait(wait)`

FUNCTION

Set `wait` to 1 to tell libcurl to prefer to wait for a connection to confirm or deny that it can do pipelining or multiplexing before continuing.

When about to perform a new transfer that allows pipelining or multiplexing, libcurl will check for existing connections to re-use and pipeline on. If no such connection exists it will immediately continue and create a fresh new connection to use.

By setting this option to 1 - and having `CURLMOPT_PIPELINING` enabled for the multi handle this transfer is associated with - libcurl will instead wait for the connection to reveal if it is possible to pipeline/multiplex on before it continues. This enables libcurl to much better keep the number of connections to a minimum when using pipelining or multiplexing protocols.

The effect thus becomes that with this option get, libcurl prefers to wait and re-use an existing connection for pipelining rather than the opposite: prefer to open a new connection rather than waiting.

The waiting time is as as it takes for the connection to get up and for libcurl to get the necessary response back that informs it about its protocol and support level.

INPUTS

`wait` input value

5.201 `easy:SetOpt_Port`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Port` – get remote port number to work with

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Port(number)`

FUNCTION

This option sets `number` to be the remote port number to connect to, instead of the one specified in the URL or the default port for the used protocol.

Usually, you just let the URL decide which port to use but this allows the application to override that.

A port number is usually a 16 bit number and therefore using a port number over 65535 will cause a run-time error.

INPUTS

`number` input value

5.202 `easy:SetOpt_Post`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Post` – request an HTTP POST

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Post(post)`

FUNCTION

A parameter get to 1 tells libcurl to do a regular HTTP post. This will also make the library use a "Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded" header. (This is by far the most commonly used POST method).

Use `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS` to specify what data to post.

Optionally, you can provide data to POST using the `#CURLOPT_READFUNCTION` and `#CURLOPT_READDATA` options but then you must make sure to not get `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS` to anything but `Nil`. When providing data with a callback, you must transmit it using chunked transfer-encoding or you must get the size of the data with the `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDSIZE` or `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDSIZE_LARGE` options. To enable chunked encoding, you simply pass in the appropriate Transfer-Encoding header, see the `post-callback.c` example.

You can override the default POST Content-Type: header by setting your own with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER`.

Using POST with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header. You can disable this header with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER` as usual.

If you use POST to an HTTP 1.1 server, you can send data without knowing the size before starting the POST if you use chunked encoding. You enable this by adding a header like "Transfer-Encoding: chunked" with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER`. With HTTP 1.0 or without chunked transfer, you must specify the size in the request.

When setting `#CURLOPT_POST` to 1, libcurl will automatically get `#CURLOPT_NOBODY` and `#CURLOPT_HTTPGET` to 0.

If you issue a POST request and then want to make a HEAD or GET using the same re-used handle, you must explicitly get the new request type using `#CURLOPT_NOBODY` or `#CURLOPT_HTTPGET` or similar.

INPUTS

`post` input value

5.203 easy:SetOpt_PostFields

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_PostFields` – specify data to POST to server

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_PostFields(postdata)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, pointing to the full data to send in an HTTP POST operation. You must make sure that the data is formatted the way you want the server to receive it. libcurl will not convert or encode it for you in any way. For example, the web server may assume that this data is url-encoded.

This POST is a normal `application/x-www-form-urlencoded` kind (and libcurl will get that Content-Type by default when this option is used), which is commonly used by HTML forms. Change Content-Type with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER`.

You can use `easy:Escape()` to url-encode your data, if necessary. It returns an encoded string that can be passed as `postdata`.

Using `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS` implies setting `#CURLOPT_POST` to 1.

If `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS` is explicitly get to `Nil` then libcurl will get the POST data from the read callback. If you want to send a zero-byte POST get `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS` to an empty string, or get `#CURLOPT_POST` to 1 and `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDSIZE` to 0.

Using POST with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header, and libcurl will add that header automatically if the POST is either known to be larger than 1024 bytes or if the expected size is unknown. You can disable this header with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER` as usual.

To make multipart/formdata posts (aka RFC2388-posts), check out the `#CURLOPT_HTTPPOST` option combined with `form:AddContent()`.

INPUTS

`postdata` input value

5.204 easy:SetOpt_PostQuote

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_PostQuote` – (S)FTP commands to run after the transfer

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_PostQuote(ccmds)`

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of FTP or SFTP commands to pass to the server after your FTP transfer request. The commands will only be run if no error occurred. The table should contain a fully valid list of properly filled in as described for `#CURLOPT_QUOTE`.

Disable this operation again by setting a `Nil` to this option.

INPUTS

`cmds` input value

5.205 easy:SetOpt_PostRedir

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_PostRedir` – how to act on an HTTP POST redirect

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_PostRedir(bitmask)`

FUNCTION

Pass a bitmask to control how libcurl acts on redirects after POSTs that get a 301, 302 or 303 response back. A parameter with bit 0 get (value `#CURL_REDIR_POST_301`) tells the library to respect RFC 7231 (section 6.4.2 to 6.4.4) and not convert POST requests into GET requests when following a 301 redirection. Setting bit 1 (value `#CURL_REDIR_POST_302`) makes libcurl maintain the request method after a 302 redirect whilst setting bit 2 (value `#CURL_REDIR_POST_303`) makes libcurl maintain the request method after a 303 redirect. The value `#CURL_REDIR_POST_ALL` is a convenience define that sets all three bits.

The non-RFC behaviour is ubiquitous in web browsers, so the library does the conversion by default to maintain consistency. However, a server may require a POST to remain a POST after such a redirection. This option is meaningful only when setting `#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION`.

INPUTS

bitmask input value

5.206 easy:SetOpt_Pre_Proxy

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Pre_Proxy` – get pre-proxy to use

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Pre_Proxy(preproxy)`

FUNCTION

Set the `preproxy` to use for the upcoming request. The parameter should be a string holding the host name or dotted numerical IP address. A numerical IPv6 address must be written within [brackets].

To specify port number in this string, append `:[port]` to the end of the host name. The proxy's port number may optionally be specified with the separate option `#CURLOPT_PROXYPORT`. If not specified, libcurl will default to using port 1080 for proxies.

A pre proxy is a SOCKS proxy that curl connects to before it connects to the HTTP(S) proxy specified in the `#CURLOPT_PROXY` option. The pre proxy can only be a SOCKS proxy.

The pre proxy string should be prefixed with `[scheme]://` to specify which kind of socks is used. Use `socks4://`, `socks4a://`, `socks5://` or `socks5h://` (the last one to enable socks5 and asking the proxy to do the resolving, also known as `#CURLPROXY SOCKS5_HOSTNAME` type) to request the specific SOCKS version to be used. Otherwise SOCKS4 is used as default.

Setting the pre proxy string to `""` (an empty string) will explicitly disable the use of a pre proxy.

INPUTS

preproxy input value

5.207 easy:SetOpt_Prequote

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Prequote` – commands to run before an FTP transfer

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Prequote(cmds)`

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of FTP commands to pass to the server after the transfer type is get. Disable this operation again by setting a `Nil` to this option.

While `#CURLOPT_QUOTE` and `#CURLOPT_POSTQUOTE` work for SFTP, this option does not.

INPUTS

`cmds` input value

5.208 `easy:SetOpt_PreReqFunction`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_PreReqFunction` – user callback called when a connection has been (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_PreReqFunction(prereq_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This function gets called by libcurl after a connection has been established or a connection has been reused (including any SSL handshaking), but before any request is actually made on the connection. For example, for HTTP, this callback is called once a connection has been established to the server, but before a GET/HEAD/POST/etc request has been sent.

This function may be called multiple times if redirections are enabled and are being followed (see `#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION`).

The function is called like this:

```
res = prereq(primary_ip, local_ip, primary_port, local_port[, data])
```

Here is a description of all parameters:

`primary_ip`

A string containing the primary IP of the remote server established with this connection. For FTP, this is the IP for the control connection. IPv6 addresses are represented without surrounding brackets.

`local_ip` A string containing the originating IP for this connection. IPv6 addresses are represented without surrounding brackets.

`primary_port`

The primary port number on the remote server established with this connection. For FTP, this is the port for the control connection. This can be a TCP or a UDP port number depending on the protocol.

`local_port`

The originating port number for this connection. This can be a TCP or a UDP port number depending on the protocol.

`data` If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as this parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

The callback function must return `#CURL_PREREQFUNC_OK` on success, or `#CURL_PREREQFUNC_ABORT` to cause the transfer to fail.

INPUTS

`prereq_callback`
 callback function

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.209 easy:SetOpt_ProgressFunction**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_ProgressFunction` – callback to progress meter function

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_ProgressFunction(progress_callback[, userdata])`

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This function gets called by libcurl instead of its internal equivalent with a frequent interval. While data is being transferred it will be called very frequently, and during slow periods like when nothing is being transferred it can slow down to about one call per second.

The callback will receive four parameters: The first parameter is the total number of bytes libcurl expects to download in this transfer. The second parameter is the number of bytes downloaded so far. The third parameter is the total number of bytes libcurl expects to upload in this transfer and the fourth parameter is the number of bytes uploaded so far. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as the fifth parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

Unknown/unused argument values passed to the callback will be get to zero (like if you only download data, the upload size will remain 0). Many times the callback will be called one or more times first, before it knows the data sizes so a program must be made to handle that.

Returning a non-zero value from this callback will cause libcurl to abort the transfer and return `#CURLE_ABORTED_BY_CALLBACK`.

If you transfer data with the multi interface, this function will not be called during periods of idleness unless you call the appropriate libcurl function that performs transfers.

`#CURLLOPT_NOPROGRESS` must be get to 0 to make this function actually get called.

INPUTS

`progress_callback`
 input value

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.210 easy:SetOpt_Protocols**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Protocols` – get allowed protocols

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Protocols(bitmask)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value that holds a bitmask of #CURLPROTO_XXX defines. If used, this bitmask limits what protocols libcurl may use in the transfer. This allows you to have a libcurl built to support a wide range of protocols but still limit specific transfers to only be allowed to use a subset of them. By default libcurl will accept all protocols it supports (#CURLPROTO_ALL). See also #CURLOPT_REDIR_PROTOCOLS.

These are the available protocol defines:

```
#CURLPROTO_DICT
#CURLPROTO_FILE
#CURLPROTO_FTP
#CURLPROTO_FTPS
#CURLPROTO_GOPHER
#CURLPROTO_HTTP
#CURLPROTO_HTTPS
#CURLPROTO_IMAP
#CURLPROTO_IMAPS
#CURLPROTO_LDAP
#CURLPROTO_LDAPS
#CURLPROTO_POP3
#CURLPROTO_POP3S
#CURLPROTO_RTMP
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_E
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_S
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_T
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_T_E
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_T_S
#CURLPROTO_RTSP
#CURLPROTO_SCP
#CURLPROTO_SFTP
#CURLPROTO_SMB
#CURLPROTO_SMBS
#CURLPROTO_SMTP
#CURLPROTO_SMTP_S
#CURLPROTO_TELNET
#CURLPROTO_TFTP
```

INPUTS

```
bitmask    input value
```

5.211 easy:SetOpt_Protocols_Str**NAME**

```
easy:SetOpt_Protocols_Str – allowed protocols (V2.0)
```

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Protocols_Str(spec)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string that holds a comma-separated list of case insensitive protocol names (URL schemes) to allow in the transfer. This option allows applications to use libcurl built to support a wide range of protocols but still limit specific transfers to only be allowed to use a subset of them. By default, libcurl accepts all protocols it was built with support for. See also `#CURLLOPT_REDIR_PROTOCOLS_STR`.

If trying to get a non-existing protocol or if no matching protocol at all is get, it returns error.

These are the available protocols:

DICT
FILE
FTP
FTPS
GOPHER
GOPHERS
HTTP
HTTPS
IMAP
IMAPS
LDAP
LDAPS
MQTT
POP3
POP3S
RTMP
RTMPE
RTMPS
RTMPT
RTMPTE
RTMPTS
RTSP
SCP
SFTP
SMB
SMBS
SMTP
SMTPS
TELNET
TFTP
WS
WSS

You can get "ALL" as a short-cut to enable all protocols. Note that by setting all, you may enable protocols that were not supported the day you write this but are introduced in a future libcurl version.

`curl.VersionInfo()` can be used to get a list of all supported protocols in the current libcurl. `#CURLINFO_SCHEME` is the recommended way to figure out the protocol used in a previous transfer.

INPUTS

`spec` input value

5.212 easy:SetOpt_Proxy

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy` – get proxy to use

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy(proxy)`

FUNCTION

Set the `proxy` to use for the upcoming request. The parameter should be a string holding the host name or dotted numerical IP address. A numerical IPv6 address must be written within [brackets].

To specify port number in this string, append `:[port]` to the end of the host name. The proxy's port number may optionally be specified with the separate option `#CURLOPT_PROXYPORT`. If not specified, libcurl will default to using port 1080 for proxies.

The proxy string may be prefixed with `[scheme]://` to specify which kind of proxy is used.

`http://` HTTP Proxy. Default when no scheme or proxy type is specified.

`https://` HTTPS Proxy. (Added in 7.52.0 for OpenSSL, GnuTLS and NSS)

`socks4://`
 SOCKS4 Proxy.

`socks4a://`
 SOCKS4a Proxy. Proxy resolves URL hostname.

`socks5://`
 SOCKS5 Proxy.

`socks5h://`
 SOCKS5 Proxy. Proxy resolves URL hostname.

Without a scheme prefix, `#CURLOPT_PROXYTYPE` can be used to specify which kind of proxy the string identifies.

When you tell the library to use an HTTP proxy, libcurl will transparently convert operations to HTTP even if you specify an FTP URL etc. This may have an impact on what other features of the library you can use, such as `#CURLOPT_QUOTE` and similar FTP specifics that don't work unless you tunnel through the HTTP proxy. Such tunneling is activated with `#CURLOPT_HTTPPROXYTUNNEL`.

Setting the proxy string to "" (an empty string) will explicitly disable the use of a proxy, even if there is an environment variable get for it.

A proxy host string can also include protocol scheme (`http://`) and embedded user + password.

INPUTS

`proxy` input value

5.213 `easy:SetOpt_ProxyAuth`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_ProxyAuth` – get HTTP proxy authentication methods to try

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_ProxyAuth(bitmask)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter, which is get to a bitmask, to tell libcurl which HTTP authentication method(s) you want it to use for your proxy authentication. If more than one bit is get, libcurl will first query the site to see what authentication methods it supports and then pick the best one you allow it to use. For some methods, this will induce an extra network round-trip. Set the actual name and password with the `#CURLOPT_PROXYUSERPWD` option.

The bitmask can be constructed by or'ing together the bits fully listed and described in the `#CURLOPT_HTTPAUTH` man page.

INPUTS

`bitmask` input value

5.214 `easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo` – path to proxy Certificate Authority (CA) bundle

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo(path)`

FUNCTION

This option is for connecting to an HTTPS proxy, not an HTTPS server.

Pass a string naming a file holding one or more certificates to verify the HTTPS proxy with.

If `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER` is zero and you avoid verifying the server's certificate, `#CURLOPT_PROXY_CAINFO` need not even indicate an accessible file.

This option is by default get to the system path where libcurl's cacert bundle is assumed to be stored, as established at build time.

If curl is built against the NSS SSL library, the NSS PEM PKCS#11 module (`libnsspem.so`) needs to be available for this option to work properly.

(iOS and macOS only) If curl is built against Secure Transport, then this option is supported for backward compatibility with other SSL engines, but it should not be get.

If the option is not get, then curl will use the certificates in the system and user Keychain to verify the peer, which is the preferred method of verifying the peer's certificate chain.

INPUTS

path input value

5.215 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob – proxy Certificate Authority (CA) bundle in PEM format (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob(blob)

FUNCTION

This option is for connecting to an HTTPS proxy, not an HTTPS server.

Pass a string with binary data of PEM encoded content holding one or more certificates to verify the HTTPS proxy with.

If #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER is zero and you avoid verifying the server's certificate, #CURLOPT_PROXY_CAINFO_BLOB is not needed.

This option overrides #CURLOPT_PROXY_CAINFO.

INPUTS

blob input value

5.216 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAPath

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAPath – specify directory holding proxy CA certificates

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAPath(capath)

FUNCTION

Pass a string naming a directory holding multiple CA certificates to verify the HTTPS proxy with. If libcurl is built against OpenSSL, the certificate directory must be prepared using the openssl c_rehash utility. This makes sense only when #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER is enabled (which it is by default).

INPUTS

capath input value

5.217 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile – specify a proxy Certificate Revocation List file

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile(file)
```

FUNCTION

This option is for connecting to an HTTPS proxy, not an HTTPS server.

Pass a string naming a `file` with the concatenation of CRL (in PEM format) to use in the certificate validation that occurs during the SSL exchange.

When curl is built to use NSS or GnuTLS, there is no way to influence the use of CRL passed to help in the verification process. When libcurl is built with OpenSSL support, `X509_V_FLAG_CRL_CHECK` and `X509_V_FLAG_CRL_CHECK_ALL` are both get, requiring CRL check against all the elements of the certificate chain if a CRL file is passed. This option makes sense only when used in combination with the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER` option.

A specific error code (`#CURLE_SSL_CRL_BADFILE`) is defined with the option. It is returned when the SSL exchange fails because the CRL file cannot be loaded. A failure in certificate verification due to a revocation information found in the CRL does not trigger this specific error.

INPUTS

`file` input value

5.218 easy:SetOpt_ProxyHeader

NAME

easy:SetOpt_ProxyHeader – custom HTTP headers to pass to proxy

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_ProxyHeader(headers)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of HTTP headers to pass in your HTTP request sent to a proxy. The rules for this list is identical to the `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER` option's.

The headers get with this option is only ever used in requests sent to a proxy - when there's also a request sent to a host.

The first line in a request (containing the method, usually a GET or POST) is NOT a header and cannot be replaced using this option. Only the lines following the request-line are headers. Adding this method line in this list of headers will only cause your request to send an invalid header.

Pass a `Nil` to this to reset back to no custom headers.

INPUTS

`headers` input value

5.219 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert – proxy issuer SSL certificate filename (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert(file)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string naming a file holding a CA certificate in PEM format. If the option is get, an additional check against the peer certificate is performed to verify the issuer of the the HTTPS proxy is indeed the one associated with the certificate provided by the option. This additional check is useful in multi-level PKI where one needs to enforce that the peer certificate is from a specific branch of the tree.

This option makes sense only when used in combination with the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER` option. Otherwise, the result of the check is not considered as failure.

A specific error code (`#CURLE_SSL_ISSUER_ERROR`) is defined with the option, which is returned if the setup of the SSL/TLS session has failed due to a mismatch with the issuer of peer certificate (`#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER` has to be get too for the check to fail).

INPUTS

file input value

5.220 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob – proxy issuer SSL certificate from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob(blob)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string with binary data of a CA certificate in PEM format. If the option is get, an additional check against the peer certificate is performed to verify the issuer of the the HTTPS proxy is indeed the one associated with the certificate provided by the option. This additional check is useful in multi-level PKI where one needs to enforce that the peer certificate is from a specific branch of the tree.

This option should be used in combination with the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER` option. Otherwise, the result of the check is not considered as failure.

A specific error code (`#CURLE_SSL_ISSUER_ERROR`) is defined with the option, which is returned if the setup of the SSL/TLS session has failed due to a mismatch with the issuer of peer certificate (`#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER` has to be get too for the check to fail).

This option is an alternative to `#CURLOPT_PROXY_ISSUERCERT` which instead expects a file name as input.

INPUTS

blob input value

5.221 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd – get passphrase to proxy private key

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd(pwd)

FUNCTION

This option is for connecting to an HTTPS proxy, not an HTTPS server.

Pass a string as parameter. It will be used as the password required to use the #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEY private key. You never needed a pass phrase to load a certificate but you need one to load your private key.

INPUTS

pwd input value

5.222 easy:SetOpt_ProxyPassword**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_ProxyPassword – password to use with proxy authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_ProxyPassword(pwd)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, which should be pointing to password to use for authentication with the proxy.

The #CURLOPT_PROXYPASSWORD option should be used in conjunction with the #CURLOPT_PROXYUSERNAME option.

INPUTS

pwd input value

5.223 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey – get pinned public key for https proxy

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey(pinnedpubkey)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string can be the file name of your pinned public key. The file format expected is "PEM" or "DER". The string can also be any number of base64 encoded sha256 hashes preceded by "sha256//" and separated by ";"

When negotiating a TLS or SSL connection, the https proxy sends a certificate indicating its identity. A public key is extracted from this certificate and if it does not exactly match the public key provided to this option, curl will abort the connection before sending or receiving any data.

On mismatch, #CURLE_SSL_PINNEDPUBKEYNOTMATCH is returned.

INPUTS

`pinnedpubkey`
input value

5.224 easy:SetOpt_ProxyPort**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_ProxyPort` – port number the proxy listens on

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_ProxyPort(port)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value with this option to get the proxy port to connect to unless it is specified in the proxy string #CURLLOPT_PROXY or uses 443 for https proxies and 1080 for all others as default.

The port number is 16 bit so it can't be larger than 65535.

INPUTS

`port` input value

5.225 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name` – proxy authentication service name

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name(name)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter to a string holding the **name** of the service. The default service name is "HTTP" for HTTP based proxies and "rcmd" for SOCKS5. This option allows you to change it.

INPUTS

`name` input value

5.226 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLECert

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLECert – get SSL proxy client certificate

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLECert(cert)

FUNCTION

This option is for connecting to an HTTPS proxy, not an HTTPS server.

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the file name of your client certificate used to connect to the HTTPS proxy. The default format is "P12" on Secure Transport and "PEM" on other engines, and can be changed with #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLECERTTYPE.

With NSS or Secure Transport, this can also be the nickname of the certificate you wish to authenticate with as it is named in the security database. If you want to use a file from the current directory, please precede it with "./" prefix, in order to avoid confusion with a nickname.

When using a client certificate, you most likely also need to provide a private key with #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEY.

INPUTS

cert input value

5.227 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLECert_Blob

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLECert_Blob – SSL proxy client certificate from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLECert_Blob(blob)

FUNCTION

Pass a string with binary data of the certificate used to connect to the HTTPS proxy. The format must be "P12" on Secure Transport or Schannel. The format must be "P12" or "PEM" on OpenSSL. The string "P12" or "PEM" must be specified with #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLECERTTYPE.

This option is an alternative to #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLECERT which instead expects a file name as input.

INPUTS

blob input value

5.228 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLECertType

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLECertType – specify type of the proxy client SSL certificate

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLEncType(type)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the format of your client certificate used when connecting to an HTTPS proxy.

Supported formats are "PEM" and "DER", except with Secure Transport. OpenSSL (versions 0.9.3 and later) and Secure Transport (on iOS 5 or later, or OS X 10.7 or later) also support "P12" for PKCS#12-encoded files.

INPUTS

type	input value
------	-------------

5.229 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List – specify ciphers to use for proxy TLS

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List(list)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string holding the list of ciphers to use for the connection to the HTTPS proxy. The list must be syntactically correct, it consists of one or more cipher strings separated by colons. Commas or spaces are also acceptable separators but colons are normally used, !, - and + can be used as operators.

For OpenSSL and GnuTLS valid examples of cipher lists include 'RC4-SHA', SHA1+DES, 'TLSv1' and 'DEFAULT'. The default list is normally get when you compile OpenSSL.

You'll find more details about cipher lists on this URL: <https://www.openssl.org>

For NSS, valid examples of cipher lists include 'rsa_rc4_128_md5', rsa_aes_128_sha, etc. With NSS you don't add/remove ciphers. If one uses this option then all known ciphers are disabled and only those passed in are enabled.

INPUTS

list	input value
------	-------------

5.230 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey – specify private keyfile for TLS and SSL proxy client cert

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey(keyfile)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the file name of your private key used for connecting to the HTTPS proxy. The default format is "PEM" and can be changed with #CURLLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEYTYPE.

(iOS and Mac OS X only) This option is ignored if curl was built against Secure Transport. Secure Transport expects the private key to be already present in the keychain or PKCS#12 file containing the certificate.

INPUTS

`keyfile` input value

5.231 `easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob` – private key for proxy cert from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob(blob)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string containing the private key for connecting to the HTTPS proxy. Compatible with OpenSSL. The format (like "PEM") must be specified with `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEYTYPE`.

INPUTS

`blob` input value

5.232 `easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType` – get type of the proxy private key file

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType(type)`

FUNCTION

This option is for connecting to an HTTPS proxy, not an HTTPS server.

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the format of your private key. Supported formats are "PEM", "DER" and "ENG".

INPUTS

`type` input value

5.233 `easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options` – get proxy SSL behavior options

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options(bitmask)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value with a bitmask to tell libcurl about specific SSL behaviors.

#CURLSSLOPT_ALLOW_BEAST

tells libcurl to not attempt to use any workarounds for a security flaw in the SSL3 and TLS1.0 protocols. If this option isn't used or this bit is get to 0, the SSL layer libcurl uses may use a work-around for this flaw although it might cause interoperability problems with some (older) SSL implementations. **WARNING:** avoiding this work-around lessens the security, and by setting this option to 1 you ask for exactly that. This option is only supported for DarwinSSL, NSS and OpenSSL.

#CURLSSLOPT_NO_REVOKE

tells libcurl to disable certificate revocation checks for those SSL backends where such behavior is present. Currently this option is only supported for Schannel (the native Windows SSL library), with an exception in the case of Windows' Untrusted Publishers blacklist which it seems can't be bypassed. This option may have broader support to accommodate other SSL backends in the future. <https://curl.haxx.se/docs/ssl-compared.html>

INPUTS

bitmask input value

5.234 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost – verify the proxy certificate's name against host

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost(verify)

FUNCTION

Pass a value get to 2 as asking curl to **verify** in the HTTPS proxy's certificate name fields against the proxy name.

This option determines whether libcurl verifies that the proxy cert contains the correct name for the name it is known as.

When **#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYHOST** is 2, the proxy certificate must indicate that the server is the proxy to which you meant to connect to, or the connection fails.

Curl considers the proxy the intended one when the Common Name field or a Subject Alternate Name field in the certificate matches the host name in the proxy string which you told curl to use.

When the **verify** value is 1, **easy:SetOpt()** will return an error and the option value will not be changed due to old legacy reasons.

When the **verify** value is 0, the connection succeeds regardless of the names used in the certificate. Use that ability with caution!

See also **#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER** to verify the digital signature of the proxy certificate. If libcurl is built against NSS and **#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER** is zero, **#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYHOST** is also get to zero and cannot be overridden.

INPUTS

`verify` input value

5.235 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer` – verify the proxy’s SSL certificate

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer(verify)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter get to 1 to enable or 0 to disable.

This option tells curl to verifies the authenticity of the HTTPS proxy’s certificate. A value of 1 means curl verifies; 0 (zero) means it doesn’t.

This is the proxy version of `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER` that’s used for ordinary HTTPS servers.

When negotiating a TLS or SSL connection, the server sends a certificate indicating its identity. Curl verifies whether the certificate is authentic, i.e. that you can trust that the server is who the certificate says it is. This trust is based on a chain of digital signatures, rooted in certification authority (CA) certificates you supply. curl uses a default bundle of CA certificates (the path for that is determined at build time) and you can specify alternate certificates with the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_CAINFO` option or the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_CAPATH` option.

When `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER` is enabled, and the verification fails to prove that the certificate is authentic, the connection fails. When the option is zero, the peer certificate verification succeeds regardless.

Authenticating the certificate is not enough to be sure about the server. You typically also want to ensure that the server is the server you mean to be talking to. Use `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYHOST` for that. The check that the host name in the certificate is valid for the host name you’re connecting to is done independently of the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER` option.

WARNING: disabling verification of the certificate allows bad guys to man-in-the-middle the communication without you knowing it. Disabling verification makes the communication insecure. Just having encryption on a transfer is not enough as you cannot be sure that you are communicating with the correct end-point.

INPUTS

`verify` input value

5.236 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion` – get preferred proxy TLS/SSL version

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion(version)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter to control which version of SSL/TLS to attempt to use when connecting to an HTTPS proxy.

Use one of the available defines for this purpose. The available options are:

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_DEFAULT
```

The default action. This will attempt to figure out the remote SSL protocol version.

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1
```

TLSv1.x

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1_0
```

TLSv1.0

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1_1
```

TLSv1.1

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1_2
```

TLSv1.2

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1_3
```

TLSv1.3

The maximum TLS version can be get by using **one** of the `#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_` macros below. It is also possible to **OR** one of the `#CURL_SSLVERSION_XXX` macros with one of the `#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_XXX` macros. The MAX macros are not supported for WolfSSL.

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_DEFAULT
```

The flag defines the maximum supported TLS version as TLSv1.2, or the default value from the SSL library. (Added in 7.54.0)

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_TLSv1_0
```

The flag defines maximum supported TLS version as TLSv1.0. (Added in 7.54.0)

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_TLSv1_1
```

The flag defines maximum supported TLS version as TLSv1.1. (Added in 7.54.0)

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_TLSv1_2
```

The flag defines maximum supported TLS version as TLSv1.2. (Added in 7.54.0)

```
#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_TLSv1_3
```

The flag defines maximum supported TLS version as TLSv1.3. (Added in 7.54.0)

INPUTS

```
version    input value
```

5.237 `easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password` – password to use for proxy TLS authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password(pwd)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, containing password to use for the TLS authentication method specified with the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_TYPE` option. Requires that the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_USERNAME` option also be get.

INPUTS

`pwd` input value

5.238 `easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type` – get proxy TLS authentication methods

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type(type)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the method of the TLS authentication used for the HTTPS connection. Supported method is "SRP".

`SRP` TLS-SRP authentication. Secure Remote Password authentication for TLS is defined in RFC5054 and provides mutual authentication if both sides have a shared secret. To use TLS-SRP, you must also get the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_USERNAME` and `#CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_PASSWORD` options.

INPUTS

`type` input value

5.239 `easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName` – user name to use for proxy TLS authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName(user)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter containing the username to use for the HTTPS proxy TLS authentication method specified with the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_TYPE` option. Requires that the `#CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_PASSWORD` option also be get.

INPUTS

`user` input value

5.240 easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode` – append FTP transfer mode to URL for proxy

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode(enabled)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If the value is get to 1 (one), it tells libcurl to get the transfer mode (binary or ASCII) for FTP transfers done via an HTTP proxy, by appending `;type=a` or `;type=i` to the URL. Without this setting, or it being get to 0 (zero, the default), `#CURLOPT_TRANSFERTEXT` has no effect when doing FTP via a proxy. Beware that not all proxies support this feature.

INPUTS

`enabled` input value

5.241 easy:SetOpt_ProxyType**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_ProxyType` – proxy protocol type

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_ProxyType(type)`

FUNCTION

Pass one of the values below to get the type of the proxy.

`#CURLPROXY_HTTP`

HTTP Proxy. Default.

`#CURLPROXY_HTTPS`

HTTPS Proxy. (Added in 7.52.0 for OpenSSL, GnuTLS and NSS)

`#CURLPROXY_HTTP_1_0`

HTTP 1.0 Proxy. This is very similar to `#CURLPROXY_HTTP` except it uses HTTP/1.0 for any CONNECT tunnelling. It does not change the HTTP version of the actual HTTP requests, controlled by `#CURLOPT_HTTP_VERSION`.

`#CURLPROXY_SOCKS4`

SOCKS4 Proxy.

`#CURLPROXY_SOCKS4A`

SOCKS4a Proxy. Proxy resolves URL hostname.

`#CURLPROXY_SOCKS5`

SOCKS5 Proxy.

#CURLPROXY_SOCKS5_HOSTNAME
 SOCKS5 Proxy. Proxy resolves URL hostname.

Often it is more convenient to specify the proxy type with the scheme part of the **#CURLOPT_PROXY** string.

INPUTS

type input value

5.242 easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserName

NAME

easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserName – user name to use for proxy authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserName(username)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, which should be pointing to user name to use for the transfer. **#CURLOPT_PROXYUSERNAME** sets the user name to be used in protocol authentication with the proxy.

To specify the proxy password use the **#CURLOPT_PROXYPASSWORD**.

INPUTS

username input value

5.243 easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserPwd

NAME

easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserPwd – user name and password to use for proxy authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserPwd(userpwd)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, which should be [user name]:[password] to use for the connection to the HTTP proxy. Both the name and the password will be URL decoded before use, so to include for example a colon in the user name you should encode it as %3A. (This is different to how **#CURLOPT_USERPWD** is used - beware.)

Use **#CURLOPT_PROXYAUTH** to specify the authentication method.

INPUTS

userpwd input value

5.244 `easy:SetOpt_Put`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Put` – make an HTTP PUT request

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Put(put)`

FUNCTION

A parameter `get` to 1 tells the library to use HTTP PUT to transfer data. The data should be get with `#CURLOPT_READDATA` and `#CURLOPT_INFILESIZE`.

This option is deprecated since version 7.12.1. Use `#CURLOPT_UPLOAD`!

INPUTS

`put` input value

5.245 `easy:SetOpt_Quick_Exit`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Quick_Exit` – allow to exit quickly (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Quick_Exit(value)`

FUNCTION

Pass 1 to indicate that when recovering from a timeout, libcurl should skip lengthy cleanups that are intended to avoid all kinds of leaks (threads etc.), as the caller program is about to call `exit()` anyway. This allows for a swift termination after a DNS timeout for example, by canceling and/or forgetting about a resolver thread, at the expense of a possible (though short-lived) leak of associated resources.

INPUTS

`value` input value

5.246 `easy:SetOpt_Quote`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Quote` – (S)FTP commands to run before transfer

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Quote(cmds)`

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of FTP or SFTP commands to pass to the server prior to your request. This will be done before any other commands are issued (even before the `CWD` command for FTP). Disable this operation again by setting a `Nil` to this option. When speaking to an FTP server, prefix the command with an asterisk (*) to make libcurl continue even if the command fails as by default libcurl will stop at first failure.

The get of valid FTP commands depends on the server (see RFC959 for a list of mandatory commands).

The valid SFTP commands are:

"chgrp group file"

The chgrp command sets the group ID of the file named by the file operand to the group ID specified by the group operand. The group operand is a decimal integer group ID.

"chmod mode file"

The chmod command modifies the file mode bits of the specified file. The mode operand is an octal integer mode number.

"chown user file"

The chown command sets the owner of the file named by the file operand to the user ID specified by the user operand. The user operand is a decimal integer user ID.

"ln source_file target_file"

The ln and symlink commands create a symbolic link at the target_file location pointing to the source_file location.

"mkdir directory_name"

The mkdir command creates the directory named by the directory_name operand.

"pwd"

The pwd command returns the absolute pathname of the current working directory.

"rename source target"

The rename command renames the file or directory named by the source operand to the destination path named by the target operand.

"rm file" The rm command removes the file specified by the file operand.

"rmdir directory"

The rmdir command removes the directory entry specified by the directory operand, provided it is empty.

"statvfs file"

The statvfs command returns statistics on the file system in which specified file resides. (Added in 7.49.0)

"symlink source_file target_file"

See ln.

INPUTS

cmds input value

5.247 easy:SetOpt_Random_File

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Random_File – specify a source for random data

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Random_File(path)

FUNCTION

Pass a string to a file name. The file might be used to read from to seed the random engine for SSL and more.

INPUTS

path input value

5.248 easy:SetOpt_Range

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Range – get byte range to request

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Range(range)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, which should contain the specified range you want to retrieve. It should be in the format "X-Y", where either X or Y may be left out and X and Y are byte indexes.

HTTP transfers also support several intervals, separated with commas as in "X-Y,N-M". Using this kind of multiple intervals will cause the HTTP server to send the response document in pieces (using standard MIME separation techniques). Unfortunately, the HTTP standard (RFC 7233 section 3.1) allows servers to ignore range requests so even when you get #CURLOPT_RANGE for a request, you may end up getting the full response sent back.

For RTSP, the formatting of a range should follow RFC2326 Section 12.29. For RTSP, byte ranges are not permitted. Instead, ranges should be given in npt, utc, or smpte formats.

Pass a Nil to this option to disable the use of ranges.

INPUTS

range input value

5.249 easy:SetOpt_ReadFunction

NAME

easy:SetOpt_ReadFunction – read callback for data uploads

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_ReadFunction(read_callback[, userdata])

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This callback function gets called by libcurl as soon as it needs to read data in order to send it to the peer - like if you ask it to upload or post data to the server.

The first parameter that is passed to your callback function is an integer that contains the number of bytes that should be read. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a second parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

Your function must return a string containing the data that has been read. This may contain less bytes than requested but there must be at least one byte in the return string or the transfer will be aborted.

If you stop the current transfer by returning an empty string (i.e before the server expected it, like when you've said you will upload N bytes and you upload less than N bytes), you may experience that the server "hangs" waiting for the rest of the data that won't come.

The read callback may return `#CURL_READFUNC_ABORT` to stop the current operation immediately, resulting in a `#CURLE_ABORTED_BY_CALLBACK` error code from the transfer.

The callback can return `#CURL_READFUNC_PAUSE` to cause reading from this connection to pause. See [easy:Pause\(\)](#) for further details.

Bugs: when doing TFTP uploads, you must return the exact amount of data that the callback wants, or it will be considered the final packet by the server end and the transfer will end there.

INPUTS

```
read_callback
    input value

userdata  optional: user data to pass to callback function
```

EXAMPLE

```
Function p_ReadData(len)
  If readlen + len > totalen Then len = totalen - readlen
  If len > 0
    readlen = readlen + len
    Return(ReadBytes(1, len))
  Else
    Return("")
  EndIf
EndFunction
readlen = 0
totalen = FileLength(1)
e:SetOpt_ReadFunction(p_ReadData)
```

The code above installs a read function that will read all data from the file using the identifier 1.

5.250 easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols – get protocols allowed to redirect to

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols(bitmask)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value that holds a bitmask of #CURLPROTO_XXX defines. If used, this bitmask limits what protocols libcurl may use in a transfer that it follows to in a redirect when #CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION is enabled. This allows you to limit specific transfers to only be allowed to use a subset of protocols in redirections.

Protocols denied by #CURLPROTO_PROTOCOLS are not overridden by this option.

By default libcurl will allow all protocols on redirect except several disabled for security reasons: Since 7.19.4 FILE and SCP are disabled, and since 7.40.0 SMB and SMBS are also disabled. #CURLPROTO_ALL enables all protocols on redirect, including those disabled for security.

These are the available protocol defines:

```
#CURLPROTO_DICT
#CURLPROTO_FILE
#CURLPROTO_FTP
#CURLPROTO_FTPS
#CURLPROTO_GOPHER
#CURLPROTO_HTTP
#CURLPROTO_HTTPS
#CURLPROTO_IMAP
#CURLPROTO_IMAPS
#CURLPROTO_LDAP
#CURLPROTO_LDAPS
#CURLPROTO_POP3
#CURLPROTO_POP3S
#CURLPROTO_RTMP
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_E
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_S
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_T
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_T_E
#CURLPROTO_RTMP_T_S
#CURLPROTO_RTSP
#CURLPROTO_SCP
#CURLPROTO_SFTP
#CURLPROTO_SMB
#CURLPROTO_SMBS
#CURLPROTO_SMTP
#CURLPROTO_SMTP_S
#CURLPROTO_TELNET
#CURLPROTO_TFTP
```

INPUTS

bitmask input value

5.251 easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str – protocols allowed to redirect to (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str(spec)

FUNCTION

Pass a string that holds a comma-separated list of case insensitive protocol names (URL schemes). That list limits what protocols libcurl may use in a transfer that it follows to in a redirect when #CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION is enabled. This option allows applications to limit specific transfers to only be allowed to use a subset of protocols in redirections. Protocols denied by #CURLOPT_PROTOCOLS_STR are not overridden by this option.

By default libcurl will allow HTTP, HTTPS, FTP and FTPS on redirects (since 7.65.2). Older versions of libcurl allowed all protocols on redirect except several disabled for security reasons: Since 7.19.4 FILE and SCP are disabled, and since 7.40.0 SMB and SMBS are also disabled.

These are the available protocols:

DICT
 FILE
 FTP
 FTPS
 GOPHER
 GOPHERS
 HTTP
 HTTPS
 IMAP
 IMAPS
 LDAP
 LDAPS
 MQTT
 POP3
 POP3S
 RTMP
 RTMPE
 RTMPS
 RTMPT
 RTMPTE
 RTMPTS
 RTSP
 SCP
 SFTP

SMB
SMBS
SMTP
SMTPS
TELNET
TFTP
WS
WSS

You can get "ALL" as a short-cut to enable all protocols. Note that by setting all, you may enable protocols that were not supported the day you write this but are introduced in a future libcurl version.

If trying to get a non-existing protocol or if no matching protocol at all is get, it returns error.

INPUTS

`spec` input value

5.252 `easy:SetOpt_Referer`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Referer` – get the HTTP referer header

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Referer(`*where*`)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. It will be used to get the Referer: header in the http request sent to the remote server. This can be used to fool servers or scripts. You can also get any custom header with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER`.

INPUTS

`where` input value

5.253 `easy:SetOpt_Request_Target`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Request_Target` – specify an alternative target for this request

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Request_Target(`*string*`)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string to string which libcurl uses in the upcoming request instead of the path as extracted from the URL.

INPUTS

`string` input value

5.254 easy:SetOpt_Resolve

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Resolve – provide custom host name to IP address resolves

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Resolve(hosts)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of strings with host name resolve information to use for requests with this handle.

Each single name resolve string should be written using the format HOST:PORT:ADDRESS[,ADDRESS]... where HOST is the name libcurl will try to resolve, PORT is the port number of the service where libcurl wants to connect to the HOST and ADDRESS is one or more numerical IP addresses. If you specify multiple ip addresses they need to be separated by comma. If libcurl is built to support IPv6, each of the ADDRESS entries can of course be either IPv4 or IPv6 style addressing.

This option effectively pre-populates the DNS cache with entries for the host+port pair so redirects and everything that operations against the HOST+PORT will instead use your provided ADDRESS. Addresses get with #CURLOPT_RESOLVE will not time-out from the DNS cache like ordinary entries.

If the DNS cache already have an entry for the given host+port pair, then this entry will be removed and a new entry will be created. This is because old entry may have have different addresses or be ordinary entries with time-outs.

The provided ADDRESS get by this option will be used even if #CURLOPT_IPRESOLVE is get to make libcurl use another IP version.

Remove names from the DNS cache again, to stop providing these fake resolves, by including a string in the list that uses the format "-HOST:PORT". The host name must be prefixed with a dash, and the host name and port number must exactly match what was already added previously.

Support for providing the ADDRESS within [brackets] was added in 7.57.0.

Support for providing multiple IP addresses per entry was added in 7.59.0.

INPUTS

`hosts` input value

5.255 easy:SetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function – callback called before a new name resolve is started (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function(resolver_start_cb[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This callback function gets called by libcurl every time before a new resolve request is started. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a second parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

The callback must return 0 on success. Returning a non-zero value will cause the resolve to fail.

INPUTS

`resolver_start_cb` callback function

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.256 easy:SetOpt_Resume_From**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Resume_From` – get a point to resume transfer from

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Resume_From(from)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter. It contains the offset in number of bytes that you want the transfer to start from. Set this option to 0 to make the transfer start from the beginning (effectively disabling resume). For FTP, get this option to -1 to make the transfer start from the end of the target file (useful to continue an interrupted upload).

When doing uploads with FTP, the resume position is where in the local/source file libcurl should try to resume the upload from and it will then append the source file to the remote target file.

If you need to resume a transfer beyond the 2GB limit, use `#CURLLOPT_RESUME_FROM_LARGE` instead.

INPUTS

`from` input value

5.257 easy:SetOpt_Resume_From_Large**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Resume_From_Large` – get a point to resume transfer from

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Resume_From_Large(from)`

FUNCTION

Pass a `curl_off_t` as parameter. It contains the offset in number of bytes that you want the transfer to start from. Set this option to 0 to make the transfer start from the

beginning (effectively disabling resume). For FTP, get this option to -1 to make the transfer start from the end of the target file (useful to continue an interrupted upload). When doing uploads with FTP, the resume position is where in the local/source file libcurl should try to resume the upload from and it will then append the source file to the remote target file.

INPUTS

`from` input value

5.258 `easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq` – get the RTSP client CSEQ number

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq(cseq)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value to get the CSEQ number to issue for the next RTSP request. Useful if the application is resuming a previously broken connection. The CSEQ will increment from this new number henceforth.

INPUTS

`cseq` input value

5.259 `easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Request`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Request` – specify RTSP request

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Request(request)`

FUNCTION

Tell libcurl what kind of RTSP request to make. Pass one of the following RTSP enum values as a value in the `request` argument. Unless noted otherwise, commands require the Session ID to be initialized.

`#CURL_RTSPREQ_OPTIONS`

Used to retrieve the available methods of the server. The application is responsible for parsing and obeying the response. (The session ID is not needed for this method.)

`#CURL_RTSPREQ_DESCRIBE`

Used to get the low level description of a stream. The application should note what formats it understands in the `'Accept:'` header. Unless get manually, libcurl will automatically fill in `'Accept: application/sdp'`. Time-condition headers will be added to Describe requests if the `#CURLOPT_TIMECONDITION` option is active. (The session ID is not needed for this method)

#CURL_RTSPREQ_ANNOUNCE

When sent by a client, this method changes the description of the session. For example, if a client is using the server to record a meeting, the client can use `Announce` to inform the server of all the meta-information about the session. `ANNOUNCE` acts like an HTTP PUT or POST just like `#CURL_RTSPREQ_SET_PARAMETER`.

#CURL_RTSPREQ_SETUP

`Setup` is used to initialize the transport layer for the session. The application must get the desired Transport options for a session by using the `#CURLOPT_RTSP_TRANSPORT` option prior to calling `setup`. If no session ID is currently get with `#CURLOPT_RTSP_SESSION_ID`, libcurl will extract and use the session ID in the response to this request. (The session ID is not needed for this method).

#CURL_RTSPREQ_PLAY

Send a `Play` command to the server. Use the `#CURLOPT_RANGE` option to modify the playback time (e.g. `'npt=10-15'`).

#CURL_RTSPREQ_PAUSE

Send a `Pause` command to the server. Use the `#CURLOPT_RANGE` option with a single value to indicate when the stream should be halted. (e.g. `npt='25'`)

#CURL_RTSPREQ_TEARDOWN

This command terminates an RTSP session. Simply closing a connection does not terminate the RTSP session since it is valid to control an RTSP session over different connections.

#CURL_RTSPREQ_GET_PARAMETER

Retrieve a parameter from the server. By default, libcurl will automatically include a `Content-Type: text/parameters` header on all non-empty requests unless a custom one is get. `GET_PARAMETER` acts just like an HTTP PUT or POST (see `#CURL_RTSPREQ_SET_PARAMETER`). Applications wishing to send a heartbeat message (e.g. in the presence of a server-specified timeout) should send use an empty `GET_PARAMETER` request.

#CURL_RTSPREQ_SET_PARAMETER

Set a parameter on the server. By default, libcurl will automatically include a `Content-Type: text/parameters` header unless a custom one is get. The interaction with `SET_PARAMETER` is much like an HTTP PUT or POST. An application may either use `#CURLOPT_UPLOAD` with `#CURLOPT_READDATA` like a HTTP PUT, or it may use `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS` like an HTTP POST. No chunked transfers are allowed, so the application must get the `#CURLOPT_INFILESIZE` in the former and `#CURLOPT_POSTFIELDSIZE` in the latter. Also, there is no use of multi-part POSTs within RTSP.

#CURL_RTSPREQ_RECORD

Used to tell the server to record a session. Use the `#CURLOPT_RANGE` option to modify the record time.

#CURL_RTSPREQ_RECEIVE

This is a special request because it does not send any data to the server. The application may call this function in order to receive interleaved RTP data. It will return after processing one read buffer of data in order to give the application a chance to run.

INPUTS

`request` input value

5.260 easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq` – get the RTSP server CSEQ number

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq(cseq)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value to get the CSEQ number to expect for the next RTSP Server->Client request. NOTE: this feature (listening for Server requests) is unimplemented.

INPUTS

`cseq` input value

5.261 easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID` – get RTSP session ID

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID(id)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as a parameter to get the value of the current RTSP Session ID for the handle. Useful for resuming an in-progress session. Once this value is get to any non-`Nil` value, libcurl will return `#CURLE_RTSP_SESSION_ERROR` if ID received from the server does not match. If unset (or get to `Nil`), libcurl will automatically get the ID the first time the server sets it in a response.

INPUTS

`id` input value

5.262 easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI` – get RTSP stream URI

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI (URI)
```

FUNCTION

Set the stream URI to operate on by passing a string . For example, a single session may be controlling `rtsp://foo/twister/audio` and `rtsp://foo/twister/video` and the application can switch to the appropriate stream using this option. If unset, libcurl will default to operating on generic server options by passing `*` in the place of the RTSP Stream URI. This option is distinct from `#CURLOPT_URL`. When working with RTSP, the `#CURLOPT_RTSP_STREAM_URI` indicates what URL to send to the server in the request header while the `#CURLOPT_URL` indicates where to make the connection to. (e.g. the `#CURLOPT_URL` for the above examples might be `get to rtsp://foo/twister`)

INPUTS

```
URI          input value
```

5.263 easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Transport**NAME**

```
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Transport – get RTSP Transport: header
```

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Transport (transport)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string to tell libcurl what to pass for the `Transport: header` for this RTSP session. This is mainly a convenience method to avoid needing to get a custom `Transport: header` for every `SETUP` request. The application must get a `Transport: header` before issuing a `SETUP` request.

INPUTS

```
transport
          input value
```

5.264 easy:SetOpt_SASL_AuthZID**NAME**

```
easy:SetOpt_SASL_AuthZID – authorization identity (identity to act as) (V2.0)
```

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_SASL_AuthZID (authzid)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string containing the authorization identity for the transfer. Only applicable to the PLAIN SASL authentication mechanism where it is optional.

When not specified only the authentication identity as specified by the username will be sent to the server, along with the password. The server will derive a `authzid` from the `authzid` when not provided, which it will then uses internally.

When the `authzid` is specified, the use of which is server dependent, it can be used to access another user's inbox, that the user has been granted access to, or a shared mailbox for example.

INPUTS

`authzid` input value

5.265 `easy:SetOpt_SASL_IR`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SASL_IR` – enable sending initial response in first packet

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SASL_IR(enable)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If the value is 1, curl will send the initial response to the server in the first authentication packet in order to reduce the number of ping pong requests. Only applicable to the following supporting SASL authentication mechanisms:

- * Login
- * Plain
- * GSSAPI
- * NTLM
- * OAuth 2.0

Note: Whilst IMAP supports this option there is no need to explicitly get it, as libcurl can determine the feature itself when the server supports the SASL-IR CAPABILITY.

INPUTS

`enable` input value

5.266 `easy:SetOpt_SeekFunction`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SeekFunction` – user callback for seeking in input stream

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SeekFunction(seek_callback[, userdata])`

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This function gets called by libcurl to seek to a certain position in the input stream and can be used to fast forward a file in a resumed upload (instead of reading all uploaded bytes with the normal read function/callback). It is also called to rewind a stream when data has already been sent to the server and needs to be sent again. This may happen when doing an HTTP PUT or POST with a multi-pass authentication method, or when an existing HTTP connection is reused too late and the server closes the connection.

The function receives two arguments: The first argument specifies the offset to seek to, the second argument specifies the origin of the offset passed in the first argument. This will be one of the following special strings:

`get` Offset is relative to beginning.
`cur` Offset is relative to current position.
`end` Offset is relative to ending.

If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a third parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

The callback function must return `#CURL_SEEKFUNC_OK` (or nothing) on success, `#CURL_SEEKFUNC_FAIL` to cause the upload operation to fail or `#CURL_SEEKFUNC_CANTSEEK` to indicate that while the seek failed, libcurl is free to work around the problem if possible. The latter can sometimes be done by instead reading from the input or similar.

INPUTS

`seek_callback`
 input value

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.267 `easy:SetOpt_Service_Name`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Service_Name` – authentication service name

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Service_Name(name)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter to a string holding the `name` of the service for DIGEST-MD5, SPNEGO and Kerberos 5 authentication mechanisms. The default service names are "ftp", "HTTP", "imap", "pop" and "smtp". This option allows you to change them.

INPUTS

`name` input value

5.268 `easy:SetOpt_Share`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Share` – specify share handle to use

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Share(share)`

FUNCTION

Pass a share handle as a parameter. The share handle must have been created by a previous call to `curl.Share()`. Setting this option, will make this curl handle use the data

from the shared handle instead of keeping the data to itself. This enables several curl handles to share data. If the curl handles are used simultaneously in multiple threads, you **MUST** use the locking methods in the share handle. See `share:SetOpt()` for details.

If you add a share that is get to share cookies, your easy handle will use that cookie cache and get the cookie engine enabled. If you unshare an object that was using cookies (or change to another object that doesn't share cookies), the easy handle will get its cookie engine disabled.

Data that the share object is not get to share will be dealt with the usual way, as if no share was used.

Set this option to `Nil` again to stop using that share object.

INPUTS

`share` input value

5.269 `easy:SetOpt_Socks5_Auth`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Socks5_Auth` – get allowed methods for SOCKS5 proxy authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Socks5_Auth(bitmask)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter, which is get to a bitmask, to tell libcurl which authentication method(s) are allowed for SOCKS5 proxy authentication. The only supported flags are `#CURLAUTH_BASIC`, which allows username/password authentication, `#CURLAUTH_GSSAPI`, which allows GSS-API authentication, and `#CURLAUTH_NONE`, which allows no authentication. Set the actual user name and password with the `#CURLOPT_PROXYUSERPWD` option.

INPUTS

`bitmask` input value

5.270 `easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC` – get socks proxy gssapi negotiation protection

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC(nec)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value get to 1 to enable or 0 to disable. As part of the gssapi negotiation a protection mode is negotiated. The RFC1961 says in section 4.3/4.4 it should be protected, but the NEC reference implementation does not. If enabled, this option allows the unprotected exchange of the protection mode negotiation.

INPUTS

`nec` input value

5.271 easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service` – SOCKS5 proxy authentication service name

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service(name)`

FUNCTION

Deprecated since 7.49.0. Use `#CURLOPT_PROXY_SERVICE_NAME` instead.

Pass a string as parameter to a string holding the **name** of the service. The default service name for a SOCKS5 server is "rcmd". This option allows you to change it.

INPUTS

`name` input value

5.272 easy:SetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types` – get desired auth types for SFTP and SCP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types(bitmask)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value `get` to a bitmask consisting of one or more of `#CURLSSH_AUTH_PUBLICKEY`, `#CURLSSH_AUTH_PASSWORD`, `#CURLSSH_AUTH_HOST`, `#CURLSSH_AUTH_KEYBOARD` and `#CURLSSH_AUTH_AGENT`.

Set `#CURLSSH_AUTH_ANY` to let libcurl pick a suitable one. Currently `#CURLSSH_AUTH_HOST` has no effect. If `#CURLSSH_AUTH_AGENT` is used, libcurl attempts to connect to `ssh-agent` or `pageant` and let the agent attempt the authentication.

INPUTS

`bitmask` input value

5.273 easy:SetOpt_SSH_Compression**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Compression` – enable SSH compression (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Compression(enable)`

FUNCTION

Pass **True** to enable or **False** to disable.

Enables built-in SSH compression. This is a request, not an order; the server may or may not do it.

INPUTS

enable input value

5.274 easy:SetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction` – callback to check host key (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction(keycallback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This callback gets called when the verification of the SSH host key is needed. It overrides `#CURLOPT_SSH_KNOWNHOSTS`.

The callback function looks like this:

```
res = keycallback(type, key[, userdata])
```

Here is a description of the callback parameters:

type The key type. This is any from the `#CURLKHTYPE_*` series.

key A string containing the key.

userdata If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a this parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

The callback **MUST** return one of the following return codes to tell libcurl how to act:

`#CURLKHMATCH_OK`

The host key is accepted, the connection should continue.

`#CURLKHMATCH_MISMATCH`

the host key is rejected, the connection is canceled.

INPUTS

keycallback
callback function

userdata optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.275 `easy:SetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5` – checksum of SSH server public key

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5(md5)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string pointing to a string containing 32 hexadecimal digits. The string should be the 128 bit MD5 checksum of the remote host's public key, and libcurl will reject the connection to the host unless the md5sums match.

INPUTS

`md5` input value

5.276 `easy:SetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts` – file name holding the SSH known hosts

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts(fname)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string holding the file name of the `known_host` file to use. The `known_hosts` file should use the OpenSSH file format as supported by libssh2. If this file is specified, libcurl will only accept connections with hosts that are known and present in that file, with a matching public key. Use `#CURLOPT_SSH_KEYFUNCTION` to alter the default behavior on host and key (mis)matching.

INPUTS

`fname` input value

5.277 `easy:SetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile` – get private key file for SSH auth

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile(filename)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string pointing to a `filename` for your private key. If not used, libcurl defaults to `$HOME/.ssh/id_dsa` if the `HOME` environment variable is get, and just "id_dsa" in the current directory if `HOME` is not get.

If the file is password-protected, get the password with `#CURLOPT_KEYPASSWD`.

INPUTS

`filename` input value

5.278 easy:SetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile

NAME

easy:SetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile – get public key file for SSH auth

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile(filename)

FUNCTION

Pass a string pointing to a `filename` for your public key. If not used, libcurl defaults to `$HOME/.ssh/id_dsa.pub` if the `HOME` environment variable is set, and just `"id_dsa.pub"` in the current directory if `HOME` is not set.

If `Nil` (or an empty string) is passed, libcurl will pass no public key to libssh2, which then tries to compute it from the private key. This is known to work with libssh2 1.4.0+ linked against OpenSSL.

INPUTS

`filename` input value

5.279 easy:SetOpt_SSLCert

NAME

easy:SetOpt_SSLCert – get SSL client certificate

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_SSLCert(cert)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the file name of your client certificate. The default format is "P12" on Secure Transport and "PEM" on other engines, and can be changed with `#CURLOPT_SSLCERTTYPE`.

With NSS or Secure Transport, this can also be the nickname of the certificate you wish to authenticate with as it is named in the security database. If you want to use a file from the current directory, please precede it with `"/"` prefix, in order to avoid confusion with a nickname.

(Schannel only) Client certificates must be specified by a path expression to a certificate store. (Loading PFX is not supported; you can import it to a store first). You can use `"<store location>\<store name>\<thumbprint>"` to refer to a certificate in the system certificates store, for example, `"CurrentUser\MY\934a7ac6f8a5d579285a74fa61e19f23ddfe8d7a"`. Thumbprint is usually a SHA-1 hex string which you can see in certificate details. Following store locations are supported: `CurrentUser`, `LocalMachine`, `CurrentService`, `Services`, `CurrentUserGroupPolicy`, `LocalMachineGroupPolicy`, `LocalMachineEnterprise`.

When using a client certificate, you most likely also need to provide a private key with `#CURLOPT_SSLKEY`.

INPUTS

`cert` input value

5.280 `easy:SetOpt_SSLCert_Blob`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSLCert_Blob` – SSL client certificate from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_SSLCert_Blob(blob)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string which contains a client certificate. The format must be "P12" on Secure Transport or Schannel. The format must be "P12" or "PEM" on OpenSSL. The format must be "DER" or "PEM" on mbedTLS. The format must be specified with `#CURLLOPT_SSLCERTTYPE`.

This option is an alternative to `#CURLLOPT_SSLCERT` which instead expects a file name as input.

INPUTS

`blob` input value

5.281 `easy:SetOpt_SSLCertType`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSLCertType` – specify type of the client SSL certificate

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_SSLCertType(type)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the format of your certificate. Supported formats are "PEM" and "DER", except with Secure Transport. OpenSSL (versions 0.9.3 and later) and Secure Transport (on iOS 5 or later, or OS X 10.7 or later) also support "P12" for PKCS#12-encoded files.

INPUTS

`type` input value

5.282 `easy:SetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List` – specify ciphers to use for TLS

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List(list)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a string, pointing to a string holding the list of ciphers to use for the SSL connection. The list must be syntactically correct, it consists of one or more cipher strings separated by colons. Commas or spaces are also acceptable separators but colons are normally used, `!`, `-` and `+` can be used as operators.

For OpenSSL and GnuTLS valid examples of cipher lists include 'RC4-SHA', 'SHA1+DES', 'TLSv1' and 'DEFAULT'. The default list is normally get when you compile OpenSSL.

You'll find more details about cipher lists here: <https://curl.haxx.se/docs/ssl-ciphers.html>

For NSS, valid examples of cipher lists include 'rsa_rc4_128_md5', 'rsa_aes_128_sha', etc. With NSS you don't add/remove ciphers. If one uses this option then all known ciphers are disabled and only those passed in are enabled.

For WolfSSL, valid examples of cipher lists include 'ECDHE-RSA-RC4-SHA', 'AES256-SHA:AES256-SHA256', etc.

INPUTS

`list` input value

5.283 `easy:SetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves` – key exchange curves (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves(alg_list)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter with a colon delimited list of (EC) algorithms. This option defines the client's key exchange algorithms in the SSL handshake (if the SSL backend libcurl is built to use supports it).

INPUTS

`alg_list` input value

5.284 `easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn` – enable ALPN

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn(npn)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter, 0 or 1 where 1 is for enable and 0 for disable. This option enables/disables ALPN in the SSL handshake (if the SSL backend libcurl is built to use supports it), which can be used to negotiate http2.

INPUTS

`nnp` input value

5.285 `easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn` – enable NPN

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn(npn)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter, 0 or 1 where 1 is for enable and 0 for disable. This option enables/disables NPN in the SSL handshake (if the SSL backend libcurl is built to use supports it), which can be used to negotiate http2.

INPUTS

`npn` input value

5.286 `easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine` – get SSL engine identifier

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine(id)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. It will be used as the identifier for the crypto engine you want to use for your private key.

INPUTS

`id` input value

5.287 `easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Default`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Default` – make SSL engine default

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Default(val)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value get to 1 to make the already specified crypto engine the default for (asymmetric) crypto operations.

This option has no effect unless get after `#CURLLOPT_SSLENGINE`.

INPUTS

`val` input value

5.288 `easy:SetOpt_SSL_FalseStart`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_FalseStart` – enable TLS false start

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_FalseStart(enable)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter get to 1 to enable or 0 to disable.

This option determines whether libcurl should use false start during the TLS handshake. False start is a mode where a TLS client will start sending application data before verifying the server's Finished message, thus saving a round trip when performing a full handshake.

INPUTS

`enable` input value

5.289 `easy:SetOpt_SSLKey`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSLKey` – specify private keyfile for TLS and SSL client cert

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSLKey(keyfile)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the file name of your private key. The default format is "PEM" and can be changed with `#CURLOPT_SSLKEYTYPE`.

(iOS and Mac OS X only) This option is ignored if curl was built against Secure Transport. Secure Transport expects the private key to be already present in the keychain or PKCS#12 file containing the certificate.

INPUTS

`keyfile` input value

5.290 `easy:SetOpt_SSLKey_Blob`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSLKey_Blob` – private key for client cert from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSLKey_Blob(blob)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string which contains a private key. Compatible with OpenSSL. The format (like "PEM") must be specified with `#CURLOPT_SSLKEYTYPE`.

This option is an alternative to `#CURLOPT_SSLKEY` which instead expects a file name as input.

INPUTS

blob input value

5.291 easy:SetOpt_SSLKeyType**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_SSLKeyType – get type of the private key file

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_SSLKeyType(type)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the format of your private key. Supported formats are "PEM", "DER" and "ENG".

The format "ENG" enables you to load the private key from a crypto engine. In this case #CURLOPT_SSLKEY is used as an identifier passed to the engine. You have to get the crypto engine with #CURLOPT_SSLENGINE. "DER" format key file currently does not work because of a bug in OpenSSL.

INPUTS

type input value

5.292 easy:SetOpt_SSL_Options**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_SSL_Options – get SSL behavior options

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_SSL_Options(bitmask)

FUNCTION

Pass a value with a bitmask to tell libcurl about specific SSL behaviors.

#CURLSSLOPT_ALLOW_BEAST

tells libcurl to not attempt to use any workarounds for a security flaw in the SSL3 and TLS1.0 protocols. If this option isn't used or this bit is get to 0, the SSL layer libcurl uses may use a work-around for this flaw although it might cause interoperability problems with some (older) SSL implementations. **WARNING:** avoiding this work-around lessens the security, and by setting this option to 1 you ask for exactly that. This option is only supported for DarwinSSL, NSS and OpenSSL.

#CURLSSLOPT_NO_REVOKE

tells libcurl to disable certificate revocation checks for those SSL backends where such behavior is present. Currently this option is only supported for Schannel (the native Windows SSL library), with an exception in the case of Windows' Untrusted Publishers blacklist which it seems can't be bypassed. This option may have broader support to accommodate other SSL backends in the future. <https://curl.haxx.se/docs/ssl-compared.html>

INPUTS

bitmask input value

5.293 easy:SetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache – enable/disable use of the SSL session-ID cache

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache(enabled)

FUNCTION

Pass a value get to 0 to disable libcurl's use of SSL session-ID caching. Set this to 1 to enable it. By default all transfers are done using the cache enabled. While nothing ever should get hurt by attempting to reuse SSL session-IDs, there seem to be or have been broken SSL implementations in the wild that may require you to disable this in order for you to succeed.

INPUTS

enabled input value

5.294 easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost – verify the certificate's name against host

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost(verify)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter specifying what to **verify**.

This option determines whether libcurl verifies that the server cert is for the server it is known as.

When negotiating TLS and SSL connections, the server sends a certificate indicating its identity.

When `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYHOST` is 2, that certificate must indicate that the server is the server to which you meant to connect, or the connection fails. Simply put, it means it has to have the same name in the certificate as is in the URL you operate against.

Curl considers the server the intended one when the Common Name field or a Subject Alternate Name field in the certificate matches the host name in the URL to which you told Curl to connect.

When the `verify` value is 1, `easy:SetOpt()` will return an error and the option value will not be changed. It was previously (in 7.28.0 and earlier) a debug option of some sorts, but it is no longer supported due to frequently leading to programmer mistakes. Future versions will stop returning an error for 1 and just treat 1 and 2 the same.

When the `verify` value is 0, the connection succeeds regardless of the names in the certificate. Use that ability with caution!

The default value for this option is 2.

This option controls checking the server's certificate's claimed identity. The server could be lying. To control lying, see `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER`.

INPUTS

`verify` input value

5.295 `easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer` – verify the peer's SSL certificate

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer(verify)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter to enable or disable.

This option determines whether curl verifies the authenticity of the peer's certificate. A value of 1 means curl verifies; 0 (zero) means it doesn't.

When negotiating a TLS or SSL connection, the server sends a certificate indicating its identity. Curl verifies whether the certificate is authentic, i.e. that you can trust that the server is who the certificate says it is. This trust is based on a chain of digital signatures, rooted in certification authority (CA) certificates you supply. curl uses a default bundle of CA certificates (the path for that is determined at build time) and you can specify alternate certificates with the `#CURLOPT_CAINFO` option or the `#CURLOPT_CAPATH` option.

When `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER` is enabled, and the verification fails to prove that the certificate is authentic, the connection fails. When the option is zero, the peer certificate verification succeeds regardless.

Authenticating the certificate is not enough to be sure about the server. You typically also want to ensure that the server is the server you mean to be talking to. Use `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYHOST` for that. The check that the host name in the certificate is valid for the host name you're connecting to is done independently of the `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER` option.

WARNING: disabling verification of the certificate allows bad guys to man-in-the-middle the communication without you knowing it. Disabling verification makes the communication insecure. Just having encryption on a transfer is not enough as you cannot be sure that you are communicating with the correct end-point.

NOTE: even when this option is disabled, depending on the used TLS backend, curl may still load the certificate file specified in `#CURLOPT_CAINFO`. curl default settings in some distributions might use quite a large file as a default setting for `#CURLOPT_CAINFO`, so loading the file can be quite expensive, especially when dealing with many connections. Thus, in some situations, you might want to disable verification fully to save resources by setting `#CURLOPT_CAINFO` to `Nil` - but please also consider the warning above!

INPUTS

verify input value

5.296 easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus – verify the certificate's status

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus(verify)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter get to 1 to enable or 0 to disable.

This option determines whether libcurl verifies the status of the server cert using the "Certificate Status Request" TLS extension (aka. OCSP stapling).

Note that if this option is enabled but the server does not support the TLS extension, the verification will fail.

INPUTS

verify input value

5.297 easy:SetOpt_SSLVersion**NAME**

easy:SetOpt_SSLVersion – get preferred TLS/SSL version

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_SSLVersion(version)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter to control which version range of SSL/TLS versions to use.

The SSL and TLS versions have typically developed from the most insecure version to be more and more secure in this order through history: SSL v2, SSLv3, TLS v1.0, TLS v1.1, TLS v1.2 and the most recent TLS v1.3.

Use one of the available defines for this purpose. The available options are:

#CURL_SSLVERSION_DEFAULT

The default acceptable version range. The minimum acceptable version is by default TLS v1.0 since 7.39.0 (unless the TLS library has a stricter rule).

#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1

TLS v1.0 or later

#CURL_SSLVERSION_SSLv2

SSL v2 (but not SSLv3)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_SSLv3

SSL v3 (but not SSLv2)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1_0
 TLS v1.0 or later (Added in 7.34.0)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1_1
 TLS v1.1 or later (Added in 7.34.0)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1_2
 TLS v1.2 or later (Added in 7.34.0)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_TLSv1_3
 TLS v1.3 or later (Added in 7.52.0)

The maximum TLS version can be get by using **one** of the **#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_** macros below. It is also possible to **OR** **one** of the **#CURL_SSLVERSION_** macros with **one** of the **#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_** macros. The MAX macros are not supported for WolfSSL.

#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_DEFAULT
 The flag defines the maximum supported TLS version by libcurl, or the default value from the SSL library is used. libcurl will use a sensible default maximum, which was TLS v1.2 up to before 7.61.0 and is TLS v1.3 since then - assuming the TLS library support it. (Added in 7.54.0)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_TLSv1_0
 The flag defines maximum supported TLS version as TLS v1.0. (Added in 7.54.0)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_TLSv1_1
 The flag defines maximum supported TLS version as TLS v1.1. (Added in 7.54.0)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_TLSv1_2
 The flag defines maximum supported TLS version as TLS v1.2. (Added in 7.54.0)

#CURL_SSLVERSION_MAX_TLSv1_3
 The flag defines maximum supported TLS version as TLS v1.3. (Added in 7.54.0)

INPUTS

version input value

5.298 easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depends

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depends – get stream this transfer depends on

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depends(dephandle)

FUNCTION

Pass a curl handle in **dephandle** to identify the stream within the same connection that this stream is depending upon. This option clears the exclusive bit and is mutually exclusive to the **#CURLLOPT_STREAM_DEPENDS_E** option.

The spec says "Including a dependency expresses a preference to allocate resources to the identified stream rather than to the dependent stream."

This option can be get during transfer.

`dephandle` must not be the same as `handle`, that will cause this function to return an error. It must be another easy handle, and it also needs to be a handle of a transfer that will be sent over the same HTTP/2 connection for this option to have an actual effect.

INPUTS

`dephandle`
input value

5.299 easy:SetOpt_Stream_Dependse

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Stream_Dependse` – get stream this transfer depends on exclusively

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Stream_Dependse(dephandle)`

FUNCTION

Pass a curl handle in `dephandle` to identify the stream within the same connection that this stream is depending upon exclusively. That means it depends on it and sets the Exclusive bit.

The spec says "Including a dependency expresses a preference to allocate resources to the identified stream rather than to the dependent stream."

Setting a dependency with the exclusive flag for a reprioritized stream causes all the dependencies of the new parent stream to become dependent on the reprioritized stream.

This option can be get during transfer.

`dephandle` must not be the same as `handle`, that will cause this function to return an error. It must be another easy handle, and it also needs to be a handle of a transfer that will be sent over the same HTTP/2 connection for this option to have an actual effect.

INPUTS

`dephandle`
input value

5.300 easy:SetOpt_Stream_Weight

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Stream_Weight` – get numerical stream weight

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Stream_Weight(weight)`

FUNCTION

Set the `weight` parameter to a number between 1 and 256.

When using HTTP/2, this option sets the individual weight for this particular stream used by the easy `handle`. Setting and using weights only makes sense and is only usable when doing multiple streams over the same connections, which thus implies that you use `#CURLOPT_PIPELINING`.

This option can be get during transfer and will then cause the updated weight info get sent to the server the next time an HTTP/2 frame is sent to the server.

See section 5.3 of RFC 7540 for protocol details.

Streams with the same parent should be allocated resources proportionally based on their weight. So if you have two streams going, stream A with weight 16 and stream B with weight 32, stream B will get two thirds (32/48) of the available bandwidth (assuming the server can send off the data equally for both streams).

INPUTS

`weight` input value

5.301 `easy:SetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers` – Suppress proxy `CONNECT` response headers from user callbacks

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers(onoff)`

FUNCTION

When `#CURLOPT_HTTPPROXYTUNNEL` is used and a `CONNECT` request is made, suppress proxy `CONNECT` response headers from the user callback functions `#CURLOPT_HEADERFUNCTION` and `#CURLOPT_WRITEFUNCTION`.

Proxy `CONNECT` response headers can complicate header processing since it's essentially a separate get of headers. You can enable this option to suppress those headers.

For example let's assume an HTTPS URL is to be retrieved via `CONNECT`. On success there would normally be two sets of headers, and each header line sent to the header function and/or the write function. The data given to the callbacks would look like this:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 Connection established
{headers}...
```

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
{headers}...
```

```
{body}...
```

However by enabling this option the `CONNECT` response headers are suppressed, so the data given to the callbacks would look like this:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/json
```

{headers}...

{body}...

INPUTS

onoff input value

5.302 easy:SetOpt_TCP_FastOpen

NAME

easy:SetOpt_TCP_FastOpen – enable TCP Fast Open

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_TCP_FastOpen(enable)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter get to 1 to enable or 0 to disable.

TCP Fast Open (RFC7413) is a mechanism that allows data to be carried in the SYN and SYN-ACK packets and consumed by the receiving end during the initial connection handshake, saving up to one full round-trip time (RTT).

INPUTS

enable input value

5.303 easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive

NAME

easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive – enable TCP keep-alive probing

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive(probe)

FUNCTION

Pass a value. If get to 1, TCP keepalive probes will be sent. The delay and frequency of these probes can be controlled by the #CURLOPT_TCP_KEEPIDLE and #CURLOPT_TCP_KEEPINTVL options, provided the operating system supports them. Set to 0 (default behavior) to disable keepalive probes

INPUTS

probe input value

5.304 easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle

NAME

easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle – get TCP keep-alive idle time wait

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle(delay)

FUNCTION

Pass a value. Sets the `delay`, in seconds, that the operating system will wait while the connection is idle before sending keepalive probes. Not all operating systems support this option.

INPUTS

`delay` input value

5.305 easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl` – get TCP keep-alive interval

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl(interval)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value. Sets the interval, in seconds, that the operating system will wait between sending keepalive probes. Not all operating systems support this option. (Added in 7.25.0)

INPUTS

`interval` input value

5.306 easy:SetOpt_TCP_NoDelay**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_TCP_NoDelay` – get the `TCP_NODELAY` option

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TCP_NoDelay(nodelay)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value specifying whether the `TCP_NODELAY` option is to be get or cleared (1 = get, 0 = clear). The option is get by default. This will have no effect after the connection has been established.

Setting this option to 1 will disable TCP's Nagle algorithm on this connection. The purpose of this algorithm is to try to minimize the number of small packets on the network (where "small packets" means TCP segments less than the Maximum Segment Size (MSS) for the network).

Maximizing the amount of data sent per TCP segment is good because it amortizes the overhead of the send. However, in some cases small segments may need to be sent without delay. This is less efficient than sending larger amounts of data at a time, and can contribute to congestion on the network if overdone.

INPUTS

`nodelay` input value

5.307 easy:SetOpt_TelnetOptions

NAME

easy:SetOpt_TelnetOptions – custom telnet options

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_TelnetOptions(cmds)

FUNCTION

Provide a table containing a list with variables to pass to the telnet negotiations. The variables should be in the format <option=value>. libcurl supports the options 'TTYTYPE', 'XDISPLOC' and 'NEW_ENV'. See the TELNET standard for details.

INPUTS

cmds input value

5.308 easy:SetOpt_TFTP_BlkSize

NAME

easy:SetOpt_TFTP_BlkSize – TFTP block size

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_TFTP_BlkSize(blocksize)

FUNCTION

Specify `blocksize` to use for TFTP data transmission. Valid range as per RFC2348 is 8-65464 bytes. The default of 512 bytes will be used if this option is not specified. The specified block size will only be used pending support by the remote server. If the server does not return an option acknowledgement or returns an option acknowledgement with no `blksize`, the default of 512 bytes will be used.

INPUTS

blocksize
 input value

5.309 easy:SetOpt_TFTP_No_Options

NAME

easy:SetOpt_TFTP_No_Options – Do not send TFTP options requests.

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_TFTP_No_Options(onoff)

FUNCTION

Set `onoff` to 1 to exclude all TFTP options defined in RFC2347, RFC2348 and RFC2349 from read and write requests (RRQs/WRQs).

This option improves interop with some legacy servers that do not acknowledge or properly implement TFTP options. When this option is used `#CURLOPT_TFTP_BLKSIZE` is ignored.

INPUTS

onoff input value

5.310 easy:SetOpt_TimeCondition

NAME

easy:SetOpt_TimeCondition – select condition for a time request

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_TimeCondition(cond)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter. This defines how the `#CURLLOPT_TIMEVALUE` time value is treated. You can get this parameter to `#CURL_TIMECOND_IFMODSINCE` or `#CURL_TIMECOND_IFUNMODSINCE`.

The last modification time of a file is not always known and in such instances this feature will have no effect even if the given time condition would not have been met. `easy:GetInfo()` with the `#CURLINFO_CONDITION_UNMET` option can be used after a transfer to learn if a zero-byte successful "transfer" was due to this condition not matching.

INPUTS

cond input value

5.311 easy:SetOpt_Timeout

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Timeout – get maximum time the request is allowed to take

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Timeout(timeout)

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter containing `timeout` - the maximum time in seconds that you allow the libcurl transfer operation to take. Normally, name lookups can take a considerable time and limiting operations to less than a few minutes risk aborting perfectly normal operations. This option may cause libcurl to use the `SIGALRM` signal to timeout system calls.

In Unix-like systems, this might cause signals to be used unless `#CURLLOPT_NOSIGNAL` is set.

If both `#CURLLOPT_TIMEOUT` and `#CURLLOPT_TIMEOUT_MS` are set, the value set last will be used.

Since this puts a hard limit for how long time a request is allowed to take, it has limited use in dynamic use cases with varying transfer times. You are then advised to explore `#CURLLOPT_LOW_SPEED_LIMIT`, `#CURLLOPT_LOW_SPEED_TIME` or using `#CURLLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION` to implement your own timeout logic.

INPUTS

`timeout` input value

5.312 easy:SetOpt_Timeout_MS**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_Timeout_MS` – get maximum time the request is allowed to take

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Timeout_MS(timeout)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value as parameter containing `timeout` - the maximum time in milliseconds that you allow the libcurl transfer operation to take. Normally, name lookups can take a considerable time and limiting operations to less than a few minutes risk aborting perfectly normal operations. This option may cause libcurl to use the SIGALRM signal to timeout system calls.

If libcurl is built to use the standard system name resolver, that portion of the transfer will still use full-second resolution for timeouts with a minimum timeout allowed of one second.

In Unix-like systems, this might cause signals to be used unless `#CURLOPT_NOSIGNAL` is set.

If both `#CURLOPT_TIMEOUT` and `#CURLOPT_TIMEOUT_MS` are set, the value set last will be used.

Since this puts a hard limit for how long time a request is allowed to take, it has limited use in dynamic use cases with varying transfer times. You are then advised to explore `#CURLOPT_LOW_SPEED_LIMIT`, `#CURLOPT_LOW_SPEED_TIME` or using `#CURLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION` to implement your own timeout logic.

INPUTS

`timeout` input value

5.313 easy:SetOpt_TimeValue**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_TimeValue` – get time value for conditional

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TimeValue(val)`

FUNCTION

Pass a value `val` as parameter. This should be the time counted as seconds since 1 Jan 1970, and the time will be used in a condition as specified with `#CURLOPT_TIMECONDITION`.

On systems with 32 bit 'long' variables, this option cannot get dates beyond the year 2038. Consider `#CURLOPT_TIMEVALUE_LARGE` instead.

INPUTS

`val` input value

5.314 easy:SetOpt_TimeValue_Large**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_TimeValue_Large` – time value for conditional (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TimeValue_Large(val)`

FUNCTION

Pass a number as parameter. This should be the time counted as seconds since 1 Jan 1970, and the time will be used in a condition as specified with `#CURLOPT_TIMECONDITION`.

The difference between this option and `#CURLOPT_TIMEVALUE` is the type of the argument. On systems where 'long' is only 32 bit wide, this option has to be used to get dates beyond the year 2038.

INPUTS

`val` input value

5.315 easy:SetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers**NAME**

`easy:SetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers` – ciphers suites to use for TLS 1.3 (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers(list)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string holding the list of cipher suites to use for the TLS 1.3 connection. The list must be syntactically correct, it consists of one or more cipher suite strings separated by colons.

You will find more details about cipher lists on this URL: <https://curl.se/docs/ssl-ciphers.html>

This option is currently used only when curl is built to use OpenSSL 1.1.1 or later or Schannel. If you are using a different SSL backend you can try setting TLS 1.3 cipher suites by using the `#CURLOPT_SSL_CIPHER_LIST` option.

INPUTS

`list` input value

5.316 `easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Password`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Password` – password to use for TLS authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Password(pwd)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter containing the password to use for the TLS authentication method specified with the `#CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_TYPE` option. Requires that the `#CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_USERNAME` option also be get.

INPUTS

`pwd` input value

5.317 `easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Type`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Type` – get TLS authentication methods

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Type(type)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. The string should be the method of the TLS authentication. Supported method is "SRP".

SRP TLS-SRP authentication. Secure Remote Password authentication for TLS is defined in RFC5054 and provides mutual authentication if both sides have a shared secret. To use TLS-SRP, you must also get the `#CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_USERNAME` and `#CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_PASSWORD` options.

INPUTS

`type` input value

5.318 `easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName` – user name to use for TLS authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName(user)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter containing the username to use for the TLS authentication method specified with the `#CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_TYPE` option. Requires that the `#CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_PASSWORD` option also be get.

INPUTS

`user` input value

5.319 easy:SetOpt_TrailerFunction

NAME

easy:SetOpt_TrailerFunction – callback for sending trailing headers (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_TrailerFunction(trailer_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This callback function will be called once right before sending the final CRLF in an HTTP chunked transfer to fill a list of trailing headers to be sent before finishing the HTTP transfer.

The callback function looks like this:

```
res, list = trailer_callback([userdata])
```

The return value can either be `#CURL_TRAILERFUNC_OK` or `#CURL_TRAILERFUNC_ABORT` which would respectively instruct libcurl to either continue with sending the trailers or to abort the request.

The trailing headers must be stored as strings in a table and the strings must not be CRLF-terminated, because libcurl will add the appropriate line termination characters after each header item. Your callback function must return the table containing the trailers as the `list` return value.

If one of the trailing header fields is not formatted correctly it will be ignored and an info message will be emitted.

If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

INPUTS

`trailer_callback`
input value

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

5.320 easy:SetOpt_Transfer-Encoding

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Transfer-Encoding – ask for HTTP Transfer Encoding

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Transfer-Encoding(enable)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a value get to 1 to `enable` or 0 to disable.

Adds a request for compressed Transfer Encoding in the outgoing HTTP request. If the server supports this and so desires, it can respond with the HTTP response sent using a compressed Transfer-Encoding that will be automatically uncompressed by libcurl on reception.

Transfer-Encoding differs slightly from the Content-Encoding you ask for with `#CURLOPT_ACCEPT_ENCODING` in that a Transfer-Encoding is strictly meant to be for the transfer and thus **MUST** be decoded before the data arrives in the client. Traditionally, Transfer-Encoding has been much less used and supported by both HTTP clients and HTTP servers.

INPUTS

`enable` input value

5.321 `easy:SetOpt_TransferText`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_TransferText` – request a text based transfer for FTP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_TransferText(text)`

FUNCTION

A parameter `get` to 1 tells the library to use ASCII mode for FTP transfers, instead of the default binary transfer. For win32 systems it does not get the stdout to binary mode. This option can be usable when transferring text data between systems with different views on certain characters, such as newlines or similar.

libcurl does not do a complete ASCII conversion when doing ASCII transfers over FTP. This is a known limitation/ flaw that nobody has rectified. libcurl simply sets the mode to ASCII and performs a standard transfer.

INPUTS

`text` input value

5.322 `easy:SetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path` – get Unix domain socket

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path(path)`

FUNCTION

Enables the use of Unix domain sockets as connection endpoint and sets the path to `path`. If `path` is `Nil`, then Unix domain sockets are disabled. An empty string will result in an error at some point, it will not disable use of Unix domain sockets.

When enabled, curl will connect to the Unix domain socket instead of establishing a TCP connection to a host. Since no TCP connection is created, curl does not need to resolve the DNS hostname in the URL.

The maximum path length on Cygwin, Linux and Solaris is 107. On other platforms it might be even less.

Proxy and TCP options such as

`#CURLOPT_TCP_NODELAY` are not supported. Proxy options such as

`#CURLOPT_PROXY`

have no effect either as these are TCP-oriented, and asking a proxy server to connect to a certain Unix domain socket is not possible.

INPUTS

`path` input value

5.323 `easy:SetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth` – send credentials to other hosts too

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth(goahead)`

FUNCTION

Set the `goahead` parameter to 1 to make libcurl continue to send authentication (user+password) credentials when following locations, even when hostname changed. This option is meaningful only when setting `#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION`.

By default, libcurl will only send given credentials to the initial host name as given in the original URL, to avoid leaking username + password to other sites.

INPUTS

`goahead` input value

5.324 `easy:SetOpt_Upkeep_Interval_MS`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_Upkeep_Interval_MS` – connection upkeep interval (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_Upkeep_Interval_MS(upkeep_interval_ms)`

FUNCTION

Some protocols have "connection upkeep" mechanisms. These mechanisms usually send some traffic on existing connections in order to keep them alive; this can prevent connections from being closed due to overzealous firewalls, for example.

The user needs to explicitly call `easy:Upkeep()` in order to perform the upkeep work.

Currently the only protocol with a connection upkeep mechanism is HTTP/2: when the connection upkeep interval is exceeded and `easy:Upkeep()` is called, an HTTP/2 PING frame is sent on the connection.

INPUTS

`upkeep_interval_ms`
input value

5.325 easy:SetOpt_Upload

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Upload – enable data upload

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Upload(upload)
```

FUNCTION

The parameter `upload` get to 1 tells the library to prepare for and perform an upload. The `#CURLOPT_READDATA` and `#CURLOPT_INFILESIZE` or `#CURLOPT_INFILESIZE_LARGE` options are also interesting for uploads. If the protocol is HTTP, uploading means using the PUT request unless you tell libcurl otherwise.

Using PUT with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header. You can disable this header with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER` as usual.

If you use PUT to an HTTP 1.1 server, you can upload data without knowing the size before starting the transfer if you use chunked encoding. You enable this by adding a header like "Transfer-Encoding: chunked" with `#CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER`. With HTTP 1.0 or without chunked transfer, you must specify the size.

INPUTS

`upload` input value

5.326 easy:SetOpt_Upload_Buffersize

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Upload_Buffersize – upload buffer size (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_Upload_Buffersize(size)
```

FUNCTION

Pass an integer specifying your preferred `size` (in bytes) for the upload buffer in libcurl. It makes libcurl uses a larger buffer that gets passed to the next layer in the stack to get sent off. In some setups and for some protocols, there's a huge performance benefit of having a larger upload buffer.

This is just treated as a request, not an order. You cannot be guaranteed to actually get the given size.

The upload buffer size is by default 64 kilobytes. The maximum buffer size allowed to be get is 2 megabytes. The minimum buffer size allowed to be get is 16 kilobytes.

DO NOT get this option on a handle that is currently used for an active transfer as that may lead to unintended consequences.

INPUTS

`size` input value

5.327 easy:SetOpt_URL

NAME

easy:SetOpt_URL – provide the URL to use in the request

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_URL(URL)
```

FUNCTION

Pass in a string containing the URL to work with. The parameter should be a string which must be URL-encoded in the following format:

```
scheme://host:port/path
```

For a greater explanation of the format please see RFC3986.

libcurl doesn't validate the syntax or use this variable until the transfer is issued. Even if you get a crazy value here, `easy:SetOpt()` will still return `#CURLE_OK`.

If the given URL is missing a scheme name (such as "http://" or "ftp://" etc) then libcurl will make a guess based on the host. If the outermost sub-domain name matches DICT, FTP, IMAP, LDAP, POP3 or SMTP then that protocol will be used, otherwise HTTP will be used. Since 7.45.0 guessing can be disabled by setting a default protocol, see `#CURLOPT_DEFAULT_PROTOCOL` for details.

Should the protocol, either that specified by the scheme or deduced by libcurl from the host name, not be supported by libcurl then `#CURLE_UNSUPPORTED_PROTOCOL` will be returned from either the `easy:Perform()` or `multi:Perform()` functions when you call them. Use `curl_version_info` for detailed information of which protocols are supported by the build of libcurl you are using.

`#CURLOPT_PROTOCOLS` can be used to limit what protocols libcurl will use for this transfer, independent of what libcurl has been compiled to support. That may be useful if you accept the URL from an external source and want to limit the accessibility.

The `#CURLOPT_URL` string will be ignored if `#CURLOPT_CURLU` is get.

`#CURLOPT_URL` or `#CURLOPT_CURLU` must be get before a transfer is started.

The host part of the URL contains the address of the server that you want to connect to. This can be the fully qualified domain name of the server, the local network name of the machine on your network or the IP address of the server or machine represented by either an IPv4 or IPv6 address. For example:

```
http://www.example.com/
http://hostname/
http://192.168.0.1/
http://[2001:1890:1112:1::20]/
```

It is also possible to specify the user name, password and any supported login options as part of the host, for the following protocols, when connecting to servers that require authentication:

```
http://user:password@www.example.com
ftp://user:password@ftp.example.com
smb://domain%2fuser:password@server.example.com
imap://user:password;options@mail.example.com
pop3://user:password;options@mail.example.com
```

`smtp://user:password;options@mail.example.com`

At present only IMAP, POP3 and SMTP support login options as part of the host. For more information about the login options in URL syntax please see RFC2384, RFC5092 and IETF draft draft-earhart-url-smtp-00.txt (Added in 7.31.0).

The port is optional and when not specified libcurl will use the default port based on the determined or specified protocol: 80 for HTTP, 21 for FTP and 25 for SMTP, etc. The following examples show how to specify the port:

`http://www.example.com:8080/` - This will connect to a web server using port 8080 rather than 80.

`smtp://mail.example.com:587/` - This will connect to a SMTP server on the alternative mail port.

The path part of the URL is protocol specific and whilst some examples are given below this list is not conclusive:

HTTP The path part of an HTTP request specifies the file to retrieve and from what directory. If the directory is not specified then the web server's root directory is used. If the file is omitted then the default document will be retrieved for either the directory specified or the root directory. The exact resource returned for each URL is entirely dependent on the server's configuration.

`http://www.example.com` - This gets the main page from the web server.

`http://www.example.com/index.html` - This returns the main page by explicitly requesting it.

`http://www.example.com/contactus/` - This returns the default document from the contactus directory.

FTP The path part of an FTP request specifies the file to retrieve and from what directory. If the file part is omitted then libcurl downloads the directory listing for the directory specified. If the directory is omitted then the directory listing for the root / home directory will be returned.

`ftp://ftp.example.com` - This retrieves the directory listing for the root directory.

`ftp://ftp.example.com/readme.txt` - This downloads the file readme.txt from the root directory.

`ftp://ftp.example.com/libcurl/readme.txt` - This downloads readme.txt from the libcurl directory.

`ftp://user:password@ftp.example.com/readme.txt` - This retrieves the readme.txt file from the user's home directory. When a username and password is specified, everything that is specified in the path part is relative to the user's home directory. To retrieve files from the root directory or a directory underneath the root directory then the absolute path must be specified by prepending an additional forward slash to the beginning of the path.

`ftp://user:password@ftp.example.com//readme.txt` - This retrieves the readme.txt from the root directory when logging in as a specified user.

- SMTP** The path part of a SMTP request specifies the host name to present during communication with the mail server. If the path is omitted then libcurl will attempt to resolve the local computer's host name. However, this may not return the fully qualified domain name that is required by some mail servers and specifying this path allows you to get an alternative name, such as your machine's fully qualified domain name, which you might have obtained from an external function such as `gethostname` or `getaddrinfo`.
- `smtp://mail.example.com` - This connects to the mail server at `example.com` and sends your local computer's host name in the HELO / EHLO command.
- `smtp://mail.example.com/client.example.com` - This will send `client.example.com` in the HELO / EHLO command to the mail server at `example.com`.
- POP3** The path part of a POP3 request specifies the message ID to retrieve. If the ID is not specified then a list of waiting messages is returned instead.
- `pop3://user:password@mail.example.com` - This lists the available messages for the user
- `pop3://user:password@mail.example.com/1` - This retrieves the first message for the user
- IMAP** The path part of an IMAP request not only specifies the mailbox to list (Added in 7.30.0) or select, but can also be used to check the UIDVALIDITY of the mailbox, to specify the UID, SECTION (Added in 7.30.0) and PARTIAL octets (Added in 7.37.0) of the message to fetch and to specify what messages to search for (Added in 7.37.0).
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com` - Performs a top level folder list
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com/INBOX` - Performs a folder list on the user's inbox
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com/INBOX;/UID=1` - Selects the user's inbox and fetches message with uid = 1
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com/INBOX;/MAILINDEX=1` - Selects the user's inbox and fetches the first message in the mail box
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com/INBOX;UIDVALIDITY=50;/UID=2` - Selects the user's inbox, checks the UIDVALIDITY of the mailbox is 50 and fetches message 2 if it is
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com/INBOX;/UID=3;/SECTION=TEXT` - Selects the user's inbox and fetches the text portion of message 3
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com/INBOX;/UID=4;/PARTIAL=0.1024` - Selects the user's inbox and fetches the first 1024 octets of message 4
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com/INBOX?NEW` - Selects the user's inbox and checks for NEW messages
- `imap://user:password@mail.example.com/INBOX?SUBJECT%20shadows` - Selects the user's inbox and searches for messages containing "shadows" in the subject line
- For more information about the individual components of an IMAP URL please see RFC5092.

- SCP** The path part of a SCP request specifies the file to retrieve and from what directory. The file part may not be omitted. The file is taken as an absolute path from the root directory on the server. To specify a path relative to the user's home directory on the server, prepend ~/ to the path portion. If the user name is not embedded in the URL, it can be get with the #CURLOPT_USERPWD or #CURLOPT_USERNAME option.
- scp://user@example.com/etc/issue - This specifies the file /etc/issue
- scp://example.com/~my-file - This specifies the file my-file in the user's home directory on the server
- SFTP** The path part of a SFTP request specifies the file to retrieve and from what directory. If the file part is omitted then libcurl downloads the directory listing for the directory specified. If the path ends in a / then a directory listing is returned instead of a file. If the path is omitted entirely then the directory listing for the root / home directory will be returned. If the user name is not embedded in the URL, it can be get with the #CURLOPT_USERPWD or #CURLOPT_USERNAME option.
- sftp://user:password@example.com/etc/issue - This specifies the file /etc/issue
- sftp://user@example.com/~my-file - This specifies the file my-file in the user's home directory
- sftp://ssh.example.com/~Documents/ - This requests a directory listing of the Documents directory under the user's home directory
- SMB** The path part of a SMB request specifies the file to retrieve and from what share and directory or the share to upload to and as such, may not be omitted. If the user name is not embedded in the URL, it can be get with the #CURLOPT_USERPWD or #CURLOPT_USERNAME option. If the user name is embedded in the URL then it must contain the domain name and as such, the backslash must be URL encoded as %2f.
- smb://server.example.com/files/issue - This specifies the file "issue" located in the root of the "files" share
- smb://server.example.com/files/-T issue - This specifies the file "issue" will be uploaded to the root of the "files" share.
- LDAP** The path part of a LDAP request can be used to specify the: Distinguished Name, Attributes, Scope, Filter and Extension for a LDAP search. Each field is separated by a question mark and when that field is not required an empty string with the question mark separator should be included.
- ldap://ldap.example.com/o=My%20Organisation - This will perform a LDAP search with the DN as My Organisation.
- ldap://ldap.example.com/o=My%20Organisation?postalAddress - This will perform the same search but will only return postalAddress attributes.
- ldap://ldap.example.com/?rootDomainNamingContext - This specifies an empty DN and requests information about the rootDomainNamingContext attribute for an Active Directory server.

For more information about the individual components of a LDAP URL please see RFC4516.

RTMP There's no official URL spec for RTMP so libcurl uses the URL syntax supported by the underlying librtmp library. It has a syntax where it wants a traditional URL, followed by a space and a series of space-separated name=value pairs.

While space is not typically a "legal" letter, libcurl accepts them. When a user wants to pass in a '#' (hash) character it will be treated as a fragment and get cut off by libcurl if provided literally. You will instead have to escape it by providing it as backslash and its ASCII value in hexadecimal: "\23".

INPUTS

URL input value

5.328 easy:SetOpt_UserAgent

NAME

easy:SetOpt_UserAgent – get HTTP user-agent header

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_UserAgent(ua)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter. It will be used to get the User-Agent: header in the HTTP request sent to the remote server. This can be used to fool servers or scripts. You can also get any custom header with #CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER.

INPUTS

ua input value

5.329 easy:SetOpt_UserName

NAME

easy:SetOpt_UserName – user name to use in authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_UserName(username)

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter, which should be pointing to the user name to use for the transfer.

#CURLOPT_USERNAME sets the user name to be used in protocol authentication. You should not use this option together with the (older) #CURLOPT_USERPWD option.

When using Kerberos V5 authentication with a Windows based server, you should include the domain name in order for the server to successfully obtain a Kerberos Ticket. If you don't then the initial part of the authentication handshake may fail.

When using NTLM, the user name can be specified simply as the user name without the domain name should the server be part of a single domain and forest.

To include the domain name use either Down-Level Logon Name or UPN (User Principal Name) formats. For example, EXAMPLE\user and user@example.com respectively.

Some HTTP servers (on Windows) support inclusion of the domain for Basic authentication as well.

To specify the password and login options, along with the user name, use the #CURLOPT_PASSWORD and #CURLOPT_LOGIN_OPTIONS options.

INPUTS

`username` input value

5.330 easy:SetOpt_UserPwd

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_UserPwd` – user name and password to use in authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_UserPwd(userpwd)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter containing the login details for the connection. The format of which is: [user name]:[password].

When using Kerberos V5 authentication with a Windows based server, you should specify the user name part with the domain name in order for the server to successfully obtain a Kerberos Ticket. If you don't then the initial part of the authentication handshake may fail.

When using NTLM, the user name can be specified simply as the user name without the domain name should the server be part of a single domain and forest.

To specify the domain name use either Down-Level Logon Name or UPN (User Principal Name) formats. For example, EXAMPLE\user and user@example.com respectively.

Some HTTP servers (on Windows) support inclusion of the domain for Basic authentication as well.

When using HTTP and #CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION, libcurl might perform several requests to possibly different hosts. libcurl will only send this user and password information to hosts using the initial host name (unless #CURLOPT_UNRESTRICTED_AUTH is set), so if libcurl follows locations to other hosts it will not send the user and password to those. This is enforced to prevent accidental information leakage.

Use #CURLOPT_HTTPAUTH to specify the authentication method for HTTP based connections or #CURLOPT_LOGIN_OPTIONS to control IMAP, POP3 and SMTP options.

The user and password strings are not URL decoded, so there's no way to send in a user name containing a colon using this option. Use #CURLOPT_USERNAME for that, or include it in the URL.

INPUTS

`userpwd` input value

5.331 easy:SetOpt_Use_SSL

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Use_SSL – request using SSL / TLS for the transfer

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Use_SSL(level)

FUNCTION

Pass a value using one of the values from below, to make libcurl use your desired `level` of SSL for the transfer.

These are all protocols that start out plain text and get "upgraded" to SSL using the STARTTLS command.

This is for enabling SSL/TLS when you use FTP, SMTP, POP3, IMAP etc.

`#CURLUSESSL_NONE`

Don't attempt to use SSL.

`#CURLUSESSL_TRY`

Try using SSL, proceed as normal otherwise.

`#CURLUSESSL_CONTROL`

Require SSL for the control connection or fail with `#CURLE_USE_SSL_FAILED`.

`#CURLUSESSL_ALL`

Require SSL for all communication or fail with `#CURLE_USE_SSL_FAILED`.

INPUTS

`level` input value

5.332 easy:SetOpt_Verbose

NAME

easy:SetOpt_Verbose – get verbose mode on/off

SYNOPSIS

easy:SetOpt_Verbose(onoff)

FUNCTION

Set the `onoff` parameter to 1 to make the library display a lot of verbose information about its operations on this `handle`. Very useful for libcurl and/or protocol debugging and understanding. The verbose information will be sent to `stderr`, or the stream get with `#CURLOPT_STDERR`.

You hardly ever want this get in production use, you will almost always want this when you debug/report problems.

To also get all the protocol data sent and received, consider using the `#CURLOPT_DEBUGFUNCTION`.

INPUTS

`onoff` input value

5.333 easy:SetOpt_WildcardMatch

NAME

easy:SetOpt_WildcardMatch – enable directory wildcard transfers

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_WildcardMatch(onoff)
```

FUNCTION

Set `onoff` to 1 if you want to transfer multiple files according to a file name pattern. The pattern can be specified as part of the `#CURLLOPT_URL` option, using an `fnmatch`-like pattern (Shell Pattern Matching) in the last part of URL (file name).

By default, libcurl uses its internal wildcard matching implementation. You can provide your own matching function by the `#CURLLOPT_FNMATCH_FUNCTION` option.

A brief introduction of its syntax follows:

"* - ASTERISK"

`ftp://example.com/some/path/*.txt` (for all `txt`'s from the root directory).
Only two asterisks are allowed within the same pattern string.

"? - QUESTION MARK"

Question mark matches any (exactly one) character.
`ftp://example.com/some/path/photo?.jpeg`

"[- BRACKET EXPRESSION"

The left bracket opens a bracket expression. The question mark and asterisk have no special meaning in a bracket expression. Each bracket expression ends by the right bracket and matches exactly one character. Some examples follow:

`[a-zA-Z0\~9]` or `[f\~gF\~G]`
character interval

`[abc]` character enumeration

`[^abc]` or `[!abc]`
negation

`[[:name:]]`
class expression. Supported classes are `alnum`, `lower`, `space`, `alpha`, `digit`, `print`, `upper`, `blank`, `graph`, `xdigit`.

`[] [-!^]` special case `\-` matches only `'\'`, `']'`, `'['`, `'!'` or `'^'`. These characters have no special purpose.

`[\[\]\]` escape syntax. Matches `'['`, `']'` or `'\'`.

Using the rules above, a file name pattern can be constructed:

```
ftp://example.com/some/path/[a-z[:upper:]]\].jpeg
```

INPUTS

`onoff` input value

5.334 `easy:SetOpt_WriteFunction`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_WriteFunction` – get callback for writing received data

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:SetOpt_WriteFunction(write_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function. This callback function gets called by libcurl as soon as there is data received that needs to be saved. For most transfers, this callback gets called many times and each invoke delivers another chunk of data.

The first parameter that is passed to your callback function is a string that contains the raw binary data just received. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a second parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

The callback function will be passed as much data as possible in all invokes, but you must not make any assumptions. It may be one byte, it may be thousands. The maximum amount of body data that will be passed to the write callback is defined as follows: `#CURL_MAX_WRITE_SIZE` (the usual default is 16K). If `#CURLLOPT_HEADER` is enabled, which makes header data get passed to the write callback, you can get up to `#CURL_MAX_HTTP_HEADER` bytes of header data passed into it. This usually means 100K.

This function may be called with zero bytes data if the transferred file is empty.

Your callback should return the number of bytes actually taken care of. If that amount differs from the amount passed to your callback function, it'll signal an error condition to the library. This will cause the transfer to get aborted and the libcurl function used will return `#CURLE_WRITE_ERROR`.

If your write function returns nothing, this will signal success and the transfer will be continued.

If your callback function returns `#CURL_WRITEFUNC_PAUSE` it will cause this transfer to become paused. See `easy:Pause()` for further details.

INPUTS

```
write_callback
    input value
```

```
userdata optional: user data to pass to callback function
```

EXAMPLE

```
Function p_WriteData(data$)
  WriteBytes(1, data$)
EndFunction
e:SetOpt_WriteFunction(p_WriteData)
```

The code above will install a write function that will write all data it receives to the file using the identifier 1.

5.335 `easy:SetOpt_WS_Options`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_WS_Options` – WebSocket behavior options (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_WS_Options(bitmask)`

FUNCTION

Pass a bitmask to tell libcurl about specific WebSocket behaviors.

To detach a WebSocket connection and use the WS send and recv functions after the HTTP upgrade procedure, get the `#CURLLOPT_CONNECT_ONLY` option to 2.

Available bits in the bitmask:

`#CURLWS_RAW_MODE`

Deliver "raw" WebSocket traffic to the `#CURLLOPT_WRITEFUNCTION` callback.

In raw mode, libcurl does not handle pings or any other frame for the application.

INPUTS

`bitmask` input value

5.336 `easy:SetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer`

NAME

`easy:SetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer` – specify OAuth 2.0 access token

SYNOPSIS

`easy:SetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer(token)`

FUNCTION

Pass a string as parameter containing the OAuth 2.0 Bearer Access Token for use with HTTP, IMAP, POP3 and SMTP servers that support the OAuth 2.0 Authorization Framework.

Note: For IMAP, POP3 and SMTP, the user name used to generate the Bearer Token should be supplied via the `#CURLLOPT_USERNAME` option.

INPUTS

`token` input value

5.337 `easy:Unescape`

NAME

`easy:Unescape` – URL decodes the given string

SYNOPSIS

`e$ = easy:Unescape(s$)`

FUNCTION

This function converts the given URL encoded input string to a "plain string" and returns that. All input characters that are URL encoded (%XX where XX is a two-digit hexadecimal number) are converted to their binary versions.

INPUTS

s\$ string to unescape

RESULTS

e\$ unescaped string

5.338 easy:UnsetOpt**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt – unset option for a curl easy handle

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt(option)

FUNCTION

This method can be used to unset an option on a curl easy handle, i.e. the option is reset to its default value.

The following option types are currently supported:

#CURLOPT_ABSTRACT_UNIX_SOCKET

Path to an abstract Unix domain socket. See Section 5.339 [easy:UnsetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket], page 234, for details.

#CURLOPT_ACCEPT_ENCODING

Accept-Encoding and automatic decompressing data. See Section 5.340 [easy:UnsetOpt_Accept-Encoding], page 235, for details.

#CURLOPT_ACCEPTTIMEOUT_MS

Timeout for waiting for the server's connect back to be accepted. See Section 5.341 [easy:UnsetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS], page 235, for details.

#CURLOPT_ADDRESS_SCOPE

IPv6 scope for local addresses. See Section 5.342 [easy:UnsetOpt_Address_Scope], page 235, for details.

#CURLOPT_ALTSVC

Specify the Alt-Svc: cache file name. See Section 5.343 [easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc], page 236, for details. (V2.0)

#CURLOPT_ALTSVC_CTRL

Enable and configure Alt-Svc: treatment. See Section 5.344 [easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl], page 236, for details. (V2.0)

#CURLOPT_APPEND

Append to remote file. See Section 5.345 [easy:UnsetOpt_Append], page 236, for details.

- #CURLOPT_AUTOREFERER**
Automatically get Referer: header. See [Section 5.346 \[easy:UnsetOpt_AutoReferer\]](#), [page 236](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_AWS_SIGV4**
AWS HTTP V4 Signature. See [Section 5.347 \[easy:UnsetOpt_AWS_SigV4\]](#), [page 237](#), for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_BUFFERSIZE**
Ask for alternate buffer size. See [Section 5.348 \[easy:UnsetOpt_BufferSize\]](#), [page 237](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CA_CACHE_TIMEOUT**
Timeout for CA cache. See [Section 5.349 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout\]](#), [page 237](#), for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_CAINFO**
CA cert bundle. See [Section 5.350 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo\]](#), [page 238](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CAINFO_BLOB**
CA cert bundle memory buffer. See [Section 5.351 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo_Blob\]](#), [page 238](#), for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_CAPATH**
Path to CA cert bundle. See [Section 5.352 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CAPath\]](#), [page 238](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CERTINFO**
Extract certificate info. See [Section 5.353 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CertInfo\]](#), [page 238](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CHUNK_BGN_FUNCTION**
Callback for wildcard download start of chunk. See [Section 5.354 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function\]](#), [page 239](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CHUNK_END_FUNCTION**
Callback for wildcard download end of chunk. See [Section 5.355 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_End_Function\]](#), [page 239](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CONNECT_ONLY**
Only connect, nothing else. See [Section 5.356 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_Only\]](#), [page 239](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CONNECT_TO**
Connect to a specific host and port. See [Section 5.359 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_To\]](#), [page 240](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CONNECTTIMEOUT**
Timeout for the connection phase. See [Section 5.357 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout\]](#), [page 240](#), for details.
- #CURLOPT_CONNECTTIMEOUT_MS**
Millisecond timeout for the connection phase. See [Section 5.358 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS\]](#), [page 240](#), for details.

- #CURLOPT_COOKIE**
Cookie(s) to send. See [Section 5.360 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Cookie\]](#), page 240, for details.
- #CURLOPT_COOKIEFILE**
File to read cookies from. See [Section 5.361 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CookieFile\]](#), page 241, for details.
- #CURLOPT_COOKIEJAR**
File to write cookies to. See [Section 5.362 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CookieJar\]](#), page 241, for details.
- #CURLOPT_COOKIELIST**
Add or control cookies. See [Section 5.363 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CookieList\]](#), page 241, for details.
- #CURLOPT_COOKIESESSION**
Start a new cookie session. See [Section 5.364 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CookieSession\]](#), page 242, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CRLF**
Convert newlines. See [Section 5.365 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CRLF\]](#), page 242, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CRLFFILE**
Certificate Revocation List. See [Section 5.366 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CRLFfile\]](#), page 242, for details.
- #CURLOPT_CURLU**
Set URL to work on with a URL handle. See [Section 5.367 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CURLU\]](#), page 242, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_CUSTOMREQUEST**
Custom request/method. See [Section 5.368 \[easy:UnsetOpt_CustomRequest\]](#), page 243, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DEBUGFUNCTION**
Callback for debug information. See [Section 5.369 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DebugFunction\]](#), page 243, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DEFAULT_PROTOCOL**
Default protocol. See [Section 5.370 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Default_Protocol\]](#), page 243, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DIRLISTONLY**
List only. See [Section 5.371 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DirListOnly\]](#), page 244, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_CACHE_TIMEOUT**
Timeout for DNS cache. See [Section 5.373 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout\]](#), page 244, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_INTERFACE**
Bind name resolves to this interface. See [Section 5.374 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Interface\]](#), page 244, for details.

- #CURLOPT_DNS_LOCAL_IP4**
Bind name resolves to this IP4 address. See [Section 5.375 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4\]](#), page 245, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_LOCAL_IP6**
Bind name resolves to this IP6 address. See [Section 5.376 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6\]](#), page 245, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_SERVERS**
Preferred DNS servers. See [Section 5.377 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Servers\]](#), page 245, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DNS_SHUFFLE_ADDRESSES**
Shuffle addresses before use. See [Section 5.378 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses\]](#), page 246, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DNS_USE_GLOBAL_CACHE**
OBSOLETE Enable global DNS cache. See [Section 5.379 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache\]](#), page 246, for details.
- #CURLOPT_DISALLOW_USERNAME_IN_URL**
Do not allow username in URL. See [Section 5.372 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL\]](#), page 244, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYHOST**
Verify the host name in the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) SSL certificate. See [Section 5.380 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost\]](#), page 246, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYPEER**
Verify the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) SSL certificate. See [Section 5.381 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer\]](#), page 246, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DOH_SSL_VERIFYSTATUS**
Verify the DoH (DNS-over-HTTPS) SSL certificate's status. See [Section 5.382 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus\]](#), page 247, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_DOH_URL**
Use this DoH server for name resolves. See [Section 5.383 \[easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_URL\]](#), page 247, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_EGDSOCKET**
Identify EGD socket for entropy. See [Section 5.384 \[easy:UnsetOpt_EGD_Socket\]](#), page 247, for details.
- #CURLOPT_EXPECT_100_TIMEOUT_MS**
100-continue timeout. See [Section 5.385 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS\]](#), page 248, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FAILONERROR**
Fail on HTTP 4xx errors. See [Section 5.386 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FailOnError\]](#), page 248, for details.

- #CURLOPT_FILETIME**
Request file modification date and time. See [Section 5.387 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FileTime\]](#), page 248, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FNMATCH_FUNCTION**
Callback for wildcard matching. See [Section 5.388 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FNMATCH_Function\]](#), page 248, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION**
Follow HTTP redirects. See [Section 5.389 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FollowLocation\]](#), page 249, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FORBID_REUSE**
Prevent subsequent connections from re-using this. See [Section 5.390 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Forbid_Reuse\]](#), page 249, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FRESH_CONNECT**
Use a new connection. See [Section 5.391 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Fresh_Connect\]](#), page 249, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_ACCOUNT**
Send ACCT command. See [Section 5.392 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Account\]](#), page 250, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_ALTERNATIVE_TO_USER**
Alternative to USER. See [Section 5.393 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User\]](#), page 250, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_CREATE_MISSING_DIRS**
Create missing directories on the remote server. See [Section 5.394 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs\]](#), page 250, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_FILEMETHOD**
Specify how to reach files. See [Section 5.395 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_FileMethod\]](#), page 250, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_RESPONSE_TIMEOUT**
Timeout for FTP responses. See [Section 5.397 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout\]](#), page 251, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_SKIP_PASV_IP**
Ignore the IP address in the PASV response. See [Section 5.398 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP\]](#), page 251, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_SSL_CCC**
Back to non-TLS again after authentication. See [Section 5.400 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC\]](#), page 252, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_USE_EPRT**
Use EPTR. See [Section 5.401 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt\]](#), page 252, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTP_USE_EPSV**
Use EPSV. See [Section 5.402 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv\]](#), page 252, for details.

- #CURLOPT_FTP_USE_PRET**
Use PRET. See [Section 5.403 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret\]](#), page 253, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTPPORT**
Use active FTP. See [Section 5.396 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTPPort\]](#), page 251, for details.
- #CURLOPT_FTPSSLAUTH**
Control how to do TLS. See [Section 5.399 \[easy:UnsetOpt_FTPSSLAAuth\]](#), page 252, for details.
- #CURLOPT_GSSAPI_DELEGATION**
Disable GSS-API delegation. See [Section 5.404 \[easy:UnsetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation\]](#), page 253, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HAPPY_EYEBALLS_TIMEOUT_MS**
Timeout for happy eyeballs. See [Section 5.405 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS\]](#), page 253, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HAPROXYPROTOCOL**
Send an HAProxy PROXY protocol v1 header. See [Section 5.406 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HAProxyProtocol\]](#), page 254, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HEADER**
Include the header in the body output. See [Section 5.407 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Header\]](#), page 254, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HEADERFUNCTION**
Callback for writing received headers. See [Section 5.408 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderFunction\]](#), page 254, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HEADEROPT**
Control custom headers. See [Section 5.409 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderOpt\]](#), page 254, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HSTS**
Set HSTS cache file. See [Section 5.410 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS\]](#), page 255, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HSTS_CTRL**
Enable HSTS. See [Section 5.411 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl\]](#), page 255, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HSTSREADFUNCTION**
Set HSTS read callback. See [Section 5.412 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSReadFunction\]](#), page 255, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HSTSWRITEFUNCTION**
Set HSTS write callback. See [Section 5.413 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction\]](#), page 256, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_HTTP09_ALLOWED**
Allow HTTP/0. See [Section 5.414 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed\]](#), page 256, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLOPT_HTTP200ALIASES**
Alternative versions of 200 OK. See [Section 5.415 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP200Aliases\]](#), page 256, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTP_CONTENT_DECODING**
Disable Content decoding. See [Section 5.417 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding\]](#), page 257, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTP_TRANSFER_DECODING**
Disable Transfer decoding. See [Section 5.422 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding\]](#), page 258, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTP_VERSION**
HTTP version to use. See [Section 5.423 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Version\]](#), page 258, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPAUTH**
HTTP server authentication methods. See [Section 5.416 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPAuth\]](#), page 256, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPGET**
Do an HTTP GET request. See [Section 5.418 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPGet\]](#), page 257, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER**
Custom HTTP headers. See [Section 5.419 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPHeader\]](#), page 257, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPPOST**
Multipart formpost HTTP POST. See [Section 5.420 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPPost\]](#), page 258, for details.
- #CURLOPT_HTTPPROXYTUNNEL**
Tunnel through the HTTP proxy. See [Section 5.421 \[easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel\]](#), page 258, for details.
- #CURLOPT_IGNORE_CONTENT_LENGTH**
Ignore Content-Length. See [Section 5.424 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length\]](#), page 259, for details.
- #CURLOPT_INFILESIZE**
Size of file to send. See [Section 5.425 \[easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize\]](#), page 259, for details.
- #CURLOPT_INFILESIZE_LARGE**
Size of file to send. See [Section 5.426 \[easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize_Large\]](#), page 259, for details.
- #CURLOPT_INTERFACE**
Bind connection locally to this. See [Section 5.427 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Interface\]](#), page 260, for details.
- #CURLOPT_IPRESOLVE**
IP version to resolve to. See [Section 5.428 \[easy:UnsetOpt_IPResolve\]](#), page 260, for details.

- #CURLOPT_ISSUERCERT**
Issuer certificate. See [Section 5.429 \[easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert\]](#), page 260, for details.
- #CURLOPT_ISSUERCERT_BLOB**
Issuer certificate memory buffer. See [Section 5.430 \[easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob\]](#), page 260, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_KEEP_SENDING_ON_ERROR**
Keep sending on HTTP \geq 300 errors. See [Section 5.431 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error\]](#), page 261, for details.
- #CURLOPT_KEYPASSWD**
Client key password. See [Section 5.432 \[easy:UnsetOpt_KeyPasswd\]](#), page 261, for details.
- #CURLOPT_KRBLEVEL**
Kerberos security level. See [Section 5.433 \[easy:UnsetOpt_KRBLevel\]](#), page 261, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOCALPORT**
Bind connection locally to this port. See [Section 5.434 \[easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPort\]](#), page 262, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOCALPORTRANGE**
Bind connection locally to port range. See [Section 5.435 \[easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPortRange\]](#), page 262, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOGIN_OPTIONS**
Login options. See [Section 5.436 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Login_Options\]](#), page 262, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOW_SPEED_LIMIT**
Low speed limit to abort transfer. See [Section 5.437 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit\]](#), page 262, for details.
- #CURLOPT_LOW_SPEED_TIME**
Time to be below the speed to trigger low speed abort. See [Section 5.438 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Time\]](#), page 263, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAIL_AUTH**
Authentication address. See [Section 5.439 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_Auth\]](#), page 263, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAIL_FROM**
Address of the sender. See [Section 5.440 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_From\]](#), page 263, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAIL_RCPT**
Address of the recipients. See [Section 5.441 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT\]](#), page 264, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAIL_RCPT_ALLOWFAILS**
Allow RCPT TO command to fail for some recipients. See [Section 5.442 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails\]](#), page 264, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLOPT_MAXAGE_CONN**
Limit the age (idle time) of connections for reuse. See [Section 5.443](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_MaxAge_Conn](#)], page 264, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_MAXLIFETIME_CONN**
Limit the age (since creation) of connections for reuse. See [Section 5.447](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn](#)], page 265, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PREREQFUNCTION**
Callback to be called after a connection is established but before a request is made on that connection. See [Section 5.472](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_PreReqFunction](#)], page 272, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_MAX_RECV_SPEED_LARGE**
Cap the download speed to this. See [Section 5.448](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large](#)], page 266, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAX_SEND_SPEED_LARGE**
Cap the upload speed to this. See [Section 5.450](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large](#)], page 266, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAXCONNECTS**
Maximum number of connections in the connection pool. See [Section 5.444](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_MaxConnects](#)], page 264, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAXFILESIZE**
Maximum file size to get. See [Section 5.445](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize](#)], page 265, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAXFILESIZE_LARGE**
Maximum file size to get. See [Section 5.446](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large](#)], page 265, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MAXREDIRS**
Maximum number of redirects to follow. See [Section 5.449](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_MaxRedirs](#)], page 266, for details.
- #CURLOPT_MIME_OPTIONS**
Set MIME option flags. See [Section 5.451](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_MIME_Options](#)], page 266, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_MIMEPOST**
Post/send MIME data. See [Section 5.452](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_MIMEPost](#)], page 267, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_NETRC**
Enable .netrc parsing. See [Section 5.453](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc](#)], page 267, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NETRC_FILE**
.netrc file name. See [Section 5.454](#) [[easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc_File](#)], page 267, for details.

- #CURLOPT_NEW_DIRECTORY_PERMS**
Mode for creating new remote directories. See Section 5.455 [easy:UnsetOpt_New_Directory_Perms], page 268, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NEW_FILE_PERMS**
Mode for creating new remote files. See Section 5.456 [easy:UnsetOpt_New_File_Perms], page 268, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NOBODY**
Do not get the body contents. See Section 5.457 [easy:UnsetOpt_Nobody], page 268, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NOPROGRESS**
Shut off the progress meter. See Section 5.458 [easy:UnsetOpt_NoProgress], page 268, for details.
- #CURLOPT_NOPROXY**
Filter out hosts from proxy use. See Section 5.459 [easy:UnsetOpt_NoProxy], page 269, for details.
- #CURLOPT NOSIGNAL**
Do not install signal handlers. See Section 5.460 [easy:UnsetOpt_NoSignal], page 269, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PASSWORD**
Password. See Section 5.461 [easy:UnsetOpt_Password], page 269, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PATH_AS_IS**
Disable squashing /. See Section 5.462 [easy:UnsetOpt_Path_As_Is], page 270, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PINNEDPUBLICKEY**
Set pinned SSL public key . See Section 5.463 [easy:UnsetOpt_PinnedPublicKey], page 270, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PIPEWAIT**
Wait on connection to pipeline on it. See Section 5.464 [easy:UnsetOpt_PipeWait], page 270, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PORT**
Port number to connect to. See Section 5.465 [easy:UnsetOpt_Port], page 270, for details.
- #CURLOPT_POST**
How to act on redirects after POST. See Section 5.466 [easy:UnsetOpt_Post], page 271, for details.
- #CURLOPT_POSTFIELDS**
Send a POST with this data. See Section 5.467 [easy:UnsetOpt_PostFields], page 271, for details.
- #CURLOPT_POSTQUOTE**
Commands to run after transfer. See Section 5.468 [easy:UnsetOpt_PostQuote], page 271, for details.

- #CURLOPT_POSTREDIR**
How to act on redirects after POST. See [Section 5.469 \[easy:UnsetOpt_PostRedir\]](#), page 272, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PRE_PROXY**
Socks proxy to use. See [Section 5.470 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Pre_Proxy\]](#), page 272, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PREQUOTE**
Commands to run just before transfer. See [Section 5.471 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Prequote\]](#), page 272, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROGRESSFUNCTION**
Callback for progress meter. See [Section 5.473 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ProgressFunction\]](#), page 273, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROTOCOLS**
Allowed protocols. See [Section 5.474 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols\]](#), page 273, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROTOCOLS_STR**
Allowed protocols. See [Section 5.475 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols_Str\]](#), page 273, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY**
Proxy to use. See [Section 5.476 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy\]](#), page 274, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_CAINFO**
Proxy CA cert bundle. See [Section 5.478 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo\]](#), page 274, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_CAINFO_BLOB**
Proxy CA cert bundle memory buffer. See [Section 5.479 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob\]](#), page 274, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_CAPATH**
Path to proxy CA cert bundle. See [Section 5.480 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAPath\]](#), page 275, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_CRLFILE**
Proxy Certificate Revocation List. See [Section 5.481 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile\]](#), page 275, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_ISSUERCERT**
Proxy issuer certificate. See [Section 5.483 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert\]](#), page 276, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_ISSUERCERT_BLOB**
Proxy issuer certificate memory buffer. See [Section 5.484 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob\]](#), page 276, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_KEYPASSWD**
Proxy client key password. See [Section 5.485 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd\]](#), page 276, for details.

- #CURLOPT_PROXY_PINNEDPUBLICKEY**
Set the proxy's pinned SSL public key. See Section 5.487 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey](#)], page 277, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SERVICE_NAME**
Proxy authentication service name. See Section 5.489 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name](#)], page 277, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLCERT**
Proxy client cert. See Section 5.490 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert](#)], page 278, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLCERT_BLOB**
Proxy client cert memory buffer. See Section 5.491 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob](#)], page 278, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLCERTTYPE**
Proxy client cert type. See Section 5.492 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType](#)], page 278, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_CIPHER_LIST**
Proxy ciphers to use. See Section 5.493 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List](#)], page 278, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEY**
Proxy client key. See Section 5.494 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey](#)], page 279, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEY_BLOB**
Proxy client key. See Section 5.495 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob](#)], page 279, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLKEYTYPE**
Proxy client key type. See Section 5.496 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType](#)], page 279, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_OPTIONS**
Control proxy SSL behavior. See Section 5.497 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options](#)], page 280, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYHOST**
Verify the host name in the proxy SSL certificate. See Section 5.498 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost](#)], page 280, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSL_VERIFYPEER**
Verify the proxy SSL certificate. See Section 5.499 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer](#)], page 280, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_SSLVERSION**
Proxy SSL version to use. See Section 5.500 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion](#)], page 280, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_PASSWORD**
Proxy TLS authentication password. See Section 5.501 [[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password](#)], page 281, for details.

- #CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_TYPE**
Proxy TLS authentication methods. See [Section 5.502 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type\]](#), page 281, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_TLSAUTH_USERNAME**
Proxy TLS authentication user name. See [Section 5.503 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName\]](#), page 281, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXY_TRANSFER_MODE**
Add transfer mode to URL over proxy. See [Section 5.504 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode\]](#), page 282, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYAUTH**
HTTP proxy authentication methods. See [Section 5.477 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyAuth\]](#), page 274, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYHEADER**
Custom HTTP headers sent to proxy. See [Section 5.482 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyHeader\]](#), page 275, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYPASSWORD**
Proxy password. See [Section 5.486 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPassword\]](#), page 276, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYPORT**
Proxy port to use. See [Section 5.488 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPort\]](#), page 277, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYTYPE**
Proxy type. See [Section 5.505 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyType\]](#), page 282, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYUSERNAME**
Proxy user name. See [Section 5.506 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserName\]](#), page 282, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PROXYUSERPWD**
Proxy user name and password. See [Section 5.507 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserPwd\]](#), page 282, for details.
- #CURLOPT_PUT**
Issue an HTTP PUT request. See [Section 5.508 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Put\]](#), page 283, for details.
- #CURLOPT_QUICK_EXIT**
To be get by toplevel tools like "curl" to skip lengthy cleanups when they are about to call exit() anyway. See [Section 5.509 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Quick_Exit\]](#), page 283, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_QUOTE**
Commands to run before transfer. See [Section 5.510 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Quote\]](#), page 283, for details.

- #CURLOPT_RANDOM_FILE**
Provide source for entropy random data. See [Section 5.511 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Random_File\]](#), page 284, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RANGE**
Range requests. See [Section 5.512 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Range\]](#), page 284, for details.
- #CURLOPT_READFUNCTION**
Callback for reading data. See [Section 5.513 \[easy:UnsetOpt_ReadFunction\]](#), page 284, for details.
- #CURLOPT_REDIRECT_PROTOCOLS**
Protocols to allow redirects to. See [Section 5.514 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols\]](#), page 284, for details.
- #CURLOPT_REDIRECT_PROTOCOLS_STR**
Protocols to allow redirects to. See [Section 5.515 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str\]](#), page 285, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_REFERER**
Referer: header. See [Section 5.516 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Referer\]](#), page 285, for details.
- #CURLOPT_REQUEST_TARGET**
Set the request target. See [Section 5.517 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Request_Target\]](#), page 285, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RESOLVE**
Callback to be called before a new resolve request is started. See [Section 5.518 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Resolve\]](#), page 286, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RESOLVER_START_FUNCTION**
Callback to be called before a new resolve request is started. See [Section 5.519 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function\]](#), page 286, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_RESUME_FROM**
Resume a transfer. See [Section 5.520 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From\]](#), page 286, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RESUME_FROM_LARGE**
Resume a transfer. See [Section 5.521 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From_Large\]](#), page 286, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_CLIENT_CSEQ**
Client CSEQ number. See [Section 5.522 \[easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq\]](#), page 287, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_REQUEST**
RTSP request. See [Section 5.523 \[easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Request\]](#), page 287, for details.

- #CURLOPT_RTSP_SERVER_CSEQ**
CSEQ number for RTSP Server->Client request. See Section 5.524 [easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq], page 287, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_SESSION_ID**
RTSP session-id. See Section 5.525 [easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID], page 288, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_STREAM_URI**
RTSP stream URI. See Section 5.526 [easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI], page 288, for details.
- #CURLOPT_RTSP_TRANSPORT**
RTSP Transport: header. See Section 5.527 [easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Transport], page 288, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SASL_AUTHZID**
SASL authorization identity (identity to act as). See Section 5.528 [easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_AuthZID], page 288, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SASL_IR**
Enable SASL initial response. See Section 5.529 [easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_IR], page 289, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SEEKFUNCTION**
Callback for seek operations. See Section 5.530 [easy:UnsetOpt_SeekFunction], page 289, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SERVICE_NAME**
Authentication service name. See Section 5.531 [easy:UnsetOpt_Service_Name], page 289, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SHARE**
Share object to use. See Section 5.532 [easy:UnsetOpt_Share], page 290, for details.
- #CURLOPT SOCKS5_AUTH**
Socks5 authentication methods. See Section 5.533 [easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_Auth], page 290, for details.
- #CURLOPT SOCKS5_GSSAPI_NEC**
Socks5 GSSAPI NEC mode. See Section 5.534 [easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC], page 290, for details.
- #CURLOPT SOCKS5_GSSAPI_SERVICE**
Socks5 GSSAPI service name. See Section 5.535 [easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service], page 290, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_AUTH_TYPES**
SSH authentication types. See Section 5.536 [easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types], page 291, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_COMPRESSION**
Enable SSH compression. See Section 5.537 [easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Compression], page 291, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLOPT_SSH_HOSTKEYFUNCTION**
Callback for checking host key handling. See [Section 5.538 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction\]](#), page 291, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SSH_HOST_PUBLIC_KEY_MD5**
MD5 of host's public key. See [Section 5.539 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5\]](#), page 292, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_KNOWNHOSTS**
File name with known hosts. See [Section 5.540 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts\]](#), page 292, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_PRIVATE_KEYFILE**
File name of private key. See [Section 5.541 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile\]](#), page 292, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSH_PUBLIC_KEYFILE**
File name of public key. See [Section 5.542 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile\]](#), page 292, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLCERT**
Client cert. See [Section 5.543 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert\]](#), page 293, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLCERT_BLOB**
Client cert memory buffer. See [Section 5.544 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert_Blob\]](#), page 293, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SSLCERTTYPE**
Client cert type. See [Section 5.545 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCertType\]](#), page 293, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_CIPHER_LIST**
Ciphers to use. See [Section 5.546 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List\]](#), page 294, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_EC_CURVES**
Set key exchange curves. See [Section 5.547 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves\]](#), page 294, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_SSL_ENABLE_ALPN**
Enable use of ALPN. See [Section 5.548 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn\]](#), page 294, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSL_ENABLE_NPN**
Enable use of NPN. See [Section 5.549 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn\]](#), page 294, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLENGINE**
Use identifier with SSL engine. See [Section 5.550 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine\]](#), page 295, for details.
- #CURLOPT_SSLENGINE_DEFAULT**
Default SSL engine. See [Section 5.551 \[easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine_Default\]](#), page 295, for details.

- `#CURLOPT_SSL_FALSESTART`
Enable TLS False Start. See Section 5.552 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_FalseStart`], page 295, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SSLKEY`
Client key. See Section 5.553 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey`], page 296, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SSLKEY_BLOB`
Client key memory buffer. See Section 5.554 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey_Blob`], page 296, for details. (V2.0)
- `#CURLOPT_SSLKEYTYPE`
Client key type. See Section 5.555 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKeyType`], page 296, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SSL_OPTIONS`
Control SSL behavior. See Section 5.556 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Options`], page 296, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SSL_SESSIONID_CACHE`
Disable SSL session-id cache. See Section 5.557 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache`], page 297, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYHOST`
Verify the host name in the SSL certificate. See Section 5.558 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost`], page 297, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYPEER`
Verify the SSL certificate. See Section 5.559 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer`], page 297, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SSL_VERIFYSTATUS`
Verify the SSL certificate's status. See Section 5.560 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus`], page 298, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SSLVERSION`
SSL version to use. See Section 5.561 [`easy:UnsetOpt_SSLVersion`], page 298, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_STREAM_DEPENDS`
This HTTP/2 stream depends on another. See Section 5.562 [`easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends`], page 298, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_STREAM_DEPENDS_E`
This HTTP/2 stream depends on another exclusively. See Section 5.563 [`easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends_e`], page 298, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_STREAM_WEIGHT`
Set this HTTP/2 stream's weight. See Section 5.564 [`easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Weight`], page 299, for details.
- `#CURLOPT_SUPPRESS_CONNECT_HEADERS`
Suppress proxy CONNECT response headers from user callbacks. See Section 5.565 [`easy:UnsetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers`], page 299, for details.

- #CURLOPT_TCP_FASTOPEN**
Enable TFO, TCP Fast Open. See [Section 5.566 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_FastOpen\]](#), page 299, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TCP_KEEPALIVE**
Enable TCP keep-alive. See [Section 5.567 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive\]](#), page 300, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TCP_KEEPIDLE**
Idle time before sending keep-alive. See [Section 5.568 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle\]](#), page 300, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TCP_KEEPINTVL**
Interval between keep-alive probes. See [Section 5.569 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl\]](#), page 300, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TCP_NODELAY**
Disable the Nagle algorithm. See [Section 5.570 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_NoDelay\]](#), page 300, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TELNETOPTIONS**
TELNET options. See [Section 5.571 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TelnetOptions\]](#), page 301, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TFTP_BLKSIZE**
TFTP block size. See [Section 5.572 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_BlkJSize\]](#), page 301, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TFTP_NO_OPTIONS**
Do not send TFTP options requests. See [Section 5.573 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_No_Options\]](#), page 301, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMECONDITION**
Make a time conditional request. See [Section 5.574 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TimeCondition\]](#), page 302, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMEOUT**
Timeout for the entire request. See [Section 5.575 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout\]](#), page 302, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMEOUT_MS**
Millisecond timeout for the entire request. See [Section 5.576 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout_MS\]](#), page 302, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMEVALUE**
Time value for the time conditional request. See [Section 5.577 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue\]](#), page 302, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TIMEVALUE_LARGE**
Time value for the time conditional request. See [Section 5.578 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue_Large\]](#), page 303, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_TLS13_CIPHERS**
Ciphers suites to use for TLS 1.3. See [Section 5.579 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers\]](#), page 303, for details. (V2.0)

- #CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_PASSWORD**
TLS authentication password. See [Section 5.580 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Password\]](#), page 303, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_TYPE**
TLS authentication methods. See [Section 5.581 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Type\]](#), page 304, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TLSAUTH_USERNAME**
TLS authentication user name. See [Section 5.582 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName\]](#), page 304, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TRAILERFUNCTION**
Set callback for sending trailing headers. See [Section 5.583 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TrailerFunction\]](#), page 304, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_TRANSFER_ENCODING**
Request Transfer-Encoding. See [Section 5.584 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Transfer-Encoding\]](#), page 304, for details.
- #CURLOPT_TRANSFERTEXT**
Use text transfer. See [Section 5.585 \[easy:UnsetOpt_TransferText\]](#), page 305, for details.
- #CURLOPT_UNIX_SOCKET_PATH**
Path to a Unix domain socket. See [Section 5.586 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path\]](#), page 305, for details.
- #CURLOPT_UNRESTRICTED_AUTH**
Do not restrict authentication to original host. See [Section 5.587 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth\]](#), page 305, for details.
- #CURLOPT_UPKEEP_INTERVAL_MS**
Sets the interval at which connection upkeep are performed. See [Section 5.588 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Upkeep_Interval_MS\]](#), page 306, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_UPLOAD**
Upload data. See [Section 5.589 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Upload\]](#), page 306, for details.
- #CURLOPT_UPLOAD_BUFFERSIZE**
Set upload buffer size. See [Section 5.590 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_BufferSize\]](#), page 306, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_URL**
URL to work on. See [Section 5.591 \[easy:UnsetOpt_URL\]](#), page 306, for details.
- #CURLOPT_USE_SSL**
Use TLS/SSL. See [Section 5.595 \[easy:UnsetOpt_Use_SSL\]](#), page 308, for details.

- #CURLOPT_USERAGENT**
User-Agent: header. See Section 5.592 [easy:UnsetOpt_UserAgent], page 307, for details.
- #CURLOPT_USERNAME**
User name. See Section 5.593 [easy:UnsetOpt_UserName], page 307, for details.
- #CURLOPT_USERPWD**
User name and password. See Section 5.594 [easy:UnsetOpt_UserPwd], page 307, for details.
- #CURLOPT_VERBOSE**
Display verbose information. See Section 5.596 [easy:UnsetOpt_Verbose], page 308, for details.
- #CURLOPT_WILDCARDMATCH**
Transfer multiple files according to a file name pattern. See Section 5.597 [easy:UnsetOpt_WildcardMatch], page 308, for details.
- #CURLOPT_WRITEFUNCTION**
Callback for writing data. See Section 5.598 [easy:UnsetOpt_WriteFunction], page 308, for details.
- #CURLOPT_WS_OPTIONS**
Set WebSocket options. See Section 5.599 [easy:UnsetOpt_WS_Options], page 309, for details. (V2.0)
- #CURLOPT_XOAUTH2_BEARER**
OAuth2 bearer token. See Section 5.600 [easy:UnsetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer], page 309, for details.

INPUTS

option option type to unset

EXAMPLE

```
e:UnsetOpt(#CURLOPT_URL)
e:UnsetOpt(#CURLOPT_VERBOSE)
e:UnsetOpt(#CURLOPT_FOLLOWLOCATION)
```

The code above unsets some options on an easy handle, i.e. it resets those options to their default values.

5.339 easy:UnsetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket – get an abstract Unix domain socket

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket()
```

FUNCTION

See Section 5.75 [easy:SetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket], page 74, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.340 easy:UnsetOpt_Accept-Encoding**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Accept-Encoding – enables automatic decompression of HTTP downloads

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Accept-Encoding()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.76 \[easy:SetOpt_Accept-Encoding\]](#), page 75, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.341 easy:UnsetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS – timeout waiting for FTP server to connect back

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.77 \[easy:SetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS\]](#), page 76, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.342 easy:UnsetOpt_Address_Scope**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Address_Scope – get scope for local IPv6 addresses

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Address_Scope()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.78 \[easy:SetOpt_Address_Scope\]](#), page 76, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.343 easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc – alt-svc cache file name (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.79 \[easy:SetOpt_AltSvc\]](#), page 77, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.344 easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl – control alt-svc behavior (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.80 \[easy:SetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl\]](#), page 77, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.345 easy:UnsetOpt_Append

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Append – enable appending to the remote file

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Append()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.81 \[easy:SetOpt_Append\]](#), page 78, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.346 easy:UnsetOpt_AutoReferer

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_AutoReferer – automatically update the referer header

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_AutoReferer()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.82 \[easy:SetOpt_AutoReferer\]](#), page 78, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.347 easy:UnsetOpt_AWS_SigV4**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_AWS_SigV4 – V4 signature (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_AWS_SigV4()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.83 \[easy:SetOpt_AWS_SigV4\]](#), page 78, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.348 easy:UnsetOpt_BufferSize**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_BufferSize – get preferred receive buffer size

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_BufferSize()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.84 \[easy:SetOpt_BufferSize\]](#), page 79, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.349 easy:UnsetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout – life-time for cached certificate stores (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.85 \[easy:SetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout\]](#), page 80, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.350 `easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo` – path to Certificate Authority (CA) bundle

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.86](#) [`easy:SetOpt_CAInfo`], page 80, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.351 `easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo_Blob`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo_Blob` – Certificate Authority (CA) bundle in PEM format (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo_Blob()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.87](#) [`easy:SetOpt_CAInfo_Blob`], page 81, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.352 `easy:UnsetOpt_CAPath`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_CAPath` – specify directory holding CA certificates

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_CAPath()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.88](#) [`easy:SetOpt_CAPath`], page 81, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.353 `easy:UnsetOpt_CertInfo`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_CertInfo` – request SSL certificate information

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_CertInfo()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.89 \[easy:SetOpt_CertInfo\]](#), page 82, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.354 easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function – callback before a transfer with FTP wildcard-match

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.90 \[easy:SetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function\]](#), page 82, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.355 easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_End_Function**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_End_Function – callback after a transfer with FTP wildcard-match

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_End_Function()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.91 \[easy:SetOpt_Chunk_End_Function\]](#), page 83, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.356 easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_Only**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_Only – stop when connected to target server

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_Only()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.92 \[easy:SetOpt_Connect_Only\]](#), page 84, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.357 easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout – timeout for the connect phase

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.93 \[easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout\]](#), page 84, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.358 easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS – timeout for the connect phase

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.94 \[easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS\]](#), page 84, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.359 easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_To

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_To – Connect to a specific host and port instead of the URL's host and port

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_To()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.95 \[easy:SetOpt_Connect_To\]](#), page 85, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.360 easy:UnsetOpt_Cookie

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Cookie – get contents of HTTP Cookie header

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Cookie()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.96 \[easy:SetOpt_Cookie\]](#), page 86, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.361 easy:UnsetOpt_CookieFile**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_CookieFile – file name to read cookies from

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_CookieFile()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.97 \[easy:SetOpt_CookieFile\]](#), page 87, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.362 easy:UnsetOpt_CookieJar**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_CookieJar – file name to store cookies to

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_CookieJar()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.98 \[easy:SetOpt_CookieJar\]](#), page 87, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.363 easy:UnsetOpt_CookieList**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_CookieList – add to or manipulate cookies held in memory

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_CookieList()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.99 \[easy:SetOpt_CookieList\]](#), page 88, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.364 `easy:UnsetOpt_CookieSession`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_CookieSession` – start a new cookie session

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_CookieSession()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.100](#) [`easy:SetOpt_CookieSession`], page 88, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.365 `easy:UnsetOpt_CRLF`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_CRLF` – enable/disable CRLF conversion

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_CRLF()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.101](#) [`easy:SetOpt_CRLF`], page 89, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.366 `easy:UnsetOpt_CRLFile`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_CRLFile` – specify a Certificate Revocation List file

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_CRLFile()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.102](#) [`easy:SetOpt_CRLFile`], page 89, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.367 `easy:UnsetOpt_CURLU`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_CURLU` – URL in URL handle format (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_CURLU()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.103 \[easy:SetOpt_CURLU\]](#), page 90, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.368 easy:UnsetOpt_CustomRequest**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_CustomRequest – custom string for request

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_CustomRequest()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.104 \[easy:SetOpt_CustomRequest\]](#), page 90, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.369 easy:UnsetOpt_DebugFunction**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_DebugFunction – debug callback

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_DebugFunction()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.105 \[easy:SetOpt_DebugFunction\]](#), page 91, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.370 easy:UnsetOpt_Default_Protocol**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Default_Protocol – default protocol to use if the URL is missing a

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Default_Protocol()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.106 \[easy:SetOpt_Default_Protocol\]](#), page 92, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.371 `easy:UnsetOpt_DirListOnly`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_DirListOnly` – ask for names only in a directory listing

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_DirListOnly()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.107](#) [`easy:SetOpt_DirListOnly`], page 93, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.372 `easy:UnsetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL` – disallow specifying username in the URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.108](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL`], page 94, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.373 `easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout` – get life-time for DNS cache entries

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.109](#) [`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout`], page 94, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.374 `easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Interface`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Interface` – get interface to speak DNS over

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Interface()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.110 \[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Interface\]](#), page 95, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.375 easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4 – IPv4 address to bind DNS resolves to

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.111 \[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4\]](#), page 95, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.376 easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6 – IPv6 address to bind DNS resolves to

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.112 \[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6\]](#), page 95, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.377 easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Servers**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Servers – get preferred DNS servers

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Servers()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.113 \[easy:SetOpt_DNS_Servers\]](#), page 96, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.378 `easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses` – shuffle IP addresses for hostname (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.114](#) [`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses`], page 96, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.379 `easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache` – enable/disable global DNS cache

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.115](#) [`easy:SetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache`], page 96, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.380 `easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost` – verify the host name in the DoH SSL certificate (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.116](#) [`easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost`], page 97, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.381 `easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer` – verify the DoH SSL certificate (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.117 \[easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer\]](#), page 97, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.382 easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus – verify the DoH SSL certificate’s status (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.118 \[easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus\]](#), page 98, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.383 easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_URL**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_URL – provide the DNS-over-HTTPS URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_URL()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.119 \[easy:SetOpt_DoH_URL\]](#), page 99, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.384 easy:UnsetOpt_EGDSocket**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_EGDSocket – get EGD socket path

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_EGDSocket()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.120 \[easy:SetOpt_EGDSocket\]](#), page 99, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.385 `easy:UnsetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS` – timeout for Expect: 100-continue response

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.121 \[easy:SetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS\]](#), page 99, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.386 `easy:UnsetOpt_FailOnError`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_FailOnError` – request failure on HTTP response ≥ 400

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_FailOnError()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.122 \[easy:SetOpt_FailOnError\]](#), page 100, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.387 `easy:UnsetOpt_FileTime`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_FileTime` – get the modification time of the remote resource

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_FileTime()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.123 \[easy:SetOpt_FileTime\]](#), page 100, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.388 `easy:UnsetOpt_FNMatch_Function`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_FNMatch_Function` – wildcard matching function callback

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_FNMatch_Function()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.124 \[easy:SetOpt_FNMatch_Function\]](#), page 101, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.389 easy:UnsetOpt_FollowLocation**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_FollowLocation – follow HTTP 3xx redirects

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_FollowLocation()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.125 \[easy:SetOpt_FollowLocation\]](#), page 101, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.390 easy:UnsetOpt_Forbid_Reuse**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Forbid_Reuse – make connection get closed at once after use

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Forbid_Reuse()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.126 \[easy:SetOpt_Forbid_Reuse\]](#), page 102, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.391 easy:UnsetOpt_Fresh_Connect**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Fresh_Connect – force a new connection to be used

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Fresh_Connect()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.127 \[easy:SetOpt_Fresh_Connect\]](#), page 102, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.392 `easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Account`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Account` – get account info for FTP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Account()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.128](#) [`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Account`], page 103, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.393 `easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User` – command to use instead of USER with FTP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.129](#) [`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User`], page 103, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.394 `easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs` – create missing dirs for FTP and SFTP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.130](#) [`easy:SetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs`], page 103, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.395 `easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_FileMethod`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_FileMethod` – select directory traversing method for FTP

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_FileMethod()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.131 \[easy:SetOpt_FTP_FileMethod\]](#), page 104, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.396 easy:UnsetOpt_FTPPort**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_FTPPort – make FTP transfer active

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_FTPPort()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.132 \[easy:SetOpt_FTPPort\]](#), page 105, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.397 easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout – time allowed to wait for FTP response

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.133 \[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout\]](#), page 105, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.398 easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP – ignore the IP address in the PASV response

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.134 \[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP\]](#), page 106, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.399 easy:UnsetOpt_FTPSSLAUTH

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_FTPSSLAUTH – get order in which to attempt TLS vs SSL when using FTP

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_FTPSSLAUTH()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.135 \[easy:SetOpt_FTPSSLAUTH\]](#), page 106, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.400 easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC – switch off SSL again with FTP after auth

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.136 \[easy:SetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC\]](#), page 107, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.401 easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt – enable/disable use of EPRT with FTP

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.137 \[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt\]](#), page 107, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.402 easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv – enable/disable use of EPSV

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.138 \[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv\]](#), page 107, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.403 easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret – enable the PRET command

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.139 \[easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret\]](#), page 108, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.404 easy:UnsetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation – get allowed GSS-API delegation

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.140 \[easy:SetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation\]](#), page 108, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.405 easy:UnsetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS – head start for IPv6 for happy eyeballs (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.141 \[easy:SetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS\]](#), page 109, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.406 `easy:UnsetOpt_HAProxyProtocol`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HAProxyProtocol` – send HAProxy PROXY protocol v1 header (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_HAProxyProtocol()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.142](#) [`easy:SetOpt_HAProxyProtocol`], page 109, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.407 `easy:UnsetOpt_Header`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Header` – pass headers to the data stream

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Header()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.143](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Header`], page 109, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.408 `easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderFunction`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderFunction` – callback that receives header data

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderFunction()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.144](#) [`easy:SetOpt_HeaderFunction`], page 110, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.409 `easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderOpt`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderOpt` – get how to send HTTP headers

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderOpt()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.145 \[easy:SetOpt_HeaderOpt\]](#), page 111, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.410 easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS – HSTS cache file name (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.146 \[easy:SetOpt_HSTS\]](#), page 111, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.411 easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl – control HSTS behavior (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.147 \[easy:SetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl\]](#), page 112, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.412 easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSReadFunction**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSReadFunction – read callback for HSTS hosts (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSReadFunction()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.148 \[easy:SetOpt_HSTSReadFunction\]](#), page 113, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.413 `easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction` – write callback for HSTS hosts (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.149](#) [`easy:SetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction`], page 113, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.414 `easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed` – allow HTTP/0.9 response (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.150](#) [`easy:SetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed`], page 114, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.415 `easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP200Aliases`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP200Aliases` – specify alternative matches for HTTP 200 OK

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP200Aliases()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.151](#) [`easy:SetOpt_HTTP200Aliases`], page 115, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.416 `easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPAuth`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPAuth` – get HTTP server authentication methods to try

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPAuth()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.152 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPAuth\]](#), page 115, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.417 easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding – enable/disable HTTP content decoding

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.153 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding\]](#), page 117, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.418 easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPGet**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPGet – ask for an HTTP GET request

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPGet()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.154 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPGet\]](#), page 117, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.419 easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPHeader**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPHeader – get custom HTTP headers

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPHeader()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.155 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPHeader\]](#), page 118, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.420 `easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPPost`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPPost` – specify the multipart formpost content

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPPost()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.156](#) [`easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost`], page 118, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.421 `easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel` – tunnel through HTTP proxy

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.157](#) [`easy:SetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel`], page 119, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.422 `easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding` – enable/disable HTTP transfer decoding

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.158](#) [`easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding`], page 119, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.423 `easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Version`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Version` – specify HTTP protocol version to use

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Version()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.159 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Version\]](#), page 120, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.424 easy:UnsetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length – ignore content length

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.160 \[easy:SetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length\]](#), page 121, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.425 easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize – get size of the input file to send off

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.161 \[easy:SetOpt_InFileSize\]](#), page 121, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.426 easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize_Large**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize_Large – get size of the input file to send off

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize_Large()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.162 \[easy:SetOpt_InFileSize_Large\]](#), page 122, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.427 easy:UnsetOpt_Interface

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Interface – source interface for outgoing traffic

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Interface()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.163 \[easy:SetOpt_Interface\]](#), page 122, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.428 easy:UnsetOpt_IPResolve

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_IPResolve – specify which IP protocol version to use

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_IPResolve()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.164 \[easy:SetOpt_IPResolve\]](#), page 123, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.429 easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert – issuer SSL certificate filename

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.165 \[easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert\]](#), page 123, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.430 easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob – issuer SSL certificate from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.166 \[easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob\]](#), page 124, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.431 easy:UnsetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error – keep sending on early HTTP response ≥ 300

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.167 \[easy:SetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error\]](#), page 124, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.432 easy:UnsetOpt_KeyPasswd**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_KeyPasswd – get passphrase to private key

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_KeyPasswd()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.168 \[easy:SetOpt_KeyPasswd\]](#), page 125, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.433 easy:UnsetOpt_KRBLevel**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_KRBLevel – get FTP kerberos security level

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_KRBLevel()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.169 \[easy:SetOpt_KRBLevel\]](#), page 125, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.434 `easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPort`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPort` – get local port number to use for socket

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPort()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.170](#) [`easy:SetOpt_LocalPort`], page 125, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.435 `easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPortRange`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPortRange` – number of additional local ports to try

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPortRange()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.171](#) [`easy:SetOpt_LocalPortRange`], page 126, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.436 `easy:UnsetOpt_Login_Options`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Login_Options` – get login options

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Login_Options()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.172](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Login_Options`], page 126, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.437 `easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit` – get low speed limit in bytes per second

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.173 \[easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit\]](#), page 126, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.438 easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Time**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Time – get low speed limit time period

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Time()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.174 \[easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Time\]](#), page 127, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.439 easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_Auth**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_Auth – SMTP authentication address

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_Auth()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.175 \[easy:SetOpt_Mail_Auth\]](#), page 127, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.440 easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_From**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_From – SMTP sender address

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_From()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.176 \[easy:SetOpt_Mail_From\]](#), page 128, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.441 `easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT` – list of SMTP mail recipients

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.177](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT`], page 128, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.442 `easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails` – allow RCPT TO command to fail for some recipients (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.178](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails`], page 128, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.443 `easy:UnsetOpt_MaxAge_Conn`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxAge_Conn` – max idle time allowed for reusing a connection (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxAge_Conn()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.179](#) [`easy:SetOpt_MaxAge_Conn`], page 129, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.444 `easy:UnsetOpt_MaxConnects`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxConnects` – maximum connection cache size

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxConnects()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.180 \[easy:SetOpt_MaxConnects\]](#), page 129, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.445 `easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize` – maximum file size allowed to download

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.181 \[easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize\]](#), page 130, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.446 `easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large` – maximum file size allowed to download

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.182 \[easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large\]](#), page 130, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.447 `easy:UnsetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn` – max lifetime (since creation) allowed for reusing a connection (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.183 \[easy:SetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn\]](#), page 131, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.448 `easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large` – rate limit data download speed

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.184](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large`], page 131, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.449 `easy:UnsetOpt_MaxRedirs`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxRedirs` – maximum number of redirects allowed

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_MaxRedirs()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.185](#) [`easy:SetOpt_MaxRedirs`], page 132, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.450 `easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large` – rate limit data upload speed

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.186](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large`], page 132, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.451 `easy:UnsetOpt_MIME_Options`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_MIME_Options` – get MIME option flags (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_MIME_Options()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.187 \[easy:SetOpt_MIME_Options\]](#), page 132, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.452 easy:UnsetOpt_MIMEPost**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_MIMEPost – send data from mime structure (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_MIMEPost()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.188 \[easy:SetOpt_MIMEPost\]](#), page 133, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.453 easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc – request that .netrc is used

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.189 \[easy:SetOpt_Netrc\]](#), page 133, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.454 easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc_File**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc_File – file name to read .netrc info from

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc_File()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.190 \[easy:SetOpt_Netrc_File\]](#), page 134, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.455 `easy:UnsetOpt_New_Directory_Perm`s

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_New_Directory_Perm`s – permissions for remotely created directories

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_New_Directory_Perm`s()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.191](#) [`easy:SetOpt_New_Directory_Perm`s], page 134, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.456 `easy:UnsetOpt_New_File_Perm`s

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_New_File_Perm`s – permissions for remotely created files

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_New_File_Perm`s()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.192](#) [`easy:SetOpt_New_File_Perm`s], page 135, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.457 `easy:UnsetOpt_Nobody`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Nobody` – do the download request without getting the body

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Nobody`()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.193](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Nobody`], page 135, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.458 `easy:UnsetOpt_NoProgress`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_NoProgress` – switch off the progress meter

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_NoProgress`()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.194 \[easy:SetOpt_NoProgress\]](#), page 136, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.459 easy:UnsetOpt_NoProxy**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_NoProxy – disable proxy use for specific hosts

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_NoProxy()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.195 \[easy:SetOpt_NoProxy\]](#), page 136, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.460 easy:UnsetOpt_NoSignal**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_NoSignal – skip all signal handling

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_NoSignal()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.196 \[easy:SetOpt_NoSignal\]](#), page 136, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.461 easy:UnsetOpt_Password**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Password – password to use in authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Password()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.197 \[easy:SetOpt_Password\]](#), page 137, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.462 `easy:UnsetOpt_Path_As_Is`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Path_As_Is` – do not handle dot dot sequences

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Path_As_Is()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.198](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Path_As_Is`], page 137, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.463 `easy:UnsetOpt_PinnedPublicKey`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_PinnedPublicKey` – get pinned public key

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_PinnedPublicKey()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.199](#) [`easy:SetOpt_PinnedPublicKey`], page 138, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.464 `easy:UnsetOpt_PipeWait`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_PipeWait` – wait for pipelining/multiplexing

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_PipeWait()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.200](#) [`easy:SetOpt_PipeWait`], page 138, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.465 `easy:UnsetOpt_Port`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Port` – get remote port number to work with

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Port()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.201 \[easy:SetOpt_Port\]](#), page 139, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.466 easy:UnsetOpt_Post**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Post – request an HTTP POST

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Post()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.202 \[easy:SetOpt_Post\]](#), page 139, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.467 easy:UnsetOpt_PostFields**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_PostFields – specify data to POST to server

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_PostFields()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.203 \[easy:SetOpt_PostFields\]](#), page 140, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.468 easy:UnsetOpt_PostQuote**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_PostQuote – (S)FTP commands to run after the transfer

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_PostQuote()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.204 \[easy:SetOpt_PostQuote\]](#), page 141, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.469 easy:UnsetOpt_PostRedir

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_PostRedir – how to act on an HTTP POST redirect

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_PostRedir()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.205 \[easy:SetOpt_PostRedir\]](#), page 141, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.470 easy:UnsetOpt_Pre_Proxy

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Pre_Proxy – get pre-proxy to use

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Pre_Proxy()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.206 \[easy:SetOpt_Pre_Proxy\]](#), page 142, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.471 easy:UnsetOpt_Prequote

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Prequote – commands to run before an FTP transfer

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Prequote()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.207 \[easy:SetOpt_Prequote\]](#), page 142, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.472 easy:UnsetOpt_PreReqFunction

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_PreReqFunction – user callback called when a connection has been (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_PreReqFunction()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.208 \[easy:SetOpt_PreReqFunction\]](#), page 143, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.473 easy:UnsetOpt_ProgressFunction**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_ProgressFunction – callback to progress meter function

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_ProgressFunction()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.209 \[easy:SetOpt_ProgressFunction\]](#), page 144, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.474 easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols – get allowed protocols

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.210 \[easy:SetOpt_Protocols\]](#), page 144, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.475 easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols_Str**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols_Str – allowed protocols (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols_Str()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.211 \[easy:SetOpt_Protocols_Str\]](#), page 145, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.476 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy` – get proxy to use

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.212](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy`], page 147, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.477 `easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyAuth`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyAuth` – get HTTP proxy authentication methods to try

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyAuth()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.213](#) [`easy:SetOpt_ProxyAuth`], page 148, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.478 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo` – path to proxy Certificate Authority (CA) bundle

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.214](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo`], page 148, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.479 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob` – proxy Certificate Authority (CA) bundle in PEM format (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.215 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob\]](#), page 149, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.480 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAPath**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAPath – specify directory holding proxy CA certificates

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAPath()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.216 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAPath\]](#), page 149, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.481 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile – specify a proxy Certificate Revocation List file

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.217 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile\]](#), page 150, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.482 easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyHeader**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyHeader – custom HTTP headers to pass to proxy

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyHeader()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.218 \[easy:SetOpt_ProxyHeader\]](#), page 150, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.483 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert` – proxy issuer SSL certificate filename (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.219](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert`], page 151, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.484 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob` – proxy issuer SSL certificate from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.220](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob`], page 151, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.485 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd` – get passphrase to proxy private key

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.221](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd`], page 152, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.486 `easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPassword`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPassword` – password to use with proxy authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPassword()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.222 \[easy:SetOpt_ProxyPassword\]](#), page 152, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.487 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey – get pinned public key for https proxy

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.223 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey\]](#), page 152, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.488 easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPort**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPort – port number the proxy listens on

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPort()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.224 \[easy:SetOpt_ProxyPort\]](#), page 153, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.489 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name – proxy authentication service name

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.225 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name\]](#), page 153, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.490 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert` – get SSL proxy client certificate

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.226](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert`], page 154, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.491 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob` – SSL proxy client certificate from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.227](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob`], page 154, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.492 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType` – specify type of the proxy client SSL certificate

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.228](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType`], page 154, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.493 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List` – specify ciphers to use for proxy TLS

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.229 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List\]](#), page 155, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.494 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey – specify private keyfile for TLS and SSL proxy client cert

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.230 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey\]](#), page 155, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.495 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob – private key for proxy cert from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.231 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob\]](#), page 156, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.496 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType – get type of the proxy private key file

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.232 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType\]](#), page 156, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.497 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options` – get proxy SSL behavior options

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.233 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options\]](#), page 156, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.498 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost` – verify the proxy certificate's name against host

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.234 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost\]](#), page 157, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.499 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer` – verify the proxy's SSL certificate

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.235 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer\]](#), page 158, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.500 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion` – get preferred proxy TLS/SSL version

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.236 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion\]](#), page 158, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.501 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password – password to use for proxy TLS authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.237 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password\]](#), page 160, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.502 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type – get proxy TLS authentication methods

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.238 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type\]](#), page 160, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.503 easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName – user name to use for proxy TLS authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.239 \[easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName\]](#), page 160, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.504 `easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode` – append FTP transfer mode to URL for proxy

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.240](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode`], page 161, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.505 `easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyType`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyType` – proxy protocol type

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyType()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.241](#) [`easy:SetOpt_ProxyType`], page 161, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.506 `easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserName`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserName` – user name to use for proxy authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserName()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.242](#) [`easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserName`], page 162, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.507 `easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserPwd`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserPwd` – user name and password to use for proxy authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserPwd()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.243 \[easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserPwd\]](#), page 162, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.508 easy:UnsetOpt_Put**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Put – make an HTTP PUT request

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Put()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.244 \[easy:SetOpt_Put\]](#), page 163, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.509 easy:UnsetOpt_Quick_Exit**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Quick_Exit – allow to exit quickly (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Quick_Exit()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.245 \[easy:SetOpt_Quick_Exit\]](#), page 163, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.510 easy:UnsetOpt_Quote**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Quote – (S)FTP commands to run before transfer

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Quote()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.246 \[easy:SetOpt_Quote\]](#), page 163, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.511 `easy:UnsetOpt_Random_File`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Random_File` – specify a source for random data

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Random_File()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.247](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Random_File`], page 165, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.512 `easy:UnsetOpt_Range`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Range` – get byte range to request

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Range()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.248](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Range`], page 165, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.513 `easy:UnsetOpt_ReadFunction`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_ReadFunction` – read callback for data uploads

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_ReadFunction()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.249](#) [`easy:SetOpt_ReadFunction`], page 165, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.514 `easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols` – get protocols allowed to redirect to

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.250 \[easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols\]](#), page 167, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.515 easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str – protocols allowed to redirect to (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.251 \[easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str\]](#), page 168, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.516 easy:UnsetOpt_Referer**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Referer – get the HTTP referer header

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Referer()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.252 \[easy:SetOpt_Referer\]](#), page 169, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.517 easy:UnsetOpt_Request_Target**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Request_Target – specify an alternative target for this request

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_Request_Target()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.253 \[easy:SetOpt_Request_Target\]](#), page 169, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.518 `easy:UnsetOpt_Resolve`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Resolve` – provide custom host name to IP address resolves

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Resolve()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.254](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Resolve`], page 170, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.519 `easy:UnsetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function` – callback called before a new name resolve is started (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.255](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function`], page 170, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.520 `easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From` – get a point to resume transfer from

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.256](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Resume_From`], page 171, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.521 `easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From_Large`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From_Large` – get a point to resume transfer from

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From_Large()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.257 \[easy:SetOpt_Resume_From_Large\]](#), page 171, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.522 easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq – get the RTSP client CSEQ number

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.258 \[easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq\]](#), page 172, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.523 easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Request**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Request – specify RTSP request

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Request()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.259 \[easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Request\]](#), page 172, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.524 easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq – get the RTSP server CSEQ number

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.260 \[easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq\]](#), page 174, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.525 `easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID` – get RTSP session ID

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.261](#) [`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID`], page 174, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.526 `easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI` – get RTSP stream URI

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.262](#) [`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI`], page 174, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.527 `easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Transport`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Transport` – get RTSP Transport: header

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Transport()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.263](#) [`easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Transport`], page 175, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.528 `easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_AuthZID`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_AuthZID` – authorization identity (identity to act as) (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_AuthZID()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.264 \[easy:SetOpt_SASL_AuthZID\]](#), page 175, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.529 easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_IR**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_IR – enable sending initial response in first packet

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_IR()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.265 \[easy:SetOpt_SASL_IR\]](#), page 176, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.530 easy:UnsetOpt_SeekFunction**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SeekFunction – user callback for seeking in input stream

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SeekFunction()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.266 \[easy:SetOpt_SeekFunction\]](#), page 176, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.531 easy:UnsetOpt_Service_Name**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Service_Name – authentication service name

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Service_Name()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.267 \[easy:SetOpt_Service_Name\]](#), page 177, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.532 easy:UnsetOpt_Share

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Share – specify share handle to use

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Share()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.268 \[easy:SetOpt_Share\]](#), page 177, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.533 easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_Auth

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_Auth – get allowed methods for SOCKS5 proxy authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_Auth()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.269 \[easy:SetOpt_Socks5_Auth\]](#), page 178, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.534 easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC – get socks proxy gssapi negotiation protection

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.270 \[easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC\]](#), page 178, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.535 easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service – SOCKS5 proxy authentication service name

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.271 \[easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service\]](#), page 179, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.536 easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types – get desired auth types for SFTP and SCP

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.272 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types\]](#), page 179, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.537 easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Compression**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Compression – enable SSH compression (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Compression()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.273 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_Compression\]](#), page 179, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.538 easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction – callback to check host key (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.274 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction\]](#), page 180, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.539 `easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5` – checksum of SSH server public key

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.275](#) [`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5`], page 181, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.540 `easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts` – file name holding the SSH known hosts

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.276](#) [`easy:SetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts`], page 181, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.541 `easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile` – get private key file for SSH auth

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.277](#) [`easy:SetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile`], page 181, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.542 `easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile` – get public key file for SSH auth

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.278 \[easy:SetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile\]](#), page 182, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.543 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert – get SSL client certificate

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.279 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLCert\]](#), page 182, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.544 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert_Blob**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert_Blob – SSL client certificate from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert_Blob()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.280 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLCert_Blob\]](#), page 183, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.545 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCertType**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCertType – specify type of the client SSL certificate

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCertType()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.281 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLCertType\]](#), page 183, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.546 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List – specify ciphers to use for TLS

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.282 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List\]](#), page 183, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.547 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves – key exchange curves (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.283 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves\]](#), page 184, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.548 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn – enable ALPN

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.284 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn\]](#), page 184, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.549 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn – enable NPN

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.285 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn\]](#), page 185, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.550 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine – get SSL engine identifier

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.286 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine\]](#), page 185, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.551 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine_Default**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine_Default – make SSL engine default

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_SSLEngine_Default()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.287 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Default\]](#), page 185, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.552 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_FalseStart**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_FalseStart – enable TLS false start

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_FalseStart()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.288 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_FalseStart\]](#), page 186, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.553 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey – specify private keyfile for TLS and SSL client cert

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.289 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLKey\]](#), page 186, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.554 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey_Blob

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey_Blob – private key for client cert from memory blob (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey_Blob()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.290 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLKey_Blob\]](#), page 186, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.555 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKeyType

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKeyType – get type of the private key file

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKeyType()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.291 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLKeyType\]](#), page 187, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.556 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Options

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Options – get SSL behavior options

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Options()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.292 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_Options\]](#), page 187, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.557 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache – enable/disable use of the SSL session-ID cache

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.293 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache\]](#), page 188, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.558 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost – verify the certificate's name against host

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.294 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost\]](#), page 188, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.559 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer – verify the peer's SSL certificate

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.295 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer\]](#), page 189, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.560 easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus – verify the certificate’s status

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.296 \[easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus\]](#), page 190, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.561 easy:UnsetOpt_SSLVersion

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLVersion – get preferred TLS/SSL version

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_SSLVersion()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.297 \[easy:SetOpt_SSLVersion\]](#), page 190, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.562 easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends – get stream this transfer depends on

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.298 \[easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depends\]](#), page 191, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.563 easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends_e

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends_e – get stream this transfer depends on exclusively

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends_e()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.299 \[easy:SetOpt_Stream_Dependse\]](#), page 192, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.564 easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Weight**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Weight – get numerical stream weight

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Weight()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.300 \[easy:SetOpt_Stream_Weight\]](#), page 192, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.565 easy:UnsetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers – Suppress proxy CONNECT response headers from user callbacks

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.301 \[easy:SetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers\]](#), page 193, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.566 easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_FastOpen**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_FastOpen – enable TCP Fast Open

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_FastOpen()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.302 \[easy:SetOpt_TCP_FastOpen\]](#), page 194, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.567 easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive – enable TCP keep-alive probing

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.303 \[easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive\]](#), page 194, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.568 easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle – get TCP keep-alive idle time wait

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.304 \[easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle\]](#), page 194, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.569 easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl – get TCP keep-alive interval

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.305 \[easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl\]](#), page 195, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.570 easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_NoDelay

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_NoDelay – get the TCP_NODELAY option

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_NoDelay()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.306 \[easy:SetOpt_TCP_NoDelay\]](#), page 195, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.571 easy:UnsetOpt_TelnetOptions**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_TelnetOptions – custom telnet options

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TelnetOptions()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.307 \[easy:SetOpt_TelnetOptions\]](#), page 196, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.572 easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_BlkJSize**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_BlkJSize – TFTP block size

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_BlkJSize()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.308 \[easy:SetOpt_TFTP_BlkJSize\]](#), page 196, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.573 easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_No_Options**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_No_Options – Do not send TFTP options requests.

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_No_Options()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.309 \[easy:SetOpt_TFTP_No_Options\]](#), page 196, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.574 `easy:UnsetOpt_TimeCondition`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_TimeCondition` – select condition for a time request

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_TimeCondition()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.310](#) [`easy:SetOpt_TimeCondition`], page 197, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.575 `easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout` – get maximum time the request is allowed to take

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.311](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Timeout`], page 197, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.576 `easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout_MS`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout_MS` – get maximum time the request is allowed to take

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout_MS()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.312](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Timeout_MS`], page 198, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.577 `easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue` – get time value for conditional

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.313 \[easy:SetOpt_TimeValue\]](#), page 198, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.578 easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue_Large**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue_Large – time value for conditional (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue_Large()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.314 \[easy:SetOpt_TimeValue_Large\]](#), page 199, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.579 easy:UnsetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers – ciphers suites to use for TLS 1.3 (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.315 \[easy:SetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers\]](#), page 199, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.580 easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Password**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Password – password to use for TLS authentication

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Password()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.316 \[easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Password\]](#), page 200, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.581 `easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Type`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Type` – get TLS authentication methods

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Type()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.317](#) [`easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Type`], page 200, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.582 `easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName` – user name to use for TLS authentication

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.318](#) [`easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName`], page 200, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.583 `easy:UnsetOpt_TrailerFunction`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_TrailerFunction` – callback for sending trailing headers (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_TrailerFunction()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.319](#) [`easy:SetOpt_TrailerFunction`], page 201, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.584 `easy:UnsetOpt_Transfer-Encoding`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Transfer-Encoding` – ask for HTTP Transfer Encoding

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Transfer-Encoding()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.320 \[easy:SetOpt_Transfer_Encoding\]](#), page 201, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.585 easy:UnsetOpt_TransferText**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_TransferText – request a text based transfer for FTP

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_TransferText()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.321 \[easy:SetOpt_TransferText\]](#), page 202, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.586 easy:UnsetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path – get Unix domain socket

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.322 \[easy:SetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path\]](#), page 202, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.587 easy:UnsetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth – send credentials to other hosts too

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.323 \[easy:SetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth\]](#), page 203, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.588 `easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_Interval_MS`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_Interval_MS` – connection upkeep interval (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_Interval_MS()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.324](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Upload_Interval_MS`], page 203, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.589 `easy:UnsetOpt_Upload`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Upload` – enable data upload

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Upload()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.325](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Upload`], page 204, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.590 `easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_BufferSize`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_BufferSize` – upload buffer size (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_BufferSize()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.326](#) [`easy:SetOpt_Upload_BufferSize`], page 204, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.591 `easy:UnsetOpt_URL`

NAME

`easy:UnsetOpt_URL` – provide the URL to use in the request

SYNOPSIS

`easy:UnsetOpt_URL()`

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.327 \[easy:SetOpt_URL\]](#), page 205, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.592 easy:UnsetOpt_UserAgent**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_UserAgent – get HTTP user-agent header

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_UserAgent()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.328 \[easy:SetOpt_UserAgent\]](#), page 209, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.593 easy:UnsetOpt_UserName**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_UserName – user name to use in authentication

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_UserName()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.329 \[easy:SetOpt_UserName\]](#), page 209, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.594 easy:UnsetOpt_UserPwd**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_UserPwd – user name and password to use in authentication

SYNOPSIS

```
easy:UnsetOpt_UserPwd()
```

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.330 \[easy:SetOpt_UserPwd\]](#), page 210, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.595 easy:UnsetOpt_Use_SSL

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Use_SSL – request using SSL / TLS for the transfer

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Use_SSL()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.331 \[easy:SetOpt_Use_SSL\]](#), page 211, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.596 easy:UnsetOpt_Verbose

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_Verbose – get verbose mode on/off

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_Verbose()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.332 \[easy:SetOpt_Verbose\]](#), page 211, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.597 easy:UnsetOpt_WildcardMatch

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_WildcardMatch – enable directory wildcard transfers

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_WildcardMatch()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.333 \[easy:SetOpt_WildcardMatch\]](#), page 212, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.598 easy:UnsetOpt_WriteFunction

NAME

easy:UnsetOpt_WriteFunction – get callback for writing received data

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_WriteFunction()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.334 \[easy:SetOpt_WriteFunction\]](#), page 213, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.599 easy:UnsetOpt_WS_Options**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_WS_Options – WebSocket behavior options (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_WS_Options()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.335 \[easy:SetOpt_WS_Options\]](#), page 214, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.600 easy:UnsetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer**NAME**

easy:UnsetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer – specify OAuth 2.0 access token

SYNOPSIS

easy:UnsetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer()

FUNCTION

See [Section 5.336 \[easy:SetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer\]](#), page 214, for details.

INPUTS

none

5.601 easy:Upkeep**NAME**

easy:Upkeep – perform any connection upkeep checks

SYNOPSIS

easy:Upkeep()

FUNCTION

Some protocols have "connection upkeep" mechanisms. These mechanisms usually send some traffic on existing connections in order to keep them alive; this can prevent connections from being closed due to overzealous firewalls, for example.

Currently the only protocol with a connection upkeep mechanism is HTTP/2: when the connection upkeep interval is exceeded and easy:Upkeep() is called, an HTTP/2 PING frame is sent on the connection.

This function must be explicitly called in order to perform the upkeep work. The connection upkeep interval is set with `#CURLLOPT_UPKEEP_INTERVAL_MS`.

INPUTS

none

6 Form methods

6.1 form:AddBuffer

NAME

form:AddBuffer – add file upload section from buffer

SYNOPSIS

```
form:AddBuffer(name, filename, content[, type, headers])
```

FUNCTION

`form:AddBuffer()` is used to append a file upload section (from a buffer source) when building a multipart/formdata HTTP POST (sometimes referred to as RFC 2388-style posts). Once you've added all the sections you want included, pass the form handle as parameter to `#CURLLOPT_HTTPPOST`. See [Section 5.156 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost\]](#), page 118, for details.

You must call `form:Free()` after the form post has been done to free the resources.

Using POST with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header. You can disable this header with `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER` as usual.

First, there are some basics you need to understand about multipart/formdata posts. Each part consists of at least a `NAME` and a `CONTENTS` part. If the part is made for file upload, there are also a stored `CONTENT-TYPE` and a `FILENAME`. Below, we'll discuss what options you use to get these properties in the parts you want to add to your post.

The `name` argument must be a string which provides the name of this part. The name is not allowed to contain zero-valued bytes. The `filename` argument must be a string which provides the filename field in the content header. The `content` argument must contain the actual data to send. The optional argument `type` can be used to get the content-type for the part and the optional argument `headers` can be used to specify extra headers for the form POST section. This takes a table containing a list and appends the list of headers to those libcurl automatically generates.

INPUTS

<code>name</code>	name of the part
<code>filename</code>	filename for the content header
<code>content</code>	actual data to send
<code>type</code>	optional: content-type for the part
<code>headers</code>	optional: extra headers for the POST section

6.2 form:AddContent

NAME

form:AddContent – add a section to a multipart/formdata HTTP POST

SYNOPSIS

```
form:AddContent(name, content[, type, headers])
```

FUNCTION

`form:AddContent()` is used to append a section when building a multipart/formdata HTTP POST (sometimes referred to as RFC 2388-style posts). Once you've added all the sections you want included, pass the form handle as parameter to `#CURLLOPT_HTTPPOST`. See [Section 5.156 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost\]](#), page 118, for details.

You must call `form:Free()` after the form post has been done to free the resources.

Using POST with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header. You can disable this header with `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER` as usual.

First, there are some basics you need to understand about multipart/formdata posts. Each part consists of at least a `NAME` and a `CONTENTS` part. If the part is made for file upload, there are also a stored `CONTENT-TYPE` and a `FILENAME`. Below, we'll discuss what options you use to get these properties in the parts you want to add to your post.

The `name` argument must be a string which provides the name of this part. The name is not allowed to contain zero-valued bytes. The `content` argument must contain the actual data to send. The optional argument `type` can be used to get the content-type for the part and the optional argument `headers` can be used to specify extra headers for the form POST section. This takes a table containing a list and appends the list of headers to those libcurl automatically generates.

INPUTS

<code>name</code>	name of the part
<code>content</code>	actual data to send
<code>type</code>	optional: content-type for the part
<code>headers</code>	optional: extra headers for the POST section

6.3 form:AddFile**NAME**

`form:AddFile` – add file upload section to a multipart/formdata HTTP POST

SYNOPSIS

```
form:AddFile(name, path[, type, filename, headers])
```

FUNCTION

`form:AddFile()` is used to append a file upload section when building a multipart/formdata HTTP POST (sometimes referred to as RFC 2388-style posts). Once you've added all the sections you want included, pass the form handle as parameter to `#CURLLOPT_HTTPPOST`. See [Section 5.156 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost\]](#), page 118, for details.

You must call `form:Free()` after the form post has been done to free the resources.

Using POST with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header. You can disable this header with `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER` as usual.

First, there are some basics you need to understand about multipart/formdata posts. Each part consists of at least a `NAME` and a `CONTENTS` part. If the part is made for file upload, there are also a stored `CONTENT-TYPE` and a `FILENAME`. Below, we'll discuss what options you use to get these properties in the parts you want to add to your post.

The **name** argument must be a string which provides the name of this part. The name is not allowed to contain zero-valued bytes.

The **path** argument must be get to the path of a filename to be uploaded. Libcurl sets the filename field to the basename of the provided filename, it reads the contents of the file and passes them as data and sets the content-type if the given file match one of the internally known file extensions. The given upload file has to exist in its full in the file system already when the upload starts, as libcurl needs to read the correct file size beforehand. The specified file needs to kept around until the associated transfer is done.

The optional argument **type** can be used to get the content-type for the part. The optional **filename** argument can be used to use a different file name than the one derived from **path** for the upload. The optional argument **headers** can be used to specify extra headers for the form POST section. This takes a table containing a list and appends the list of headers to those libcurl automatically generates.

INPUTS

name	name of the part
path	path to a file to upload
type	optional: content-type for the part
filename	optional: filename for the content header
headers	optional: extra headers for the POST section

6.4 form:AddFiles

NAME

`form:AddFiles` – add multiple file upload sections to a HTTP POST

SYNOPSIS

```
form:AddFiles(name, table)
```

FUNCTION

`form:AddFiles()` is used to append multiple file upload sections when building a multipart/formdata HTTP POST (sometimes referred to as RFC 2388-style posts). Once you've added all the sections you want included, pass the form handle as parameter to `#CURLLOPT_HTTPPOST`. See [Section 5.156 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost\], page 118](#), for details.

You must call `form:Free()` after the form post has been done to free the resources.

Using POST with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header. You can disable this header with `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER` as usual.

First, there are some basics you need to understand about multipart/formdata posts. Each part consists of at least a **NAME** and a **CONTENTS** part. If the part is made for file upload, there are also a stored **CONTENT-TYPE** and a **FILENAME**. Below, we'll discuss what options you use to get these properties in the parts you want to add to your post.

The **name** argument must be a string which provides the name of this part. The name is not allowed to contain zero-valued bytes.

The `table` argument must contain a table describing a list of files to be added to the form post object. There must be one item per file in the table. The individual table items can be of three different types:

1. a string: In that case, the string must simply contain the path to the file to be uploaded.
2. a table with two strings: In that case, the first string must contain the path to the file to be uploaded and the second string must contain the content-type for the file.
3. a table with three strings: Same as above, but the third string must contain a file name that should be used for the part instead of the file name derived from the path specified in the first string in the table

INPUTS

<code>name</code>	name of the part
<code>table</code>	table containing the files to be uploaded (see above)

6.5 form:AddStream

NAME

`form:AddStream` – add stream data to a multipart/formdata HTTP POST

SYNOPSIS

```
form:AddStream(name, len, func[, userdata, type, filename, headers])
```

FUNCTION

`form:AddStream()` is used to append a stream data section when building a multipart/formdata HTTP POST (sometimes referred to as RFC 2388-style posts). Once you've added all the sections you want included, pass the form handle as parameter to `#CURLLOPT_HTTPPOST`. See [Section 5.156 \[easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost\], page 118](#), for details.

You must call `form:Free()` after the form post has been done to free the resources.

Using POST with HTTP 1.1 implies the use of a "Expect: 100-continue" header. You can disable this header with `#CURLLOPT_HTTPHEADER` as usual.

First, there are some basics you need to understand about multipart/formdata posts. Each part consists of at least a `NAME` and a `CONTENTS` part. If the part is made for file upload, there are also a stored `CONTENT-TYPE` and a `FILENAME`. Below, we'll discuss what options you use to get these properties in the parts you want to add to your post.

The `name` argument must be a string which provides the name of this part. The name is not allowed to contain zero-valued bytes.

The `len` parameter must contain the number of bytes to add. The `func` parameter must be a callback function which will be called to provide the actual data to add. This callback function will be called repeatedly until it has returned exactly `len` bytes. The callback function behaves exactly like the one in `#CURLLOPT_READFUNCTION`. See [Section 5.249 \[easy:SetOpt_ReadFunction\], page 165](#), for details. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you specify here (it can be of any type) will be passed as the second parameter to your callback function.

The optional argument `type` can be used to get the content-type for the part. The optional `filename` argument can be used to get a the desired file name for the stream data. The optional argument `headers` can be used to specify extra headers for the form POST section. This takes a table containing a list and appends the list of headers to those libcurl automatically generates.

INPUTS

<code>name</code>	name of the part
<code>len</code>	number of bytes to stream
<code>func</code>	callback function that provides the stream data
<code>userdata</code>	optional: user data to pass to callback function
<code>type</code>	optional: content-type for the part
<code>filename</code>	optional: filename for the content header
<code>headers</code>	optional: extra headers for the POST section

6.6 form:Free

NAME

`form:Free` – free a previously build multipart/formdata HTTP POST chain

SYNOPSIS

```
form:Free()
```

FUNCTION

`form:Free()` is used to clean up data previously built/appended with `hurl.Form()`. This must be called when the data has been used, which typically means after `easy:Perform()` has been called.

INPUTS

none

6.7 form:Get

NAME

`form:Get` – serialize a previously built multipart/formdata HTTP POST chain

SYNOPSIS

```
s$ = form:Get()
form:Get(callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

`form:Get()` is used to serialize data previously built/appended with `hurl.Form()`.

There are two different ways of using this function: You can either call it with no arguments, in which case it will return a string containing the serialized data. Alternatively, you can also pass a callback function to it. In that case, the function you pass in

`callback` will be called by `form:Get()` and it will receive the serialized data in the first parameter. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you specify here (it can be of any type) will be passed as the second parameter to your callback function.

INPUTS

`callback` callback function

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

RESULTS

`s$` serialized data

7 Mime methods

7.1 mime:AddPart

NAME

`mime:AddPart` – append a new part to a mime object (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
handle = mime:AddPart([table])
```

FUNCTION

This creates and appends a new part to the given mime object and returns a handle to it. The returned mime part handle can subsequently be populated using functions from the mime part API such as `mimepart:Name()` and `mimepart:Data()`. Mime objects can be created using `easy:Mime()`.

Optionally, you can also initialize the mime part object right at creation time by passing the optional table argument. This table can contain the following fields:

Name	Set the mime part's name. See Section 8.7 [mimepart:Name] , page 321, for details.
Data	Set the mime part's body data. See Section 8.1 [mimepart:Data] , page 319, for details.
FileData	Set the mime part's body data from a file source. See Section 8.3 [mimepart:FileData] , page 320, for details.
Filename	Set the mime part's remote file name. See Section 8.4 [mimepart:Filename] , page 320, for details.
Type	Set the mime part's type. See Section 8.9 [mimepart:Type] , page 322, for details.
Encoder	Set the mime part's encoder. See Section 8.2 [mimepart:Encoder] , page 319, for details.
Headers	Set the mime part's headers. See Section 8.6 [mimepart:Headers] , page 321, for details.
Subparts	Set the mime part's subparts. See Section 8.8 [mimepart:Subparts] , page 322, for details.

INPUTS

`table` optional: table argument for initializing the mime part

RESULTS

`handle` mime part handle

7.2 mime:Easy

NAME

mime:Easy – get easy object associated with mime object (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
handle = mime:Easy()
```

FUNCTION

This method returns the easy handle associated with the mime object. It is the easy handle that was used to create the mime object when calling `easy:Mime()`.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

handle easy handle

7.3 mime:Free

NAME

mime:Free – free mime object (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
mime:Free()
```

FUNCTION

Free a mime object created by `easy:Mime()`. After this function returns, the mime object may no longer be used.

INPUTS

none

8 Mime part methods

8.1 `mimepart:Data`

NAME

`mimepart:Data` – set mime part's body data (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`mimepart:Data(data$)`

FUNCTION

This sets the mime part's body content to `data$`. Note that `data$` can also contain binary data. It is not limited to text. To set the mime part's body data from a file source, use `mimepart:FileData()` instead.

Mime parts are created using `mime:AddPart()`.

INPUTS

`data$` desired data

8.2 `mimepart:Encoder`

NAME

`mimepart:Encoder` – set mime part's encoder (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`mimepart:Encoder(enc$)`

FUNCTION

This requests a mime part's content to be encoded before being transmitted.

Upon multipart rendering, the part's content is encoded according to the pertaining scheme and a corresponding "Content-Transfer-Encoding" header is added to the part.

Supported encoding schemes are:

- `binary` The data is left unchanged, the header is added.
- `8bit` Header added, no data change.
- `7bit` The data is unchanged, but is each byte is checked to be a 7-bit value; if not, a read error occurs.
- `base64` Data is converted to base64 encoding, then split in CRLF-terminated lines of at most 76 characters.
- `quoted-printable`
Data is encoded in quoted printable lines of at most 76 characters. Since the resulting size of the final data cannot be determined prior to reading the original data, it is left as unknown, causing chunked transfer in HTTP. For the same reason, this encoder may not be used with IMAP. This encoder targets text data that is mostly ASCII and should not be used with other types of data.

If the original data is already encoded in such a scheme, a custom Content-Transfer-Encoding header should be added with `mimepart:Headers()` instead of setting a part encoder.

Encoding should not be applied to multipart, thus the use of this function on a part with content set with `mimepart:Subparts()` is strongly discouraged.

INPUTS

`enc$` desired encoder

8.3 mimepart:FileData

NAME

`mimepart:FileData` – set mime part’s body data from file (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`mimepart:FileData(file$)`

FUNCTION

This sets sets the mime part’s body data from the file specified by `file$`. This is an alternative to using `mimepart:Data()`. As a side effect, the part’s remote file name is set to the base name of the given filename if it is a valid named file. This can be undone or overridden by a subsequent call to `mimepart:Filename()`.

The contents of the file is read during the file transfer in a streaming manner to allow huge files to get transferred without using much memory. It therefore requires that the file is kept intact during the entire request.

If the file size cannot be determined before actually reading it (such as for a device or named pipe), the whole mime structure containing the part will be transferred as chunks by HTTP and rejected by IMAP.

Mime parts are created using `mime:AddPart()`.

INPUTS

`file$` file whose contents to use as body data

8.4 mimepart:Filename

NAME

`mimepart:Filename` – set mime part’s remote file name (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`mimepart:Filename(filename$)`

FUNCTION

This sets sets the mime part’s remote file name to `filename$`. When a remote file name is set, content data is processed as a file, whatever is the part’s content source. A part’s remote file name is transmitted to the server in the associated Content-Disposition generated header. Mime parts are created using `mime:AddPart()`.

INPUTS

`filename$`
desired remote file name

8.5 `mimepart:Free`

NAME

`mimepart:Free` – free mime part object (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`mimepart:Free()`

FUNCTION

Free a mime part object created by `mime:AddPart()`. After this function returns, the mime part object may no longer be used.

INPUTS

none

8.6 `mimepart:Headers`

NAME

`mimepart:Headers` – set mime part's custom headers (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`mimepart:Headers(headers)`

FUNCTION

This sets the mime part's custom headers to the ones specified in `headers`. The `headers` parameter must be a table containing a list of strings specifying the custom headers.

INPUTS

`headers` custom headers

8.7 `mimepart:Name`

NAME

`mimepart:Name` – set mime part's name (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`mimepart:Name(name$)`

FUNCTION

This sets the mime part's name to `name$`. This is the way HTTP form fields are named. Mime parts are created using `mime:AddPart()`.

INPUTS

`name$` desired name

8.8 mimepart:Subparts

NAME

mimepart:Subparts – set sub-parts of a multipart mime part (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
mimepart:Subparts(subparts[, type, name, filename, headers])
```

FUNCTION

This sets a multipart mime part’s content from the mime object which is passed in the `subparts` parameter. Mime objects are created using `easy:Mime()`. Mime parts are created using `mime:AddPart()`.

Optionally, this method can also initialize the mime part object to the data specified in the optional arguments `type`, `name`, `filename`, and `headers`. Passing these arguments is equivalent to calling the methods `mimepart:Type()`, `mimepart:Name()`, `mimepart:Filename()`, and `mimepart:Headers()`, respectively.

Note that after this methods succeeds, the mime object handle specified in `subparts` belongs to the multipart part and must not be freed explicitly. It may however be updated by subsequent calls to mime API functions.

INPUTS

<code>subparts</code>	mime object holding the subparts
<code>type</code>	optional: mime part type
<code>name</code>	optional: mime part name
<code>filename</code>	optional: mime part remote file name
<code>headers</code>	optional: mime part headers

8.9 mimepart:Type

NAME

mimepart:Type – set mime part’s content type (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
mimepart:Type(type$)
```

FUNCTION

This sets the mime part’s content type to `type$`. In the absence of a mime type and if needed by the protocol specifications, a default mime type is determined by the context:

- If set as a custom header, use this value.
- `application/form-data` for an HTTP form post.
- If a remote file name is set, the mime type is taken from the file name extension, or `application/octet-stream` by default.
- For a multipart part, `multipart/mixed`.
- `text/plain` in other cases.

Mime parts are created using `mime:AddPart()`.

INPUTS

type\$ desired type

9 Multi methods

9.1 multi:AddHandle

NAME

multi:AddHandle – add an easy handle to a multi session

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:AddHandle(handle)
```

FUNCTION

Adds a standard easy handle to the multi stack. This function call will make this multi handle control the specified easy handle.

While an easy handle is added to a multi stack, you cannot and you must not use `easy:Perform()` on that handle. After having removed the easy handle from the multi stack again, it is perfectly fine to use it with the easy interface again.

If the easy handle is not get to use a shared (`#CURLOPT_SHARE`) or global DNS cache (`#CURLOPT_DNS_USE_GLOBAL_CACHE`), it will be made to use the DNS cache that is shared between all easy handles within the multi handle when `multi:AddHandle()` is called.

When an easy interface is added to a multi handle, it will use a shared connection cache owned by the multi handle. Removing and adding new easy handles will not affect the pool of connections or the ability to do connection re-use.

If you have `#CURLOPT_TIMERFUNCTION` get in the multi handle (and you really should if you're working event-based with `multi:SocketAction()` and friends), that callback will be called from within this function to ask for an updated timer so that your main event loop will get the activity on this handle to get started.

The easy handle will remain added to the multi handle until you remove it again with `multi:RemoveHandle()` - even when a transfer with that specific easy handle is completed.

You should remove the easy handle from the multi stack before you terminate first the easy handle and then the multi handle:

1. `multi:RemoveHandle()`
2. `easy:Close()`
3. `multi:Close()`

INPUTS

`handle` easy handle to add to multi handle

9.2 multi:Close

NAME

multi:Close – close down a multi session

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:Close()
```

FUNCTION

Cleans up and removes a whole multi stack. It does not free or touch any individual easy handles in any way - they still need to be closed individually, using the usual `easy:Close()` way. The order of cleaning up should be:

1. `multi:RemoveHandle()` before any easy handles are cleaned up
2. `easy:Close()` can now be called independently since the easy handle is no longer connected to the multi handle
3. `multi:Close()` should be called when all easy handles are removed

INPUTS

none

9.3 multi:InfoRead

NAME

`multi:InfoRead` – read multi stack informationals

SYNOPSIS

```
msg, result, remaining, handle = multi:InfoRead()
```

FUNCTION

Ask the multi handle if there are any messages/informationals from the individual transfers. Messages may include informationals such as an error code from the transfer or just the fact that a transfer is completed. More details on these should be written down as well.

This call returns four values: `msg` contains the type of message received. This can be `#CURLMSG_NONE` or `#CURLMSG_DONE`. `result` contains the message result. The `remaining` return value indicates how many messages are still in the queue after this function was called. The `handle` return value contains the easy handle that has previously been added to the multi handle.

When you fetch a message using this function, it is removed from the internal queue so calling this function again will not return the same message again. It will instead return new messages at each new invoke until the queue is emptied.

When `msg` is `#CURLMSG_DONE`, the message identifies a transfer that is done, and then `result` contains the return code for the easy handle that just completed.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

<code>msg</code>	message type read (see above for possible types)
<code>result</code>	message-specific result code
<code>remaining</code>	number of remaining messages
<code>handle</code>	the easy handle that has previously been added to the multi handle (V1.1)

9.4 multi:Perform

NAME

multi:Perform – reads/writes available data from each easy handle

SYNOPSIS

```
running = multi:Perform()
```

FUNCTION

This function handles transfers on all the added handles that need attention in a non-blocking fashion.

When an application has found out there's data available for the multi handle or a timeout has elapsed, the application should call this function to read/write whatever there is to read or write right now etc. `multi:Perform()` returns as soon as the reads/writes are done. This function does not require that there actually is any data available for reading or that data can be written, it can be called just in case. It will return the number of handles that still transfer data.

If the amount of running handles is changed from the previous call (or is less than the amount of easy handles you've added to the multi handle), you know that there is one or more transfers less "running". You can then call `multi:InfoRead()` to get information about each individual completed transfer, and that returned info includes `CURLcode` and more. If an added handle fails very quickly, it may never be counted as a running handle.

When `running` is get to zero on the return of this function, there is no longer any transfers in progress.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

```
running    number of running handles
```

9.5 multi:RemoveHandle

NAME

multi:RemoveHandle – remove an easy handle from a multi session

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:RemoveHandle(handle)
```

FUNCTION

Removes a given handle from the handle. This will make the specified easy handle be removed from this multi handle's control.

When the easy handle has been removed from a multi stack, it is again perfectly legal to invoke `easy:Perform()` on this easy handle.

Removing an easy handle while being used is perfectly legal and will effectively halt the transfer in progress involving that easy handle. All other easy handles and transfers will remain unaffected.

It is fine to remove a handle at any time during a transfer, just not from within any libcurl callback function.

INPUTS

`handle` easy handle to remove from multi handle

9.6 multi:SetOpt

NAME

`multi:SetOpt` – get options for a curl multi handle

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:SetOpt(option, param)
```

FUNCTION

`multi:SetOpt()` is used to tell a libcurl multi handle how to behave. By using the appropriate options to `multi:SetOpt()`, you can change libcurl's behaviour when using that multi handle. All options are get with the option followed by the parameter `param`. That parameter can be a number, a function, a string, or a table, depending on what the specific option expects. Read this manual carefully as bad input values may cause libcurl to behave badly! You can only get one option in each function call.

The following types are currently supported for option:

`#CURLMOPT_CHUNK_LENGTH_PENALTY_SIZE`

See [Section 9.7 \[multi:SetOpt_Chunk_Length_Penalty_Size\]](#), page 329, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_CONTENT_LENGTH_PENALTY_SIZE`

See [Section 9.8 \[multi:SetOpt_Content_Length_Penalty_Size\]](#), page 329, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_MAXCONNECTS`

See [Section 9.10 \[multi:SetOpt_MaxConnects\]](#), page 330, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_MAX_CONCURRENT_STREAMS`

See [Section 9.9 \[multi:SetOpt_Max_Concurrent_Streams\]](#), page 330, for details. (V2.0)

`#CURLMOPT_MAX_HOST_CONNECTIONS`

See [Section 9.11 \[multi:SetOpt_Max_Host_Connections\]](#), page 331, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_MAX_PIPELINE_LENGTH`

See [Section 9.12 \[multi:SetOpt_Max_Pipeline_Length\]](#), page 331, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_MAX_TOTAL_CONNECTIONS`

See [Section 9.13 \[multi:SetOpt_Max_Total_Connections\]](#), page 331, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_PIPELINING`

See [Section 9.14 \[multi:SetOpt_Pipelining\]](#), page 332, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_PIPELINING_SERVER_BL`

See Section 9.15 [`multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Server_Bl`], page 333, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_PIPELINING_SITE_BL`

See Section 9.16 [`multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Site_Bl`], page 333, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_SOCKETFUNCTION`

See Section 9.17 [`multi:SetOpt_SocketFunction`], page 334, for details.

`#CURLMOPT_TIMERFUNCTION`

See Section 9.18 [`multi:SetOpt_TimerFunction`], page 334, for details.

INPUTS

`option` option type to get

`parameter`
 value to get option to

9.7 `multi:SetOpt_Chunk_Length_Penalty_Size`

NAME

`multi:SetOpt_Chunk_Length_Penalty_Size` – chunk length threshold for pipelining

SYNOPSIS

`multi:SetOpt_Chunk_Length_Penalty_Size(size)`

FUNCTION

Pass a number with a size in bytes. If a pipelined connection is currently processing a chunked (Transfer-encoding: chunked) request with a current chunk length larger than `#CURLMOPT_CHUNK_LENGTH_PENALTY_SIZE`, that pipeline will not be considered for additional requests, even if it is shorter than `#CURLMOPT_MAX_PIPELINE_LENGTH`.

INPUTS

`size` input value

9.8 `multi:SetOpt_Content_Length_Penalty_Size`

NAME

`multi:SetOpt_Content_Length_Penalty_Size` – size threshold for pipelining penalty

SYNOPSIS

`multi:SetOpt_Content_Length_Penalty_Size(size)`

FUNCTION

Pass a number with a size in bytes. If a pipelined connection is currently processing a request with a Content-Length larger than this `#CURLMOPT_CONTENT_LENGTH_PENALTY_SIZE`, that pipeline will then not be considered for additional requests, even if it is shorter than `#CURLMOPT_MAX_PIPELINE_LENGTH`.

INPUTS

size input value

9.9 multi:SetOpt_Max_Concurrent_Streams**NAME**

multi:SetOpt_Max_Concurrent_Streams – max concurrent streams for http2 (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

multi:SetOpt_Max_Concurrent_Streams(max)

FUNCTION

Pass a value indicating the maximum concurrent streams for http2. The get number will be used as the maximum number of concurrent streams for a connections that libcurl should support on connections done using HTTP/2.

Valid values range from 1 to 2147483647 ($2^{31} - 1$) and defaults to 100. The value passed here would be honored based on other system resources properties.

INPUTS

max input value

9.10 multi:SetOpt_MaxConnects**NAME**

multi:SetOpt_MaxConnects – get size of connection cache

SYNOPSIS

multi:SetOpt_MaxConnects(max)

FUNCTION

Pass a number indicating the max. The get number will be used as the maximum amount of simultaneously open connections that libcurl may keep in its connection cache after completed use. By default libcurl will enlarge the size for each added easy handle to make it fit 4 times the number of added easy handles.

By setting this option, you can prevent the cache size from growing beyond the limit get by you.

When the cache is full, curl closes the oldest one in the cache to prevent the number of open connections from increasing.

This option is for the multi handle's use only, when using the easy interface you should instead use the `#CURLLOPT_MAXCONNECTS` option.

See `#CURLMOPT_MAX_TOTAL_CONNECTIONS` for limiting the number of active connections.

INPUTS

max input value

9.11 multi:SetOpt_Max_Host_Connections

NAME

multi:SetOpt_Max_Host_Connections – get max number of connections to a single host

SYNOPSIS

multi:SetOpt_Max_Host_Connections(max)

FUNCTION

Pass a number to indicate max. The get number will be used as the maximum amount of simultaneously open connections to a single host (a host being the same as a host name + port number pair). For each new session to a host, libcurl will open a new connection up to the limit get by #CURLMOPT_MAX_HOST_CONNECTIONS. When the limit is reached, the sessions will be pending until a connection becomes available. If #CURLMOPT_PIPELINING is enabled, libcurl will try to pipeline if the host is capable of it.

The default max value is 0, unlimited. However, for backwards compatibility, setting it to 0 when #CURLMOPT_PIPELINING is 1 will not be treated as unlimited. Instead it will open only 1 connection and try to pipeline on it.

This get limit is also used for proxy connections, and then the proxy is considered to be the host for which this limit counts.

INPUTS

max input value

9.12 multi:SetOpt_Max_Pipeline_Length

NAME

multi:SetOpt_Max_Pipeline_Length – maximum number of requests in a pipeline

SYNOPSIS

multi:SetOpt_Max_Pipeline_Length(max)

FUNCTION

Pass a number. The get max number will be used as the maximum amount of outstanding requests in an HTTP/1.1 pipelined connection. This option is only used for HTTP/1.1 pipelining, not for HTTP/2 multiplexing.

When this limit is reached, libcurl will use another connection to the same host (see #CURLMOPT_MAX_HOST_CONNECTIONS), or queue the request until one of the pipelines to the host is ready to accept a request. Thus, the total number of requests in-flight is #CURLMOPT_MAX_HOST_CONNECTIONS * #CURLMOPT_MAX_PIPELINE_LENGTH.

INPUTS

max input value

9.13 multi:SetOpt_Max_Total_Connections

NAME

multi:SetOpt_Max_Total_Connections – max simultaneously open connections

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:SetOpt_Max_Total_Connections(amount)
```

FUNCTION

Pass a number for the amount. The get number will be used as the maximum number of simultaneously open connections in total using this multi handle. For each new session, libcurl will open a new connection up to the limit get by `#CURLMOPT_MAX_TOTAL_CONNECTIONS`. When the limit is reached, the sessions will be pending until there are available connections. If `#CURLMOPT_PIPELINING` is enabled, libcurl will try to pipeline or use multiplexing if the host is capable of it.

INPUTS

amount input value

9.14 multi:SetOpt_Pipelining

NAME

multi:SetOpt_Pipelining – enable HTTP pipelining and multiplexing

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:SetOpt_Pipelining(bitmask)
```

FUNCTION

Pass in the bitmask parameter to instruct libcurl to enable HTTP pipelining and/or HTTP/2 multiplexing for this multi handle.

When enabled, libcurl will attempt to use those protocol features when doing parallel requests to the same hosts.

For pipelining, this means that if you add a second request that can use an already existing connection, the second request will be "piped" on the same connection rather than being executed in parallel.

For multiplexing, this means that follow-up requests can re-use an existing connection and send the new request multiplexed over that at the same time as other transfers are already using that single connection.

There are several other related options that are interesting to tweak and adjust to alter how libcurl spreads out requests on different connections or not etc.

Before 7.43.0, this option was get to 1 and 0 to enable and disable HTTP/1.1 pipelining. Starting in 7.43.0, bitmask's second bit also has a meaning, and you can ask for pipelining and multiplexing independently of each other by toggling the correct bits.

#CURLPIPE_NOHING

Default, which means doing no attempts at pipelining or multiplexing.

#CURLPIPE_HTTP1

If this bit is get, libcurl will try to pipeline HTTP/1.1 requests on connections that are already established and in use to hosts. This bit is deprecated and has no effect since version 7.62.0.

#CURLPIPE_MULTIPLEX

If this bit is get, libcurl will try to multiplex the new transfer over an existing connection if possible. This requires HTTP/2.

INPUTS

`bitmask` input value

9.15 multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Server_Bl**NAME**

`multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Server_Bl` – pipelining server blacklist

SYNOPSIS

`multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Server_Bl(servers)`

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of strings here. This is a list of server types prefixes (in the Server: HTTP header) that are blacklisted from pipelining, i.e server types that are known to not support HTTP pipelining.

Note that the comparison matches if the Server: header begins with the string in the blacklist, i.e "Server: Ninja 1.2.3" and "Server: Ninja 1.4.0" can both be blacklisted by having "Ninja" in the blacklist.

Pass an empty table to clear the blacklist.

INPUTS

`servers` input value

9.16 multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Site_Bl**NAME**

`multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Site_Bl` – pipelining host blacklist

SYNOPSIS

`multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Site_Bl(hosts)`

FUNCTION

Pass a table containing a list of strings here. This is a list of sites that are blacklisted from pipelining, i.e sites that are known to not support HTTP pipelining.

Pass an empty table to clear the blacklist.

INPUTS

`hosts` input value

9.17 multi:SetOpt_SocketFunction

NAME

multi:SetOpt_SocketFunction – callback informed about what to wait for

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:SetOpt_SocketFunction(socket_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function.

When the `multi:SocketAction()` function runs, it informs the application about updates in the socket (file descriptor) status by doing none, one, or multiple calls to the socket callback. The callback gets status updates with changes since the previous time the callback was called.

The callback receives three arguments: The first argument is an easy handle, the second argument is a socket descriptor, and the third argument informs the callback on the status of the given socket. It can hold one of these values:

`#CURL_POLL_IN`

Wait for incoming data. For the socket to become readable.

`#CURL_POLL_OUT`

Wait for outgoing data. For the socket to become writable.

`#CURL_POLL_INOUT`

Wait for incoming and outgoing data. For the socket to become readable or writable.

`#CURL_POLL_REMOVE`

The specified socket/file descriptor is no longer used by libcurl.

If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a fourth parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type.

INPUTS

`socket_callback`

input value

`userdata` optional: user data to pass to callback function

9.18 multi:SetOpt_TimerFunction

NAME

multi:SetOpt_TimerFunction – get callback to receive timeout values

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:SetOpt_TimerFunction(timer_callback[, userdata])
```

FUNCTION

Pass a callback function.

Certain features, such as timeouts and retries, require you to call `libcurl` even when there is no activity on the file descriptors.

Your callback function will receive a single parameter called `timeout_ms`. If you pass the optional `userdata` argument, the value you pass in `userdata` will be passed to your callback function as a second parameter. The `userdata` parameter can be of any type. Once called, your callback function should install a non-repeating timer with an interval of `timeout_ms`. Each time that timer fires, call either `multi:SocketAction()` or `multi:Perform()` depending on which interface you use.

A `timeout_ms` value of -1 means you should delete your timer.

A `timeout_ms` value of 0 means you should call `multi:SocketAction()` or `multi:Perform()` (once) as soon as possible.

The timer callback will only be called when the `timeout_ms` changes.

The timer callback should return 0 on success, and -1 on error. This callback can be used instead of, or in addition to, `multi:Timeout()`.

INPUTS

```
timer_callback
    input value

userdata  optional: user data to pass to callback function
```

9.19 multi:SocketAction

NAME

`multi:SocketAction` – reads/writes available data given an action

SYNOPSIS

```
running = multi:SocketAction(socket, mask)
```

FUNCTION

When the application has detected action on a socket handled by `libcurl`, it should call `multi:SocketAction()` with the `socket` argument get to the socket with the action. When the events on a socket are known, they can be passed as an events bitmask `mask` by first setting `mask` to 0, and then adding using bitwise OR (|) any combination of events to be chosen from `#CURL_CSELECT_IN`, `#CURL_CSELECT_OUT` or `#CURL_CSELECT_ERR`. When the events on a socket are unknown, pass 0 instead, and `libcurl` will test the descriptor internally. It is also permissible to pass `#CURL_SOCKET_TIMEOUT` to the `socket` parameter in order to initiate the whole process or when a timeout occurs.

At return, `running` contains the number of running easy handles within the multi handle. When this number reaches zero, all transfers are complete/done. When you call `multi:SocketAction()` on a specific socket and the counter decreases by one, it DOES NOT necessarily mean that this exact socket/transfer is the one that completed. Use `multi:InfoRead()` to figure out which easy handle that completed.

The `multi:SocketAction()` functions inform the application about updates in the socket (file descriptor) status by doing none, one, or multiple calls to the socket callback function get with the `#CURLMOPT_SOCKETFUNCTION` option to `multi:SetOpt()`. They update the status with changes since the previous time the callback was called.

Get the timeout time by setting the `#CURLMOPT_TIMERFUNCTION` option with `multi:SetOpt()`. Your application will then get called with information on how long to wait for socket actions at most before doing the timeout action: call the `multi:SocketAction()` function with the `socket` argument get to `#CURL_SOCKET_TIMEOUT`. You can also use the `multi:Timeout()` function to poll the value at any given time, but for an event-based system using the callback is far better than relying on polling the timeout value.

INPUTS

`socket` socket to use
`mask` mask to use

RESULTS

`running` number of running handles

9.20 multi:Timeout

NAME

`multi:Timeout` – how long to wait for action before proceeding

SYNOPSIS

```
ms = multi:Timeout()
```

FUNCTION

An application using the libcurl multi interface should call `multi:Timeout()` to figure out how long it should wait for socket actions - at most - before proceeding.

Proceeding means either doing the socket-style timeout action: call the `multi:SocketAction()` function with the `sockfd` argument get to `#CURL_SOCKET_TIMEOUT`, or call `multi:Perform()` if you're using the simpler and older multi interface approach.

The timeout value returned is in number of milliseconds at this very moment. If 0, it means you should proceed immediately without waiting for anything. If it returns -1, there's no timeout at all get.

An application that uses the multi_socket API SHOULD NOT use this function, but SHOULD instead use `multi:SetOpt()` and its `#CURLMOPT_TIMERFUNCTION` option for proper and desired behavior.

Note: if libcurl returns a -1 timeout here, it just means that libcurl currently has no stored timeout value. You must not wait too long (more than a few seconds perhaps) before you call `multi:Perform()` again.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

`ms` current timeout value

9.21 multi:Wait

NAME

multi:Wait – polls on all easy handles in a multi handle

SYNOPSIS

```
multi:Wait(timeout_ms)
```

FUNCTION

`multi:Wait()` polls all file descriptors used by the curl easy handles contained in the given multi handle get. It will block until activity is detected on at least one of the handles or `timeout_ms` has passed. Alternatively, if the multi handle has a pending internal timeout that has a shorter expiry time than `timeout_ms`, that shorter time will be used instead to make sure timeout accuracy is reasonably kept.

INPUTS

```
timeout_ms  
    maximum amount of time to wait (in milliseconds)
```


10 Share methods

10.1 share:Close

NAME

share:Close – clean up a shared object

SYNOPSIS

share:Close()

FUNCTION

This function deletes a shared object. The share handle cannot be used anymore when this function has been called.

INPUTS

none

10.2 share:SetOpt

NAME

share:SetOpt – get options for a shared object

SYNOPSIS

share:SetOpt(option, parameter)

FUNCTION

Set the option to parameter for the given share.

The following option types are currently supported for option:

#CURLSHOPT_SHARE

See [Section 10.3 \[share:SetOpt_Share\]](#), page 339, for details.

#CURLSHOPT_UNSHARE

See [Section 10.4 \[share:SetOpt_Unshare\]](#), page 340, for details.

INPUTS

option option type to get

parameter
 value to get option to

10.3 share:SetOpt_Share

NAME

share:SetOpt_Share – get type of data to be shared

SYNOPSIS

share:SetOpt_Share(type)

FUNCTION

The parameter `type` specifies a type of data that should be shared. This may be get to one of the values described below.

#CURL_LOCK_DATA_COOKIE

Cookie data will be shared across the easy handles using this shared object.

#CURL_LOCK_DATA_DNS

Cached DNS hosts will be shared across the easy handles using this shared object. Note that when you use the multi interface, all easy handles added to the same multi handle will share DNS cache by default without using this option.

#CURL_LOCK_DATA_SSL_SESSION

SSL session IDs will be shared across the easy handles using this shared object. This will reduce the time spent in the SSL handshake when reconnecting to the same server. Note SSL session IDs are reused within the same easy handle by default. Note this symbol was added in 7.10.3 but was not implemented until 7.23.0.

#CURL_LOCK_DATA_CONNECT

Put the connection cache in the share object and make all easy handles using this share object share the connection cache. Using this, you can for example do multi-threaded libcurl use with one handle in each thread, and yet have a shared pool of unused connections and this way get way better connection re-use than if you use one separate pool in each thread.

Connections that are used for HTTP/1.1 Pipelining or HTTP/2 multiplexing only get additional transfers added to them if the existing connection is held by the same multi or easy handle. libcurl does not support doing HTTP/2 streams in different threads using a shared connection.

Note that when you use the multi interface, all easy handles added to the same multi handle will share connection cache by default without using this option.

#CURL_LOCK_DATA_PSL

The Public Suffix List stored in the share object is made available to all easy handle bound to the later. Since the Public Suffix List is periodically refreshed, this avoids updates in too many different contexts. Note that when you use the multi interface, all easy handles added to the same multi handle will share PSL cache by default without using this option.

INPUTS

`type` desired type (see above)

10.4 share:SetOpt_Unshare**NAME**

share:SetOpt_Unshare – unshare data type

SYNOPSIS

`share:SetOpt_Unshare(type)`

FUNCTION

This option does the opposite of `#CURLSHOPT_SHARE`. It specifies that the specified parameter will no longer be shared. Valid values are the same as those for `#CURLSHOPT_SHARE`. See [Section 10.3 \[`share:SetOpt_Share`\], page 339](#), for details.

INPUTS

`type` desired type (see above)

11 URL methods

11.1 url:Dup

NAME

url:Dup – duplicate URL object (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
copy = url:Dup()
```

FUNCTION

`url:Dup()` duplicates the URL object and returns a copy.

INPUTS

none

RESULTS

copy copy of the URL object

11.2 url:Free

NAME

url:Free – free URL object (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
url:Free()
```

FUNCTION

`url:Free()` frees the URL object. After that you can't use it any longer.

INPUTS

none

11.3 url:GetFragment

NAME

url:GetFragment – get fragment part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
fragment$ = url:GetFragment([flags])
```

FUNCTION

Gets the fragment part from the specified URL object. The hash sign in the URL is not part of the actual fragment contents.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

flags optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

fragment\$
 fragment part of URL

11.4 url:GetHost**NAME**

url:GetHost – get host part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

host\$ = url:GetHost([flags])

FUNCTION

Gets the host name. If it is an IPv6 numeric address, the zone id will not be part of it but can be retrieved separately using `url:GetZoneID()`. IPv6 numerical addresses are returned within brackets ([]).

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

flags optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

host\$ host part of URL

11.5 url:GetOptions**NAME**

url:GetOptions – get options part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

opts\$ = url:GetOptions([flags])

FUNCTION

Gets the options from the specified URL object. The options field is an optional field that might follow the password in the userinfo part. It is only recognized/used when parsing URLs for the following schemes: pop3, smtp and imap. This function however allows users to independently get this field at will.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

flags optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

opts\$ options part of URL

11.6 url:GetPassword

NAME

url:GetPassword – get password part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
pwd$ = url:GetPassword([flags])
```

FUNCTION

Gets the password from the specified URL object.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`flags` optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

`pwd$` password part of URL

11.7 url:GetPath

NAME

url:GetPath – get path part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
path$ = url:GetPath([flags])
```

FUNCTION

Gets the path from the specified URL object. The part will be `'/'` even if no path is supplied in the URL. A URL path always starts with a slash.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`flags` optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

`path$` path part of URL

11.8 url:GetPort

NAME

url:GetPort – get port part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
port$ = url:GetPort([flags])
```

FUNCTION

Gets the port for the URL. The given port number will be provided as a string and the decimal number will be between 1 and 65535.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`flags` optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

`port$` port part of URL

11.9 url:GetQuery

NAME

`url:GetQuery` – get query part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`query$ = url:GetQuery([flags])`

FUNCTION

Gets the query from the specified URL object. The initial question mark that denotes the beginning of the query part is a delimiter only. It is not part of the query contents. A not-present query will result in `Nil` being returned. A zero-length query will result in a zero-length string.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`flags` optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

`query$` query part of URL

11.10 url:GetScheme

NAME

`url:GetScheme` – get scheme part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`scheme$ = url:GetScheme([flags])`

FUNCTION

Gets the scheme from the specified URL object.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`flags` optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

`scheme$` scheme part of URL

11.11 url:GetURL

NAME

url:GetURL – get URL part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
url$ = url:GetURL([flags])
```

FUNCTION

Gets the URL from the specified URL object. When asked to return the full URL, curl will return a normalized and possibly cleaned up version of what was previously parsed. We advise using the `#CURLU_PUNYCODE` option to get the URL as "normalized" as possible since IDN allows host names to be written in many different ways that still end up the same punycode version.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`flags` optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

`url$` URL part of URL

11.12 url:GetUser

NAME

url:GetUser – get user part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
user$ = url:GetUser([flags])
```

FUNCTION

Gets the user from the specified URL object.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`flags` optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

`user$` user part of URL

11.13 url:GetZoneID

NAME

url:GetZoneID – get zone ID part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
zoneid$ = url:GetZoneID([flags])
```

FUNCTION

Gets the zone ID from the specified URL object.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`flags` optional: combination of flags

RESULTS

`zoneid$` zone ID part of URL

11.14 url:SetFragment

NAME

`url:SetFragment` – get fragment part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`url:SetFragment(fragment$[, flags])`

FUNCTION

Sets the fragment part in the specified URL object to the one specified in `fragment$`. The hash sign in the URL is not part of the actual fragment contents. You can also pass `Nil` to unset the fragment in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`fragment$`
fragment to get

`flags` optional: combination of flags

11.15 url:SetHost

NAME

`url:SetHost` – get host part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`url:SetHost(host$[, flags])`

FUNCTION

Sets the host in the specified URL object to the one specified in `host$`. If it is IDNA the string must then be encoded as your locale says or UTF-8 (when WinIDN is used). If it is a bracketed IPv6 numeric address it may contain a zone id (or you can use `url:SetZoneID`). You can also pass `Nil` to unset the host in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

Unless `#CURLU_NO_AUTHORITY` is get, a blank host name is not allowed to get.

INPUTS

`host$` host to get
`flags` optional: combination of flags

11.16 url:SetOptions

NAME

`url:SetOptions` – get options part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`url:SetOptions(opts$[, flags])`

FUNCTION

Sets the options in the specified URL object to the one specified in `opts$`. The options field is an optional field that might follow the password in the userinfo part. It is only recognized/used when parsing URLs for the following schemes: pop3, smtp and imap. This function however allows users to independently get this field at will. You can also pass `Nil` to unset the options field in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`opts$` options to get
`flags` optional: combination of flags

11.17 url:SetPassword

NAME

`url:SetPassword` – get password part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`url:SetPassword(pwd$[, flags])`

FUNCTION

Sets the password in the specified URL object to the one specified in `pwd$`. You can also pass `Nil` to unset the password in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`pwd$` password to get
`flags` optional: combination of flags

11.18 url:SetPath

NAME

url:SetPath – get path part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
url:SetPath(path$[, flags])
```

FUNCTION

Sets the path in the specified URL object to the one specified in `path$`. If a path is get in the URL without a leading slash, a slash will be inserted automatically when this URL is read from the handle. You can also pass `Nil` to unset the user in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

<code>path\$</code>	path to get
<code>flags</code>	optional: combination of flags

11.19 url:SetPort

NAME

url:SetPort – get port part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
url:SetPort(port$[, flags])
```

FUNCTION

Sets the port for the URL. The given port number must be provided as a string and the decimal number must be between 1 and 65535. Anything else will return an error. You can also pass `Nil` to unset the port in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

<code>port\$</code>	port to get
<code>flags</code>	optional: combination of flags

11.20 url:SetQuery

NAME

url:SetQuery – get query part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
url:SetQuery(query$[, flags])
```

FUNCTION

Sets the query in the specified URL object to the one specified in `query$`. The query part will also get spaces converted to pluses when asked to URL encode on get with the `#CURLU URLENCODE` bit. If used together with the `#CURLU_APPENDQUERY` bit, the provided part is appended on the end of the existing query. The question mark in the URL is not part of the actual query contents.

You can also pass `Nil` to unset the query in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`query$` query to get
`flags` optional: combination of flags

11.21 url:SetScheme**NAME**

`url:SetScheme` – get scheme part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
url:SetScheme(scheme$, flags)
```

FUNCTION

Sets the scheme in the specified URL object to the one specified in `scheme$`. libcurl only accepts setting schemes up to 40 bytes long. You can also pass `Nil` to unset the scheme in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`scheme$` scheme to get
`flags` optional: combination of flags

11.22 url:SetURL**NAME**

`url:SetURL` – get URL part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

```
url:SetURL(url$[, flags])
```

FUNCTION

Allows the full URL of the handle to be replaced. If the handle already is populated with a URL, the new URL can be relative to the previous.

When successfully setting a new URL, relative or absolute, the handle contents will be replaced with the information of the newly get URL.

Pass a string to the `url$` parameter. The string must point to a correctly formatted RFC 3986+ URL.

You can also pass `Nil` to unset the URL in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

Unless `#CURLU_NO_AUTHORITY` is get, a blank host name is not allowed in the URL.

INPUTS

`url$` URL to get
`flags` optional: combination of flags

11.23 url:SetUser

NAME

`url:SetUser` – get user part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`url:SetUser(user$[, flags])`

FUNCTION

Sets the user in the specified URL object to the one specified in `user$`. You can also pass `Nil` to unset the user in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`user$` user to get
`flags` optional: combination of flags

11.24 url:SetZoneID

NAME

`url:SetZoneID` – get zone ID part of URL (V2.0)

SYNOPSIS

`url:SetZoneID(zoneid$[, flags])`

FUNCTION

If the host name is a numeric IPv6 address, this field can also be get. You can also pass `Nil` to unset the zone ID in the URL handle.

The optional `flags` parameter can be a combination of flags as described in the documentation of the `hurl.URL()` function. See [Section 4.5 \[hurl.URL\], page 13](#), for details.

INPUTS

`zoneid$` zone ID to get
`flags` optional: combination of flags

Appendix A Licenses

A.1 Curl license

Copyright (c) 1996 - 2020, Daniel Stenberg, <daniel@haxx.se>, and many contributors, see the THANKS file.

All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice and this permission notice appear in all copies.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

A.2 LuaCurl license

Copyright (c) 2014-2017 Alexey Melnichuk

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

A.3 OpenSSL license

The OpenSSL toolkit stays under a double license, i.e. both the conditions of the OpenSSL License and the original SSLeay license apply to the toolkit. See below for the actual license

texts. Actually both licenses are BSD-style Open Source licenses. In case of any license issues related to OpenSSL please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.

OpenSSL License

Copyright (c) 1998-2018 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit. (<http://www.openssl.org/>)"
4. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org.
5. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project.
6. Redistributions of any form whatsoever must retain the following acknowledgment: "This product includes software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (<http://www.openssl.org/>)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE OpenSSL PROJECT "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE OpenSSL PROJECT OR ITS CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (ey@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Original SSLeay License

Copyright (C) 1995-1998 Eric Young (ey@cryptsoft.com) All rights reserved.

This package is an SSL implementation written by Eric Young (ey@cryptsoft.com). The implementation was written so as to conform with Netscapes SSL.

This library is free for commercial and non-commercial use as long as the following conditions are adhered to. The following conditions apply to all code found in this distribution,

be it the RC4, RSA, lhash, DES, etc., code; not just the SSL code. The SSL documentation included with this distribution is covered by the same copyright terms except that the holder is Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com).

Copyright remains Eric Young's, and as such any Copyright notices in the code are not to be removed. If this package is used in a product, Eric Young should be given attribution as the author of the parts of the library used. This can be in the form of a textual message at program startup or in documentation (online or textual) provided with the package.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
3. All advertising materials mentioning features or use of this software must display the following acknowledgement: "This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com)" The word 'cryptographic' can be left out if the routines from the library being used are not cryptographic related :-).
4. If you include any Windows specific code (or a derivative thereof) from the apps directory (application code) you must include an acknowledgement: "This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com)"

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY ERIC YOUNG "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

The licence and distribution terms for any publically available version or derivative of this code cannot be changed. i.e. this code cannot simply be copied and put under another distribution licence [including the GNU Public Licence.]

A.4 libssh2 license

Copyright (c) 2004-2007 Sara Golemon <sarag@libssh2.org>

Copyright (c) 2005,2006 Mikhail Gusarov <dottedmag@dottedmag.net>

Copyright (c) 2006-2007 The Written Word, Inc.

Copyright (c) 2007 Eli Fant <elifantu@mail.ru>

Copyright (c) 2009-2014 Daniel Stenberg

Copyright (c) 2008, 2009 Simon Josefsson

All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the copyright holder nor the names of any other contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Index

E

easy:Close	19	easy:GetInfo_Size_Download	45
easy:Escape	19	easy:GetInfo_Size_Download_t	45
easy:GetInfo	20	easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload	46
easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time	25	easy:GetInfo_Size_Upload_t	46
easy:GetInfo_AppConnect_Time_t	25	easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download	47
easy:GetInfo_CAInfo	26	easy:GetInfo_Speed_Download_t	47
easy:GetInfo_CAPath	26	easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload	47
easy:GetInfo_CertInfo	26	easy:GetInfo_Speed_Upload_t	48
easy:GetInfo_Condition_Unmet	27	easy:GetInfo_SSL_Engines	48
easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time	27	easy:GetInfo_SSL_VerifyResult	49
easy:GetInfo_Connect_Time_t	28	easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time	49
easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download	28	easy:GetInfo_StartTransfer_Time_t	49
easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Download_t	28	easy:GetInfo_Total_Time	50
easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload	29	easy:GetInfo_Total_Time_t	50
easy:GetInfo_Content_Length_Upload_t	29	easy:Mime	51
easy:GetInfo_Content_Type	30	easy:Pause	51
easy:GetInfo_CookieList	30	easy:Perform	52
easy:GetInfo_Effective_Method	30	easy:Recv	53
easy:GetInfo_Effective_URL	31	easy:Reset	53
easy:GetInfo_FileTime	31	easy:Send	54
easy:GetInfo_FTP_Entry_Path	32	easy:SetOpt	54
easy:GetInfo_Header_Size	32	easy:SetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket	74
easy:GetInfo_HTTP_ConnectCode	33	easy:SetOpt_Accept_Encoding	75
easy:GetInfo_HTTP_Version	33	easy:SetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS	76
easy:GetInfo_HTTPAuth_Avail	32	easy:SetOpt_Address_Scope	76
easy:GetInfo_LastSocket	34	easy:SetOpt_AltSvc	76
easy:GetInfo_Local_IP	34	easy:SetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl	77
easy:GetInfo_Local_Port	34	easy:SetOpt_Append	78
easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time	35	easy:SetOpt_AutoReferer	78
easy:GetInfo_NameLookup_Time_t	35	easy:SetOpt_AWS_SigV4	78
easy:GetInfo_Num_Connects	36	easy:SetOpt_BufferSize	79
easy:GetInfo_OS_ErrNo	36	easy:SetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout	79
easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time	36	easy:SetOpt_CAInfo	80
easy:GetInfo_PreTransfer_Time_t	37	easy:SetOpt_CAInfo_Blob	81
easy:GetInfo_Primary_IP	37	easy:SetOpt_CAPath	81
easy:GetInfo_Primary_Port	38	easy:SetOpt_CertInfo	81
easy:GetInfo_Protocol	38	easy:SetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function	82
easy:GetInfo_Proxy_Error	39	easy:SetOpt_Chunk_End_Function	83
easy:GetInfo_Proxy_SSL_VerifyResult	40	easy:SetOpt_Connect_Only	83
easy:GetInfo_ProxyAuth_Avail	39	easy:SetOpt_Connect_To	85
easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Count	40	easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout	84
easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time	40	easy:SetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS	84
easy:GetInfo_Redirect_Time_t	41	easy:SetOpt_Cookie	86
easy:GetInfo_Redirect_URL	41	easy:SetOpt_CookieFile	86
easy:GetInfo_REFERER	42	easy:SetOpt_CookieJar	87
easy:GetInfo_Request_Size	42	easy:SetOpt_CookieList	88
easy:GetInfo_Response_Code	42	easy:SetOpt_CookieSession	88
easy:GetInfo_Retry_After	43	easy:SetOpt_CRLF	89
easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Client_CSeq	43	easy:SetOpt_CRLFFile	89
easy:GetInfo_RTSP_CSeq_Recv	43	easy:SetOpt_CURLU	90
easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Server_CSeq	44	easy:SetOpt_CustomRequest	90
easy:GetInfo_RTSP_Session_ID	44	easy:SetOpt_DebugFunction	91
easy:GetInfo_Scheme	45	easy:SetOpt_Default_Protocol	92
		easy:SetOpt_DirListOnly	93
		easy:SetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL	94

easy:SetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout	94	easy:SetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error	124
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Interface	94	easy:SetOpt_KeyPasswd	124
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4	95	easy:SetOpt_KRBLevel	125
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6	95	easy:SetOpt_LocalPort	125
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Servers	95	easy:SetOpt_LocalPortRange	125
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses	96	easy:SetOpt_Login_Options	126
easy:SetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache	96	easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit	126
easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost	97	easy:SetOpt_Low_Speed_Time	127
easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer	97	easy:SetOpt_Mail_Auth	127
easy:SetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus	98	easy:SetOpt_Mail_From	127
easy:SetOpt_DoH_URL	99	easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT	128
easy:SetOpt_EGDSocket	99	easy:SetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails	128
easy:SetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS	99	easy:SetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large	131
easy:SetOpt_FailOnError	100	easy:SetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large	132
easy:SetOpt_FileTime	100	easy:SetOpt_MaxAge_Conn	129
easy:SetOpt_FNMatch_Function	101	easy:SetOpt_MaxConnects	129
easy:SetOpt_FollowLocation	101	easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize	130
easy:SetOpt_Forbid_Reuse	102	easy:SetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large	130
easy:SetOpt_Fresh_Connect	102	easy:SetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn	131
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Account	103	easy:SetOpt_MaxRedirs	131
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User	103	easy:SetOpt_MIME_Options	132
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs	103	easy:SetOpt_MIMEPost	133
easy:SetOpt_FTP_FileMethod	104	easy:SetOpt_Netrc	133
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout	105	easy:SetOpt_Netrc_File	134
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP	105	easy:SetOpt_New_Directory_Perms	134
easy:SetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC	106	easy:SetOpt_New_File_Perms	135
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt	107	easy:SetOpt_Nobody	135
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv	107	easy:SetOpt_NoProgress	135
easy:SetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret	108	easy:SetOpt_NoProxy	136
easy:SetOpt_FTPPort	104	easy:SetOpt_NoSignal	136
easy:SetOpt_FTPSSLAUTH	106	easy:SetOpt_Password	137
easy:SetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation	108	easy:SetOpt_Path_As_Is	137
easy:SetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS	108	easy:SetOpt_PinnedPublicKey	138
easy:SetOpt_HAProxyProtocol	109	easy:SetOpt_PipeWait	138
easy:SetOpt_Header	109	easy:SetOpt_Port	139
easy:SetOpt_HeaderFunction	110	easy:SetOpt_Post	139
easy:SetOpt_HeaderOpt	111	easy:SetOpt_PostFields	140
easy:SetOpt_HSTS	111	easy:SetOpt_PostQuote	141
easy:SetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl	112	easy:SetOpt_PostRedir	141
easy:SetOpt_HSTSReadFunction	112	easy:SetOpt_Pre_Proxy	142
easy:SetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction	113	easy:SetOpt_Prequote	142
easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding	117	easy:SetOpt_PreReqFunction	143
easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding	119	easy:SetOpt_ProgressFunction	144
easy:SetOpt_HTTP_Version	120	easy:SetOpt_Protocols	144
easy:SetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed	114	easy:SetOpt_Protocols_Str	145
easy:SetOpt_HTTP200Aliases	114	easy:SetOpt_Proxy	147
easy:SetOpt_HTTPAuth	115	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo	148
easy:SetOpt_HTTPGet	117	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob	149
easy:SetOpt_HTTPHeader	117	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CAPath	149
easy:SetOpt_HTTPPost	118	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile	149
easy:SetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel	119	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert	150
easy:SetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length	121	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob	151
easy:SetOpt_InFileSize	121	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd	152
easy:SetOpt_InFileSize_Large	122	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey	152
easy:SetOpt_Interface	122	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name	153
easy:SetOpt_IPResolve	122	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List	155
easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert	123	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options	156
easy:SetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob	123	easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost	157

easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer	158	easy:SetOpt_SSL_FalseStart	185
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLEnc	153	easy:SetOpt_SSL_Options	187
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLEnc_Blob	154	easy:SetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache	188
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLEncType	154	easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost	188
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey	155	easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer	189
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob	156	easy:SetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus	190
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType	156	easy:SetOpt_SSLEnc	182
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion	158	easy:SetOpt_SSLEnc_Blob	182
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password	159	easy:SetOpt_SSLEncType	183
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type	160	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine	185
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName	160	easy:SetOpt_SSLEngine_Default	185
easy:SetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode	161	easy:SetOpt_SSLKey	186
easy:SetOpt_ProxyAuth	148	easy:SetOpt_SSLKey_Blob	186
easy:SetOpt_ProxyHeader	150	easy:SetOpt_SSLKeyType	187
easy:SetOpt_ProxyPassword	152	easy:SetOpt_SSLVersion	190
easy:SetOpt_ProxyPort	153	easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depend	191
easy:SetOpt_ProxyType	161	easy:SetOpt_Stream_Depend_e	192
easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserName	162	easy:SetOpt_Stream_Weight	192
easy:SetOpt_ProxyUserPwd	162	easy:SetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers	193
easy:SetOpt_Put	162	easy:SetOpt_TCP_FastOpen	194
easy:SetOpt_Quick_Exit	163	easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive	194
easy:SetOpt_Quote	163	easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle	194
easy:SetOpt_Random_File	164	easy:SetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl	195
easy:SetOpt_Range	165	easy:SetOpt_TCP_NoDelay	195
easy:SetOpt_ReadFunction	165	easy:SetOpt_TelnetOptions	195
easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols	166	easy:SetOpt_TFTP_BlzSize	196
easy:SetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str	168	easy:SetOpt_TFTP_No_Options	196
easy:SetOpt_Referer	169	easy:SetOpt_TimeCondition	197
easy:SetOpt_Request_Target	169	easy:SetOpt_Timeout	197
easy:SetOpt_Resolve	169	easy:SetOpt_Timeout_MS	198
easy:SetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function	170	easy:SetOpt_TimeValue	198
easy:SetOpt_Resume_From	171	easy:SetOpt_TimeValue_Large	199
easy:SetOpt_Resume_From_Large	171	easy:SetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers	199
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq	172	easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Password	199
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Request	172	easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_Type	200
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq	174	easy:SetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName	200
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID	174	easy:SetOpt_TrailerFunction	200
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI	174	easy:SetOpt_Transfer-Encoding	201
easy:SetOpt_RTSP_Transport	175	easy:SetOpt_TransferText	202
easy:SetOpt_SASL_AuthZID	175	easy:SetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path	202
easy:SetOpt_SASL_IR	176	easy:SetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth	203
easy:SetOpt_SeekFunction	176	easy:SetOpt_Upkeep_Interval_MS	203
easy:SetOpt_Service_Name	177	easy:SetOpt_Upload	203
easy:SetOpt_Share	177	easy:SetOpt_Upload_BufferSize	204
easy:SetOpt_Socks5_Auth	178	easy:SetOpt_URL	204
easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC	178	easy:SetOpt_Use_SSL	210
easy:SetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service	179	easy:SetOpt_UserAgent	209
easy:SetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types	179	easy:SetOpt_UserName	209
easy:SetOpt_SSH_Compression	179	easy:SetOpt_UserPwd	210
easy:SetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5	180	easy:SetOpt_Verbose	211
easy:SetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction	180	easy:SetOpt_WildcardMatch	211
easy:SetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts	181	easy:SetOpt_WriteFunction	212
easy:SetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile	181	easy:SetOpt_WS_Options	213
easy:SetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile	181	easy:SetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer	214
easy:SetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List	183	easy:Unescape	214
easy:SetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves	184	easy:UnsetOpt	215
easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn	184	easy:UnsetOpt_Abstract_Unix_Socket	234
easy:SetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn	184	easy:UnsetOpt_Accept-Encoding	235

easy:UnsetOpt_AcceptTimeout_MS.....	235	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Eprt.....	252
easy:UnsetOpt_Address_Scope.....	235	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Epsv.....	252
easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc.....	235	easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Use_Pret.....	253
easy:UnsetOpt_AltSvc_Ctrl.....	236	easy:UnsetOpt_FTPPort.....	251
easy:UnsetOpt_Append.....	236	easy:UnsetOpt_FTPSSLAUTH.....	251
easy:UnsetOpt_AutoReferer.....	236	easy:UnsetOpt_GSSAPI_Delegation.....	253
easy:UnsetOpt_AWS_SigV4.....	237	easy:UnsetOpt_Happy_Eyeballs_Timeout_MS.....	253
easy:UnsetOpt_BufferSize.....	237	easy:UnsetOpt_HAProxyProtocol.....	253
easy:UnsetOpt_CA_Cache_Timeout.....	237	easy:UnsetOpt_Header.....	254
easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo.....	237	easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderFunction.....	254
easy:UnsetOpt_CAInfo_Blob.....	238	easy:UnsetOpt_HeaderOpt.....	254
easy:UnsetOpt_CAPath.....	238	easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS.....	255
easy:UnsetOpt_CertInfo.....	238	easy:UnsetOpt_HSTS_Ctrl.....	255
easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_BGN_Function.....	239	easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSReadFunction.....	255
easy:UnsetOpt_Chunk_End_Function.....	239	easy:UnsetOpt_HSTSWriteFunction.....	255
easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_Only.....	239	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Content_Decoding.....	257
easy:UnsetOpt_Connect_To.....	240	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Transfer_Decoding.....	258
easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout.....	239	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP_Version.....	258
easy:UnsetOpt_ConnectTimeout_MS.....	240	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP09_Allowed.....	256
easy:UnsetOpt_Cookie.....	240	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTP200Aliases.....	256
easy:UnsetOpt_CookieFile.....	241	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPAuth.....	256
easy:UnsetOpt_CookieJar.....	241	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPGet.....	257
easy:UnsetOpt_CookieList.....	241	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPHeader.....	257
easy:UnsetOpt_CookieSession.....	241	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPPost.....	257
easy:UnsetOpt_CRLF.....	242	easy:UnsetOpt_HTTPProxyTunnel.....	258
easy:UnsetOpt_CRLFFile.....	242	easy:UnsetOpt_Ignore_Content_Length.....	259
easy:UnsetOpt_CURLU.....	242	easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize.....	259
easy:UnsetOpt_CustomRequest.....	243	easy:UnsetOpt_InFileSize_Large.....	259
easy:UnsetOpt_DebugFunction.....	243	easy:UnsetOpt_Interface.....	259
easy:UnsetOpt_Default_Protocol.....	243	easy:UnsetOpt_IPResolve.....	260
easy:UnsetOpt_DirListOnly.....	243	easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert.....	260
easy:UnsetOpt_Disallow_Username_In_URL.....	244	easy:UnsetOpt_IssuerCert_Blob.....	260
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Cache_Timeout.....	244	easy:UnsetOpt_Keep_Sending_On_Error.....	261
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Interface.....	244	easy:UnsetOpt_KeyPasswd.....	261
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP4.....	245	easy:UnsetOpt_KRBLevel.....	261
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Local_IP6.....	245	easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPort.....	261
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Servers.....	245	easy:UnsetOpt_LocalPortRange.....	262
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Shuffle_Addresses.....	245	easy:UnsetOpt_Login_Options.....	262
easy:UnsetOpt_DNS_Use_Global_Cache.....	246	easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Limit.....	262
easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyHost.....	246	easy:UnsetOpt_Low_Speed_Time.....	263
easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyPeer.....	246	easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_Auth.....	263
easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_SSL_VerifyStatus.....	247	easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_From.....	263
easy:UnsetOpt_DoH_URL.....	247	easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT.....	263
easy:UnsetOpt_EGDSocket.....	247	easy:UnsetOpt_Mail_RCPT_AllowFails.....	264
easy:UnsetOpt_Expect_100_Timeout_MS.....	247	easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Recv_Speed_Large.....	265
easy:UnsetOpt_FailOnError.....	248	easy:UnsetOpt_Max_Send_Speed_Large.....	266
easy:UnsetOpt_FileTime.....	248	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxAge_Conn.....	264
easy:UnsetOpt_FNMATCH_Function.....	248	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxConnects.....	264
easy:UnsetOpt_FollowLocation.....	249	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize.....	265
easy:UnsetOpt_Forbid_Reuse.....	249	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxFileSize_Large.....	265
easy:UnsetOpt_Fresh_Connect.....	249	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxLifeTime_Conn.....	265
easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Account.....	249	easy:UnsetOpt_MaxRedirs.....	266
easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Alternative_To_User.....	250	easy:UnsetOpt_MIME_Options.....	266
easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Create_Missing_Dirs.....	250	easy:UnsetOpt_MIMEPost.....	267
easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_FileMethod.....	250	easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc.....	267
easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Response_Timeout.....	251	easy:UnsetOpt_Netrc_File.....	267
easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_Skip_PASV_IP.....	251	easy:UnsetOpt_New_Directory_Perms.....	267
easy:UnsetOpt_FTP_SSL_CCC.....	252		

easy:UnsetOpt_New_File_Perms	268	easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols	284
easy:UnsetOpt_Nobody	268	easy:UnsetOpt_Redir_Protocols_Str	285
easy:UnsetOpt_NoProgress	268	easy:UnsetOpt_Referer	285
easy:UnsetOpt_NoProxy	269	easy:UnsetOpt_Request_Target	285
easy:UnsetOpt_NoSignal	269	easy:UnsetOpt_Resolve	285
easy:UnsetOpt_Password	269	easy:UnsetOpt_Resolver_Start_Function	286
easy:UnsetOpt_Path_As_Is	269	easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From	286
easy:UnsetOpt_PinnedPublicKey	270	easy:UnsetOpt_Resume_From_Large	286
easy:UnsetOpt_PipeWait	270	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Client_CSeq	287
easy:UnsetOpt_Port	270	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Request	287
easy:UnsetOpt_Post	271	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Server_CSeq	287
easy:UnsetOpt_PostFields	271	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Session_ID	287
easy:UnsetOpt_PostQuote	271	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Stream_URI	288
easy:UnsetOpt_PostRedir	271	easy:UnsetOpt_RTSP_Transport	288
easy:UnsetOpt_Pre_Proxy	272	easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_AuthZID	288
easy:UnsetOpt_Prequote	272	easy:UnsetOpt_SASL_IR	289
easy:UnsetOpt_PreReqFunction	272	easy:UnsetOpt_SeekFunction	289
easy:UnsetOpt_ProgressFunction	273	easy:UnsetOpt_Service_Name	289
easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols	273	easy:UnsetOpt_Share	289
easy:UnsetOpt_Protocols_Str	273	easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_Auth	290
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy	273	easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_NEC	290
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo	274	easy:UnsetOpt_Socks5_GSSAPI_Service	290
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAInfo_Blob	274	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Auth_Types	291
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CAPath	275	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Compression	291
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_CRLFile	275	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Host_Public_Key_MD5	291
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert	275	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_HostKeyFunction	291
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_IssuerCert_Blob	276	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_KnownHosts	292
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_KeyPasswd	276	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Private_KeyFile	292
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_PinnedPublicKey	277	easy:UnsetOpt_SSH_Public_KeyFile	292
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Service_Name	277	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Cipher_List	293
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Cipher_List	278	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_EC_Curves	294
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_Options	279	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Alpn	294
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyHost	280	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Enable_Npn	294
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSL_VerifyPeer	280	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_FalseStart	295
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert	277	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_Options	296
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCert_Blob	278	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_SessionID_Cache	297
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLCertType	278	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyHost	297
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey	279	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyPeer	297
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKey_Blob	279	easy:UnsetOpt_SSL_VerifyStatus	297
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLKeyType	279	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert	293
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_SSLVersion	280	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCert_Blob	293
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Password	281	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLCertType	293
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_Type	281	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine	295
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_TLSAuth_UserName	281	easy:UnsetOpt_SSEngine_Default	295
easy:UnsetOpt_Proxy_Transfer_Mode	281	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey	295
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyAuth	274	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKey_Blob	296
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyHeader	275	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLKeyType	296
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPassword	276	easy:UnsetOpt_SSLVersion	298
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyPort	277	easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends	298
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyType	282	easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Depends_e	298
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserName	282	easy:UnsetOpt_Stream_Weight	299
easy:UnsetOpt_ProxyUserPwd	282	easy:UnsetOpt_Suppress_Connect_Headers	299
easy:UnsetOpt_Put	283	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_FastOpen	299
easy:UnsetOpt_Quick_Exit	283	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepAlive	299
easy:UnsetOpt_Quote	283	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIdle	300
easy:UnsetOpt_Random_File	283	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_KeepIntvl	300
easy:UnsetOpt_Range	284	easy:UnsetOpt_TCP_NoDelay	300
easy:UnsetOpt_ReadFunction	284	easy:UnsetOpt_TelnetOptions	301

easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_BlkJSize	301
easy:UnsetOpt_TFTP_No_Options	301
easy:UnsetOpt_TimeCondition	301
easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout	302
easy:UnsetOpt_Timeout_MS	302
easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue	302
easy:UnsetOpt_TimeValue_Large	303
easy:UnsetOpt_TLS13_Ciphers	303
easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Password	303
easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_Type	303
easy:UnsetOpt_TLSAuth_UserName	304
easy:UnsetOpt_TrailerFunction	304
easy:UnsetOpt_Transfer_Encoding	304
easy:UnsetOpt_TransferText	305
easy:UnsetOpt_Unix_Socket_Path	305
easy:UnsetOpt_Unrestricted_Auth	305
easy:UnsetOpt_Upgrade_Interval_MS	305
easy:UnsetOpt_Upload	306
easy:UnsetOpt_Upload_BufferSize	306
easy:UnsetOpt_URL	306
easy:UnsetOpt_Use_SSL	307
easy:UnsetOpt_UserAgent	307
easy:UnsetOpt_UserName	307
easy:UnsetOpt_UserPwd	307
easy:UnsetOpt_Verbose	308
easy:UnsetOpt_WildcardMatch	308
easy:UnsetOpt_WriteFunction	308
easy:UnsetOpt_WS_Options	309
easy:UnsetOpt_XOAuth2_Bearer	309
easy:Upgrade	309

F

form:AddBuffer	311
form:AddContent	311
form:AddFile	312
form:AddFiles	313
form:AddStream	314
form:Free	315
form:Get	315

H

hurl.Easy	11
hurl.Form	11
hurl.Multi	12
hurl.Share	12
hurl.URL	13
hurl.Version	15
hurl.VersionInfo	16

M

mime:AddPart	317
mime:Easy	317
mime:Free	318
multipart:Data	319
multipart:Encoder	319
multipart:FileData	320
multipart:Filename	320
multipart:Free	321
multipart:Headers	321
multipart:Name	321
multipart:Subparts	321
multipart:Type	322
multi:AddHandle	325
multi:Close	325
multi:InfoRead	326
multi:Perform	326
multi:RemoveHandle	327
multi:SetOpt	328
multi:SetOpt_Chunk_Length_Penalty_Size	329
multi:SetOpt_Content_Length_Penalty_Size	329
multi:SetOpt_Max_Concurrent_Streams	330
multi:SetOpt_Max_Host_Connections	330
multi:SetOpt_Max_Pipeline_Length	331
multi:SetOpt_Max_Total_Connections	331
multi:SetOpt_MaxConnects	330
multi:SetOpt_Pipelining	332
multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Server_Bl	333
multi:SetOpt_Pipelining_Site_Bl	333
multi:SetOpt_SocketFunction	333
multi:SetOpt_TimerFunction	334
multi:SocketAction	335
multi:Timeout	336
multi:Wait	336

S

share:Close	339
share:SetOpt	339
share:SetOpt_Share	339
share:SetOpt_Unshare	340

U

url:Dup	343
url:Free	343
url:GetFragment	343
url:GetHost	344
url:GetOptions	344
url:GetPassword	344
url:GetPath	345
url:GetPort	345
url:GetQuery	346
url:GetScheme	346
url:GetURL	346
url:GetUser	347
url:GetZoneID	347

url:SetFragment.....	348	url:SetQuery.....	350
url:SetHost.....	348	url:SetScheme.....	351
url:SetOptions.....	349	url:SetURL.....	351
url:SetPassword.....	349	url:SetUser.....	352
url:SetPath.....	349	url:SetZoneID.....	352
url:SetPort.....	350		